

The Journal of the
169th Convention
of the
Diocese of the Episcopal Church
of Louisiana

1623 Seventh Street
New Orleans, LA 70115

March 11, 2006

Hosted by Trinity Church, New Orleans

Table of Contents

Diocesan Staff	3
Standing Committee Membership	5
Executive Board Membership	6
Church Directory (by city)	7
Diocesan Clergy (physically resident)	25
Diocesan Clergy (not physically resident)	42
Clergy by order of canonical residence	46
Necrology	50
Deaneries	51
168 th Convention	53
Minutes	54
The Bishop's Address	100
Committees (elected and appointed)	105
Reports to Convention	111
Delegates to Convention	147
The Bishop's Journal	151
Statistical Summary from the Bishop	165
Official Acts of the Bishop	166
Canons of the Diocese	170
Constitution of the Diocese	196
Financial Reports	203

The Diocese of Louisiana

www.edola.org

2005-2006 Diocesan Officers and Staff

The Rev. Canon E. Mark Stevenson <i>Canon to the Ordinary</i> mstevenson@edola.org	Kenn Elder <i>Web Master</i> kelder@edola.org
The Rev. Canon Stephen Chad Jones <i>Canon for Program and Deployment</i> cjones@edola.org	The Rev. Christopher McLaren <i>Chair, Youth Committee</i>
The Venerable Ormonde Plater <i>Archdeacon Director of Diaconate Program</i> <i>Secretary of the Liturgy</i> oplater@edola.org	Cove Geary, Esq., <i>Chancellor</i> Susan Talley, <i>Vice-chancellor</i> Marsha Wade, <i>Vice-chancellor</i> Bill Wilson, <i>Vice-chancellor</i>
Ann Ball <i>Editor, Churchwork</i> <i>Director of Communication</i> aball@edola.org	The Rev. William C. Morris, Jr., <i>Secretary</i> Ed Starns, <i>Treasurer</i>
Veronica Barbarin <i>Administrative Assistant to the Canon</i> vbarbarin@edola.org	The Rt. Rev. Robert C. Witcher, <i>Historiographer</i> Audrey Threefoot, <i>Archivist</i>
Billie Barbier <i>Manager of Financial Resources</i> bbarbier@edola.org	The Rev. Frederick Devall, <i>Assistant Secretary</i>
Betty Evans <i>Health Insurance</i> <i>Executive Secretary of Episcopal</i> <i>Community Services</i> bevans@edola.org	R. Eileen Mitchell, <i>Assistant Secretary</i>
Valerie Hendrickson <i>Executive Assistant to the Bishop</i> <i>Registrar</i> <i>Secretary of Ordinations</i> <i>Assistant Secretary of the Diocese</i> vhendrickson@edola.org	The Solomon Episcopal Conference Center www.solepisc.org Peter Claverie, <i>Executive Director</i> 54296 Highway 445 Loranger, LA 70446
Harriet Murrell <i>Director, School for Ministry</i> hmurrell@edola.org	985-748-6634 phone 085-748-2843 fax
Agatha Townsend <i>Secretary to the Bishop</i> atownsend@edola.org	

The Office of Disaster Response	
Courtney Cowart <i>Director of Strategic Planning</i> cowart2@att.net	
Dennis McManis <i>Director of Operations/Archdeacon</i> dmcmanis@edola.org	
The Rev. Ben Helmer <i>Chaplain</i> bhelmer@edola.org	
Holly Heine <i>Volunteer Coordinator</i> hheine@edola.org	
John Ozier <i>Case Manager</i> jozier@edola.org	
Betty Evans <i>Executive Assistant</i> bevans@edola.org	

EPISCOPAL DIOCESE OF LOUISIANA
2006-2007 STANDING COMMITTEE ROSTER
May 2006

MEMBER	HOME ADDRESS	HOME PHONE	OFFICE ADDRESS	OFFICE PHONE	FAX	CELL PHONE	EMAIL
The Rev. Craig Dalferes (2005-2009)		(985) 868-8265	243 Barrow St. P.O. Box 568 Houma 70360	(985) 872-5057	(985) 876-8797	(985) 226-2887	cdalferes@aol.com
The Rev. Frederick Devall (2003-2007)	316 Rosa Avenue Metairie 70005	(504) 834-9493	St. Martin's Church 2216 Metairie Rd. Metairie 70001-4205	(504) 835-7357	(504) 835-8721	(504) 220-2075	fddstm@bellsouth.net
John F. Gay (2005-2009)	22295 Talbot Dr. Plaquemine 70764	(225) 687-6713	58905 St. Louis Rd. Plaquemine, LA 70764	(225) 687-3683	(225) 687-3683	(225) 776-2241	johngay95@aol.com
The Rev. Canon Dr. Stephen Holmgren (2004-2008)	P.O. Box 846 St. Francisville 70775	(225) 635-6703	Grace Church P.O. Box 28 St. Francisville 70775	(225) 635-4065	(225) 635-4410	(225) 721-1005	rector@bsf.net
Beth Kimmell (2003-2007)	4215 39 th St. Zachary 70791	(225) 654-9388	St. Patrick's 1322 Church St. Zachary 70791	(225) 654-4091	(225) 654-4074	(225) 281-9249	Home gkimmell@bellsouth.net Work stpat@bellsouth.net
The Rev. Robert Odom (2006-2010)	6280 Peggy St. B.R. 70808	(225) 769- 9366	P.O. Box 126 B.R. 70808	(225) 387-5141	(225) 387-1443	(225) 270-4206	rodome@stjamesbr.org
Martin F. Stroble (2004–2008)	5310 MacArthur Blvd New Orleans, LA 70131	(504) 394-3388		(504) 263-4029		(504) 430-3516	mstrobl@entergy.com
Hamilton Willis (2006-2010)	10655 Hamilton Willis Rd. St. Francisville 70775	(225) 635-4394		(225) 721-1234	(225) 635-3231	(225) 819-6795	hamilton@finewoods.net finewoods@finewoods.net hamilton.willis@shawgrp

The Executive Board of the Diocese of the Episcopal Church of Louisiana
Convention 2006 to Convention 2007

The Rt. Rev. Charles Jenkins
Bishop of Louisiana

Appointed by the Bishop

The Rev. Fred Devall
President of the Standing Committee

Steve Sandahl (2006)
St. Luke's Church, Baton Rouge

The Rev. William Morris
Secretary of the Diocese

Nanette Noland (first appt 2006)
St. James Church, Baton Rouge

Mr. Ed Starns
Treasurer of the Diocese

Vice-Chancellor without vote
Marsha Wade

Elected Clergy

The Rev. Victor Sheldon (2007)
St. Margaret's Church, Baton Rouge

Ex-Officio without vote

The Rev. Matt Rowe (2008)
Trinity Church, Baton Rouge

Kay Betts, Head of School
Episcopal High School

The Rev. Dabney Smith (2009)
Trinity Church, New Orleans

Chris Proctor, Head of School
St. Martin's Episcopal School

Elected Lay Members

Katherine Martin (2007)
St. James, Baton Rouge

Brian Bossier
St. Martin's Episcopal School Board

Wade Rankin (2007)
Christ Church, Covington

Virginia Noland
Episcopal High School Board

Dennis Edmon (2008)
St. Luke's Church, Baton Rouge

John Pine (2008)
St. James, Baton Rouge

Peter Barrios (2009)
Trinity Church, Baton Rouge

John Musser (2009)
Trinity Church, New Orleans

CHURCH DIRECTORY by CITY

(Revised – February 6, 2006)

Churches are designated: (M) Mission, (P) Parish, (PM) Parochial Mission, (MS) Mission Station,

(C) Chapel. The year after the name of the church is the year of admission into union with Convention and/or Parochial Status.

AMITE, INCARNATION (Tangipahoa Parish)

CHURCH of the INCARNATION

(M) 1869

Location: 111 East Olive

Mailing Address: P.O. Box 722, Amite, LA 70422-0722

Telephone: (985) 748-4203

Fax: (985) 748-9719

Vicar: The Rev. Donald Campbell

E-mail: dmacampbell@i-55.com

Senior Warden: Reed Meadors

Treasurer: Deborah Forshag

Organist: Emma Davoll

ANGOLA, CHURCH of the TRANSFIGURATION

(MS) 1999

Location: Angola State Prison

Mailing Address: c/o Deacon Charles deGravelles, 3552 Morning Glory Avenue

Baton Rouge, LA 70808-2899

Office Phone @ Trinity: (225) 387-0396

BATON ROUGE, HOLY SPIRIT (East Baton Rouge Parish)

EPISCOPAL CHURCH of the HOLY SPIRIT

(M) 1986; (P) 1994

Location: 14344 S. Harrell's Ferry Road

Mailing Address: 14344 S. Harrell's Ferry Road, Baton Rouge, LA 70816-2652

Telephone: (225) 751-2116

Fax: (225) 751-0306

Web Page: www.holyspiritbatonrouge.com

Rector: The Rev. Canon D. Joseph Rhodes

E-mail: joetina71@aol.com

Church Secretary: Cleo Cotham

E-mail: cleocoatham@cox.net

Senior Warden: David McGee

E-mail: davidnettak@earthlink.net

Junior Warden:

Treasurer: Jim Buchtel

E-mail: jbuchtel@intersurf.com

BATON ROUGE, ST. ALBAN'S CHAPEL (East Baton Rouge Parish)
DAVIS SESSUMS MEMORIAL UNIVERSITY CENTER

Location: Corner of Highland Road & Dalrymple Drive - LSU Campus

Mailing Address: Post Office Box 25183, Baton Rouge, LA 70894-5183

Telephone: (225) 343-2070

Fax: (225) 343-8938

Web Page: www.stalban.org

Chaplain: The Rev. Andrew Rollins

E-mail: LSUChaplain@stalban.org

Assistant Chaplain: The Rev. Howard L'Enfant

E-mail: lawchild@lsu.edu

Church Secretary: Laurie Morris

E-mail: office@stalban.org

Deacon: Linda Armstrong

E-mail: larstrong@stjamesbr.org

Senior Warden: Mike Raborn

E-mail: poprab@hotmail.com

Junior Warden: Ken Smiley, Jr.

E-mail: ksmiley@hibernia.com

Treasurer: Ellen King

E-mail: ellenkingcpa@aol.com

Organist: Brad Pope

E-mail: music@stalban.org

Director of Music: Ryan Hebert

E-mail: rhebe31@lsu.edu

BATON ROUGE, ST. AUGUSTINE'S (East Baton Rouge Parish)
ST. AUGUSTINE'S EPISCOPAL CHURCH

(M) 1953; (P)1955; (M)1994

Location: 12954 Joor Road at Sullivan Road

Mailing Address: Post Office Box 78123, Baton Rouge, LA 70837-8123

Telephone: (225) 261-4344

Fax: (225) 261-4344

Web Page: www.StAugustinesbr.com

Vicar:

E-mail:

Church Secretary:

Senior Warden: Lisa Winslow

E-mail: winslw@juno.com

Junior Warden: Barry J. Allen

E-mail: allenhoriba@aol.com

Treasurer: Walter A. Roth

E-mail: waroth@att.net

Director of Music: Val Phillips

BATON ROUGE, ST. JAMES (East Baton Rouge Parish)
ST. JAMES EPISCOPAL CHURCH of BATON ROUGE
(M) 1839; (P) 1844

Location: 205 North Fourth Street, Baton Rouge, LA 70801

Mailing Address: Post Office Box 126, Baton Rouge, LA 70821-0126

Telephone: (225) 387-5141

Fax: (225) 387-1443

Web Page: www.stjamesbr.org

Rector: The Rev. J. Mark Holland

E-mail: mholland@stjamesbr.org

Associate Rector: The Rev. A. J. Heine, Jr.

E-mail: ajheine@stjamesbr.org

Associate Rector: The Rev. Robert Odom

E-mail: rodom@stjamesbr.org

Associate Rector: The Rev. Stephen Hood

E-mail: shood@stjamesplace.com

Bishop in Residence: The Rt. Rev. Robert C. Witcher

E-mail: cusnr@aol.com

Bishop in Residence: The Rt. Rev. James M. Coleman

E-mail: jcoleman@stjamesbr.org

Chaplain, St. James Place: The Rev. Charles A. Wood

Pastoral Care Assistant: The Rev. Blount H. Grant, Jr.

E-mail: bgrant@stjamesbr.org

Director of Youth Ministries: The Rev. Stephen Hood

Email: shood@bellsouth.net

Parish Administrator: Sylvia C. Rabalais

E-mail: srabalais@stjamesbr.org

Church Secretary: Jennifer Hirstius

E-mail: jhirstius@stjamesbr.org

Senior Warden: Don Capron	E-mail: don@areaa-inc.com
Junior Warden:	E-mail:
Treasurer: D. J. Richard	E-mail: djr1025@aol.com
Director of Christian Formation: The Rev. Robert Odom	E-mail: rodome@stjamesbr.org
Organist: Dr. David H. Culbert	E-mail: dhculbert@aol.com
Comptroller: Clarke Van Sickle	E-mail: cvansickle@stjamesbr.org
Stewardship Chair:	E-mail:
Lay Min Director: Helen Campbell	E-mail: hcampbell@stjamesbr.org
Head of School: Linda Chauviere	

BATON ROUGE, ST. LUKE'S (East Baton Rouge Parish)
ST LUKE'S EPISCOPAL CHURCH of BATON ROUGE (M)1957; (P)1959

Location: 8833 Goodwood Boulevard

Mailing Address: 8833 Goodwood Boulevard, Baton Rouge, LA 70806-7995

Telephone: (225) 926-5343

Fax: (225) 926-7307

Web Page: www.stlukesbr.org

Rector: The Rev. R. Brien Koehler

E-mail: frkoehler@stlukesbr.org

Associate Priest: The Rev. Ernest W. Saik

E-mail: frsaik@stlukesbr.org

Assisting Priest: The Rev. Stewart Cage

E-mail: s2dcage@aol.com

Assisting Priest: The Rev. W. Donald George

Deacon: Reese H. Wiggins

E-mail: reesebtr@cox.net

Parish Administrator: The Rev. Howard Bushey

E-mail: frflip@stlukesbr.org

Church Secretary: Kate Ashton

E-mail: kashton@stlukesbr.org

Senior Warden: David G. McKey

E-mail:

david.mckey@coldwellbanker.com

Junior Warden: Dennis T. Edmon

E-mail: dtedmon@aol.com

Treasurer: Wanda Allphin

E-mail: wmallphin@cox.net

Chancellor: Donald S. Zuber

E-mail: dzuber@bellsouth.net

Stewardship Chair: William M. Sidler

E-mail: wmsidler@cox.net

Wanda Allphin

E-mail: wmallphin@aol.com

Director of Christian Formation: Andrea Van Burkleo

E-mail: avanburkleo@stlukesbr.org

Christian Formation Director: Andrea Van Burkleo

E-mail: avanburkleo@stlukesbr.org

Organist: Ruby B. Dart, Phd.

E-mail: rdart@stlukesbr.org

Director of Youth Ministries: Rebecca Saik

E-mail: rsaik@stlukesbr.org

BATON ROUGE, ST. MARGARET'S (East Baton Rouge Parish)
ST. MARGARET'S EPISCOPAL CHURCH of BATON ROUGE
(M) 1973; (P)1985; (M)1990; (P)1998

Location: 12663 Perkins Road/Southeast, Baton Rouge

Mailing Address: 12663 Perkins Road, Baton Rouge, LA 70810-1909

Telephone: (225) 766-8314

Fax: (225) 766-8314

Web Page: www.saintmargarets.com

Rector: The Rev. J. Victor Sheldon

E-mail: rector@saintmargarets.com

Pastoral Associate: The Rev. August Richard

E-mail: revgus@eatel.net

Deacon: Deacon Cindy Obier

E-mail: cindyobier@cox.net

Church Secretary: Deb Alexander

E-mail: secretary@saintmargarets.com

Senior Warden: David Cassidy

E-mail: drc@bswllp.com

Junior Warden: Teroy Quinn

E-mail: rtquinn@cox.net

Treasurer: Kathy Foster

E-mail: fostercrib@yahoo.com

Stewardship Director: Dick Truman
Director of Youth Ministries: Chandler Smith
Youth Assistant: Sarah Saik
Organist: Maria Curry

E-mail: rwtruman@cox.net
E-mail: youth@saintmargarets.com
E-mail: music@saintmargaret.com

BATON ROUGE, ST. MICHAEL (East Baton Rouge Parish)
ST. MICHAEL AND ALL ANGELS' EPISCOPAL CHURCH
(M) 1942

Location: 1666 Seventy-seventh Avenue

Mailing Address: 1666 Seventy-seventh Avenue, Baton Rouge, LA 70807-5496

Telephone: (225) 357-8852

Fax: (225) 357-8727

Supply Priest: The Rev. Stewart Cage

E-mail: s2dcage@aol.com

Parish Administrator: Doriscene Piper

E-mail: Jpiper3@bellsouth.net

Church Secretary: Norma London

E-mail: stmichaelsepis@aol.com

Senior Warden: Delores Jenkins

E-mail: djenkins.3@netzero.net

Junior Warden: Abraham Kollie

Treasurer: Tommie London

E-mail: stmichaelsepis@aol.com

Stewardship Chair: Norma London

E-mail: yorale@msn.com

Director of Christian Formation: Delores Jenkins

E-mail: djenkins@netzero.net

Director of Youth Ministries: Doriscene Piper

E-mail: Jpiper3@bellsouth.net

BATON ROUGE, TRINITY (East Baton Rouge Parish)
TRINITY EPISCOPAL CHURCH of BATON ROUGE
(M) 1948; (P) 1950

Location: 3552 Morning Glory at Stanford Avenue

Mailing Address: 3552 Morning Glory Avenue, Baton Rouge, LA 70808-2865

Telephone: (225) 387-0396

Fax: (225) 387-8085

Web Page: www.trinitybr.com

E-mail: office@trinitybr.com

Rector: The Rev. Ken Ritter

E-mail: fatherken@trinitybr.com

Associate Rector: The Rev. Matthew Rowe

E-mail: fathermatt@trinitybr.com

Deacon: Charles N. deGravelles

E-mail: degravellesc@ehsbr.org

Deacon: Cindy Obier

E-mail: cindyobier@cox.net

Church Secretary: Janie Golden

E-mail: secretary@trinitybr.com

Parish Administrator: Ellen Cockrell

E-mail: ellen@trinitybr.com

Senior Warden: Camille Wood

E-mail: camwood@cox.net

Junior Warden: Sandy Arst

E-mail: sarst@bellsouth.net

Treasurer: Freddy Smith

E-mail: fsmith@pnepa.com

Financial Secretary: Aminta Dupuy

E-mail: aminta@trinitybr.com

Chancellor: Chuck Plattsmier

E-mail: ChuckP@LADB.org

Stewardship Chair: Lucius Butts

E-mail: lbutts@transfinancialco.com

Director of Christian Formation: The Rev. Matthew Rowe

E-mail: fathermatt@trinitybr.com

Director of Youth: Rene Marse

E-mail: youthdirector@trinitybr.com

Organist: Elvia Parsons

BAYOU DU LARGE, ST. ANDREW'S (Terrebonne Parish)
ST. ANDREW'S EPISCOPAL CHURCH (M) 1914

Location: 3027 Bayou Du Large Road

Mailing Address: 3027 Bayou Du Large Road, Theriot, LA 70397-9743

Telephone: (985) 872-2508

Vicar: The Rev. Robert G. Rogers

E-mail: rgrogers522@earthlink.net

Church Secretary: Sheryl DeHart

Senior Warden: Buddy Lovell

Junior Warden: Mike DeHart

Treasurer: Melissa La Coste

Director of Youth Ministries: Dita DeHart

BOGALUSA, ST. MATTHEW'S (Washington Parish)
ST. MATTHEW'S EPISCOPAL CHURCH
(M) 1921; (P) 1944; (M) 1989 (P) 2005

Location: 208 Georgia Avenue

Interim Rector: The Rev. Stephen Holzhalb (thru March, 2006)

Mailing Address: 208 Georgia Avenue, Bogalusa, LA 70427-3824

Telephone: (985) 732-4328

Fax: (985) 732-4328 (same as phone)

Web Page: www.

Church Secretary: Angie Pounds

E-mail: secstmat@bellsouth.net

Senior Warden: Richard Watts

Junior Warden: Alan Wilson

Treasurer: Ethel Torregrossa

Director of Christian Formation:

Director of Youth Ministries:

Organist: Laurie Crosby

CHALMETTE, ST. MARY'S (St. Bernard Parish)
ST. MARY'S EPISCOPAL CHURCH
(M) 1954

Location: 120 W. Prosper Street

Mailing Address: C/O Carl Gaines, Jr., St. Bernard Parish Public Schools, Lot 9, Chalmette, LA 70043

E-mail: cgaines5@excite.com

Contact Telephone: (504) 432-7208

Senior Warden: Carl Gaines

Treasurer: Mrs. Pat Schneider

CLINTON, ST. ANDREW'S (East Feliciana)
ST. ANDREW'S EPISCOPAL CHURCH in CLINTON of the DIOCESE OF LA
(M) 1842; (P) 1969; (M) 1987

Location: Corner of Church and St. Andrew

Mailing Address: Post Office Box 8259, Clinton, LA 70722-1259

Telephone: (225) 683-5498

Fax: (225) 634-0443

Vicar: The Rev. Danny Whitehead

E-mail: dannyrw@peoplepc.com

Treasurer: Melinda Hatcher

E-mail: hatc5251@bellsouth.net

Senior Warden: Robert Hartner

Junior Warden: Douglas Campbell

Stewardship Chair: Linda White

E-mail: lindawhite21@bellsouth.net

Church Secretary:

Director of Christian Formation: Karen Armstrong

E-mail: karmstrong@screen.mysystem.com

Director of Youth Ministries: Karen Armstrong

Organist: Barbara Nunnery

COVINGTON, CHRIST CHURCH (St. Tammany Parish)

CHRIST EPISCOPAL CHURCH in COVINGTON, LA

(M)1846; (P)1847

Location: 120 S. New Hampshire Street, near Bogue Falaya Park

Mailing Address: 120 S. New Hampshire Street, Covington, LA 70433-3236

Telephone: (985) 892-3177

Fax: (985) 892-3187

Web Page: www.christchurchcovington.com

Rector: The Rev. John Bauerschmidt

E-mail: jbcov@christchurchcovington.com

Senior Curate: The Rev. Pamela Porter Snare

E-mail: ppsnare@christchurchcovington.com

Curate: The Rev. Winston Rice

E-mail: rice@ricellc.com

Deacon: The Rev. Philip C. Wild, III

E-mail: pwild3hotmail.com

Deacon: The Rev. Christian Brady

E-mail: cbrady@tulane.edu

Publications Coordinator: Catherine Wirtz

E-mail:

catherinew@christchurchcovington.com

Parish Administrator: Susan Griffis

E-mail: sgriffis@christchurchcovington.com

Senior Warden: Richard Polchow

E-mail: dickieplch@aol.com

Junior Warden: Beverly Garipey

E-mail: BBGCEO@aol.com

Treasurer: John R. Mayer

E-mail: rrmayer@bellsouth.net

Chancellor: Mark Mercante

E-mail: mercantem@shawnorton.com

Stewardship Chair: David Campbell

E-mail: davidcampbell@charter.net

Children's Christian Formation Director: LaVondra Dobbs

E-mail: ldobbs@christchurchcovington.com

Director of Youth Ministries: Erin Busby

Organist: William Horne

DENHAM SPRINGS, ST. FRANCIS (Livingston Parish)

ST. FRANCIS EPISCOPAL CHURCH of DENHAM SPRINGS

(M) 1953; (P) 1976

Location: 726 Maple Street

Mailing Address: 726 Maple Street, Denham Springs, LA 70726-3026

Web Page: www.stfrands.org

E-mail Address:

StFrancisDSL@aol.com

Telephone: (225) 665-2707

Fax: (225) 665-2709

Rector: The Rev. E. David Basinger

E-mail: davebasinger@aol.com

Church Secretary: Karen Friedman

E-mail: karenatStFrancis@aol.com

Senior Warden: Gerry Coryell

E-mail: claimsboss@yahoo.com

Junior Warden: Elwin Crowley

E-mail: supergram@aol.com

Treasurer: Jane Rainey

E-mail: JJRainey@aol.com

Director of Christian Formation: Elwin Crowley

E-mail: supergram@aol.com

Directors of Youth Ministries: CeeCee Picou

E-mail: cpicpu@hibernia.com

and Debbie Edens

E-mail: edens1950@msn.com

DONALDSONVILLE, ASCENSION (Ascension Parish)
CHURCH of the ASCENSION
(M) 1852; (PM) 1987

Location: Corner of St. Patrick and Nichols Street

Mailing Address: (All correspondence to be mailed to):

Church of the Ascension

c/o Mr. and Mrs. Arthur Ball

2459 St. Simon Place, Donaldsonville, LA 70346

Phone: (225) 473-3114

Priest-in-Charge: The Rev. D. Joseph Rhodes

Church Treasurer: Suzi Ball

EPISCOPAL MINISTRY TO MEDICAL EDUCATION

Chaplain: The Rev. Donald P. Owens, Jr.

E-mail: dowens@tulane.edu

Mailing Address: Tulane Medical Center

1430 Tulane Avenue SL-80, New Orleans, LA 70112-2699

Office Phone: (504) 988-7401 Fax: (504) 588-2260 (primary) or (504) 584-2945 (secondary)

FRANKLIN, ST. MARY'S (St. Mary Parish)
ST. MARY'S EPISCOPAL CHURCH
(M) 1844; (P)1847

Location: 805 First Street, Franklin, LA.

Mailing Address: Post Office Box 95, Franklin, LA 70538-0095

Web Page: www.stmarys@teche.net

Telephone: (337) 828-0918

Fax: (337) 413-0700

Rector: The Rev. Francis T. Daunt

E-mail: jlbftd@msis.net

Church Secretary/Administrator: Daryl Paul

E-mail: stmarys@teche.net

Senior Warden: Jim Evans

E-mail: ipe@cox-internet.com

Junior Warden: Stephen Stirling

E-mail: ssirlings@mindspring.com

Treasurer: Clarkson Brown

E-mail: cab@teche.net

Chancellor: Mary Coon Biggs

E-mail: mcbiggs@cox-internet.com

Stewardship Chair: Jim Evans

E-mail: ipe@cox-internet.com

Christian Formation Director: The Rev. Francis Daunt

E-mail: stmarys@teche.net

HAMMOND, GRACE MEMORIAL (Tangipahoa Parish)
GRACE MEMORIAL EPISCOPAL CHURCH OF HAMMOND
(M) 1872; (P) 1906

Location: 100 West Church Street, Hammond, LA 70401

Mailing Address: Post Office Box 1086, Hammond, LA 70404-1086

Telephone: (985) 345-2764

Fax: (985) 543-0302

Rector: The Very Rev. Paul Bailey

E-mail: frpmb@juno.com

Church Secretary: Doris Wingfield

E-mail: gracemem@juno.com

Senior Warden: Don Farrow

E-mail: donaldfarrow@bellsouth.net

Junior Warden: Hank Ziller

E-mail:

Treasurer: Caron Choate

E-mail: gracemem@juno.com

Director of Christian Formation: Laurie Bailey

E-mail: lauriebailey@cecnola.org

Organist: Michael Williams

Stewardship Chair: Midge Rittmueller

HARVEY, ST. MARK'S (Jefferson Parish)
ST MARK'S EPISCOPAL CHURCH
(M) 1984; (P) 1996

Location: 3245 Manhattan Blvd., Harvey, LA 70058

Mailing Address: 3245 Manhattan Blvd., Harvey, LA 70058-5112

Rector: Open

Telephone: (504) 366-0123

Fax: (504) 365-1890

E-mail: stmarksharvey@juno.com

Church Secretary:

Senior Warden: Karl Loetzerich

E-mail: nealye@mybrcc.edu

Junior Warden: Greg Nieto

Treasurer: Lynwood Trask

HOUMA, ST. MATTHEW'S (Terrebonne Parish)
ST MATTHEW'S EPISCOPAL CHURCH IN TERREBONNE
(M) 1854; (P) 1858

Location: 239 Barrow Street, Houma, L A 70360

Mailing Address: Post Office Box 568, Houma, LA 70361-0568

Telephone: (985) 872-5057

Fax: (985) 876-8797

Web Page: www.saintmattshouma.org

Rector: The Rev. Craig D. Dalferes

E-mail: cdalferes@aol.com

Deacon: Howard Gillette

E-mail: hgillette@oschner.org

Church Secretary: Erica Polk

E-mail: ppolkjr@sw.rr.com

Senior Warden: Lincoln Lirette

Junior Warden:

Treasurer: Lee Stiel

E-mail: lstiel@swirr.com

Chancellor: Emile Dave

Stewardship Chair: Lee Stiel

E-mail: lstiel@swirr.com

Director of Christian Formation: Betty King

E-mail: Bettyestelleking@yahoo.com

Director of Youth Ministries: Betty King

E-mail:

Bettyestelleking@yahoo.com

Organist: Bennett Britt

INNIS, ST. STEPHEN'S (Pointe Coupee Parish)
ST STEPHEN'S EPISCOPAL CHURCH
(M) 1848; (P) 1855; (M) 1987; (P) 1990

Location: 9795 Highway #418

Mailing Address: Post Office Box 1020, Innis, LA 70747-1020

Telephone Number: (225) 492-2234

Fax: (225) 492-2234

Supply Priest: The Rev. George Kontos

E-mail: georgekontos@hotmail.com

Church Secretary: Gary Stuard, Jr.

Senior Warden: Don A. Ewing

E-mail: daewing@eatel.net

Junior Warden: Ouida Humphries

Treasurer: Carlos deLeon

E-mail: cdleo@startelco.net

Stewardship Chair: Carlos Deleon

Director of Youth Ministry: Norma Brooks

Organization of Church Women: Norma Brooks

Organist: Joyce Goode

KENNER, ST. JOHN'S (Jefferson Parish)
ST JOHN'S EPISCOPAL CHURCH
(M) 1954; (P) 1958; (M) 2001

Location: 2109 17th Street, at Williams Blvd.

Mailing Address: Post Office Box 917, Kenner, LA 70063-0917

Telephone: (504) 469-4535

Fax: 877-261-5714

Supply Priest: The Rev. Mark Gasquet

Church Secretary/Administrator: Valerie A. Vanney

E-mail: angel49516@aol.com

Senior Warden: Anthony Alouise

E-mail: annietony@juno.com

Junior Warden: Louis A. Scaruffi

E-mail: T007Dagp@cox.net

Treasurer: Richard D. Schmidt

E-mail:

Schmidt.Richard@worldnet.att.net

Stewardship Chair: Gladys Mosher

E-mail:

Christian Formation Director: Lynne Schmidt

E-mail:

Schmidt.Richard@worldnet.att.net

Director of Youth Ministries: Richard D. Schmidt

E-mail:

Schmidt.Richard@worldnet.att.net

Organist: Jean Craig

LA PLACE, ST. TIMOTHY'S (St. John Parish)
(M) 1959

Location: Corner of Madewood and Belle Alliance

Mailing Address: 1101 Belle Alliance Dr., LaPlace, LA 70068-3201

Telephone: (985) 652-2121

E-mail: stimkm@earthlink.net

Priest-in-Charge: The Rev. Donald P. Owens, Jr.

E-mail: dowens_2@msn.com

Deacon: Jerry Phillips

E-mail: jeriphi@hotmail.com

Church Secretary: Ralph Babin

E-mail: ralphbabin @bellsouth.net

Senior Warden: Dr. Soni O. Oyeican

E-mail: sonioyekan@gmail.com

Junior Warden: Jeff Lind

E-mail: jeff.lind@resins.com

Treasurer: Jenny Lind

E-mail: jmyerslind@st.charles.k12.la.us

Director of Youth Ministries: Angela Bramande

LAUREL HILL, ST. JOHN'S (PM) 1897

MANDEVILLE, ST. MICHAEL'S (St. Tammany Parish)
St. Michael's Episcopal Church
(M) 1986; (P) 1995

Location: 4499 Sharp Road, Mandeville

Mailing Address: 4499 Sharp Road, Mandeville, LA 70471-7277

Telephone: (985) 626-5781

Fax: (985) 674-7727

Web Page: www.stmichaelsla.org

Rector: The Rev. Roy G. Pollina

E-mail: rector@stmichaelsla.org

Deacon: Deacon Louis Ogle

E-mail: ogle_l@bellsouth.net

Secretary: Marie de Tiege

E-mail: secretary@stmichaelsla.org

Parish Administrator: Carol Beck

Senior Warden: Ronnie Davis

E-mail: jronniedavis@ochafer.net

Junior Warden: Bryan Englehart

E-mail: brianvhs@aol.com

Treasurer: Ferd Marsolan

E-mail: fmarsolan@hibernia.com

Director of Christian Formation: Marie deTiege

E-mail: marilanc@charter.net

Director of Youth Ministries: Bill Wallace
Stewardship Chair: Ed Beatty
Organist: Steven Comeaux

E-mail: zforgod@bellsouth.net
E-mail: e_beatty@bellsouth.net

METAIRIE, ST. AUGUSTINE'S (Jefferson Parish)

St. Augustine's Episcopal Church

(M) 1956; (P)1963

Location: 3412 Haring Road

Mailing Address: 3412 Haring Road, Metairie, LA 70006-3902

Telephone: (504) 887-4801

Fax: (504) 887-4814

Web Page: www.staugustinesmet.org

Interim Rector: The Rev. Hill Riddle

Deacon: Deacon Michael Hackett

E-mail: mhackett@iamerica.net

Church Secretary: Frances F. Gueydan

E-mail: egueydan@aol.com

Parish Administrator: Col. William D. Wight

Senior Warden: Bob Grenn

Junior Warden: Bob Yeager

Treasurer: Col William D. Wight

E-mail: www.staugustinesmet.org

Director of Christian Formation: Joy B. Roques

Director of Youth Ministries: Myra D. Noustens

Organist: Carol Britt

METAIRIE, ST. MARTIN'S (Jefferson Parish)

St. Martin's Episcopal Church

(M) 1943; (P) 1947

Location: 2216 Metairie Road at Arlington Dr.

Mailing Address: 2216 Metairie, Road, Metairie, LA 70001-4205

Telephone: (504) 835-7357

Fax: (504) 835-8721

Rector: The Rev. Fred Devall

E-mail: fddstm@bellsouth.net

Assisting Priest: The Rev. Jeff Millican

E-mail: millican2@cox.net

Deacon: Deacon Kathleen Comer

E-mail: kscomer@yahoo.com

Senior Warden: Leonard S. Isacks, Jr.

E-mail: Isacks71@bellsouth.net

Junior Warden: R. Joseph Tamimie, MS

E-mail: rtaminie@ejhospital.com

Treasurer: Kenneth H. Terry

E-mail: kenstm@bellsouth.net

Parish Administrator: Jerri A. Roberts

E-mail: jerristm@bellsouth.net

Director of Christian Formation:

Director of Youth Ministries:

MORGAN CITY, TRINITY (St. Mary Parish)

Trinity Episcopal Church

(M) 1974; (P)1957

Location: 302 Greenwood

Mailing Address: Post Office Box 1776, Morgan City, LA 70381-1776

Telephone: (985) 384-7629

Web Page: <http://www.morgancitymainstreet.com/trinityepiscopalchurch.htm>

Rector: The Very Rev. Roy W. Mellish

E-mail: roymellish@teche.net

Parish Administrator: Peggy S. Coats

E-mail: pcoats@teche.net

Senior Warden: Judy C. Weber

E-mail: jgweber@atvci.net

Junior Warden: James R. (Bob) Bazet
Chancellor: Elwood C. Stevens, Jr.
Treasurer: Mary Hughes
Stewardship Chair: James R. (Bob) Bazet
Christian Formation Director: Cathy Broussard
Organist: Lee LeBlanc
Choirmaster: Elizabeth Romero

E-mail: bazet@atvci.net
E-mail: aatyecs@aol.com
E-mail: mhughes@atvci.net
E-mail: bazet@atvci.net
E-mail: cathy-broussard@bellsouth.net

MORGANZA, ST. MARY'S (Pointe Coupee Parish)
St. Mary's Episcopal Church
(M) 1914

Location: 331 West Tricuit Street
Mailing Address: Post Office Box 173, Morganza, LA 70759-0173
Telephone: (225) 694-3609
Senior Warden: Nina Gustin
Treasurer: Nina R. Gustin
Organist: Helen Gustin

NAPOLÉONVILLE, CHRIST CHURCH (Assumption Parish)
(M) 1852; (PM) 1987

Mailing Address: Post Office Box 549, Napoleonville, LA 70390-0027
Telephone: (985) 369-2106 (Judge Leon LeSueur answers for the church)
Vicar: The Rev. Stephen Hood
Senior Warden: Judge Leon LeSueur - Home Phone: (985) 369-2106
Address: Post Office Box 27, Napoleonville, LA 70390-0027 E-mail: LeSueurJ.23@aol.com
Treasurer: Alida Melancon

NEW ORLEANS, CHURCH OF THE ANNUNCIATION (Orleans Parish)
(M) 1844, (P) 1845

Location: 4505 S. Claiborne Avenue
Mailing Address: PO Box 750698, New Orleans, LA 70115
Web Page: www.ExperienceJesus.org
Telephone: (225) 926-5343
Rector: The Rev. Jerry A. Kramer

E-mail: info@ExperienceJesus.org
Fax: (225) 926-7307
E-mail: kramermission@yahoo.com or

info@experiencejesus.org
Church Secretary: Anne-Marie Landry
Senior Warden: Olive Campbell
Junior Warden: Suzanne Fontan
Treasurer: Noel A. Prentiss
Stewardship Chair: Martha McKnight
Director of Christian Formation: Wendy Joy Garrigues
Director of Youth Ministries: Wendy Joy Garrigues

E-mail: annemarie@experiencejesus.org
E-mail: sfotan@cfbean.com
E-mail: noel@experiencejesus.org
E-mail: nmcknig@tulane.edu
E-mail: wendy@experiencejesus.org

NEW ORLEANS, CHAPEL of the HOLY COMFORTER (Orleans Parish)

(M) 1931; (P) 1947; (M) 1998; (C) 2000

Location: 2220 Lakeshore Drive, New Orleans, LA 70122

Mailing Address: 2220 Lakeshore Drive, New Orleans, LA 70122

Telephone: (504) 282-4593

Fax: (504) 282-2535

Web Page:

E-mail: holyc@bellsouth.net

Chaplain: The Rev. Roger Allen

E-mail:

Church Secretary

E-mail:

Senior Warden: Carol Billings

E-mail: cbillings@lasc.org

Treasurer: Joe Richardson

E-mail: jricharl79@aol.com

Organist: Dr. James Hammann

Christian Formation Director:

E-mail:

NEW ORLEANS, CHAPEL OF THE HOLY SPIRIT (Orleans Parish)

(C) 1929

Location: 1100 Broadway Street

Mailing Address: 1100 Broadway Street, New Orleans, LA 70118-5243

Telephone: (504) 866-7438

Chaplain: The Rev. Francis King

Chaplain: The Rev. Peggy Walker

NEW ORLEANS, CHRIST CHURCH CATHEDRAL (Orleans Parish)

(P) 1805

Location: 2919 Saint Charles Avenue

Mailing Address: 2919 Saint Charles Avenue, New Orleans, LA 70115-4498

Telephone: (504) 895-6602

Fax: (504) 895-6662

Web Page: www.cccnola.org

Dean: The Very Rev. David A. duPlantier

E-mail: cccdean@aol.com

Canon: The Rev. Canon Steven M. Roberts

E-mail: stevenroberts@cccnola.org

Acting Organist/Choirmaster:

The Rev. Canon C. William Ziegenfuss

E-mail: canonz@cccnola.org

Theologian in Residence: The Rev. William C. Morris, Jr.

E-mail: wcmj1234@aol.com

Pastoral Assistant: The Rev. W. Gedge Gayle

E-mail: GAYLEDRYCREEK@aol.com

Parish Administrator: Rob Courtney

E-mail: robcourtney@cccnola.org

Church Secretary:

E-mail:

Senior Warden: Chris Beary

E-mail: cbeary@bellsouth.net

Junior Warden: David O'Leary

E-mail: directions@worldnet.att.net

Treasurer: Olive Forman

Email: orforman@msn.com

Chancellor: Ed Whitfield

E-mail:

edwardwhitfield@nasd.com

Director of Christian Formation: Mrs. Laurie Bailey

E-mail: lauriebailey@cccnola.org

Stewardship Chair: Onva Boshears

Organist: The Rev. Canon C. William Ziegenfuss

E-mail: canonz@cccnola.org

Canon Precentor

NEW ORLEANS, GRACE CHURCH (Orleans Parish)

(M) 1886; (P) 1887

Location: 3700 Canal Street

Temporary Mailing Address: P O Box 19072, New Orleans, LA 70179

Contact Telephone: (504) 482-5242

Fax: (504) 899-2803

Web Page: www.graceepiscchurch.org

E-mail: gracechl@bellsouth.net

Rector: The Rev. Walter Baer

Hispanic Ministry-Priest in Charge:

Assisting Priest: The Rev. Olushola G. Falodun

Deacon: Archdeacon Ormonde Plater

Church Secretary: Erica Sutton

Senior Warden: Dorothy Dexter Smith

Junior Warden: Jan Asch

Treasurer & Administrator: Betty Zachary

Director of Christian Formation: Kathy McChesney Peres

Director of Youth Ministries: DeeDee Smith

Stewardship Chair: Lionel Wright

Organist: Jane Fitzharris

E-mail: oplater@edola.org

E-mail: info@graceepiscchurch.org

E-mail: noladede@hotmail.com

E-mail: janasch64@aol.com

E-mail: info@graceepiscchurch.org

NEW ORLEANS, MOUNT OLIVET (Orleans Parish)

(M)1851; (P)1853; (M)1989; (P) 2005

Location: 530 Pelican Avenue, Algiers Point

Mailing Address: 530 Pelican Avenue, New Orleans, LA 70114-1050

Telephone: (504) 366-4650

Web Address: www.mtolivetno.org

Vicar: The Rev. Dr. Jean McCurdy Meade

Church Chancellor: Louis Koerner

Church Secretary: Cassandra Milstead

Church Treasurer: Elizabeth Smith

Senior Warden: Martin Strobble

Junior Warden: Mark Bullard

Director of Christian Formation: Noretta Stackel

Director of Youth Ministries: Debra Bullard

Organist: Lisa Cairns

E-mail: jeanalden@earthlink.net

E-mail: louis@koerner-law.com

E-mail: sam@crescenttitlewb.com

E-mail: beth@gardensmith.com

E-mail: mstrobl@entergy.com

E-mail: mhmcs41@aol.com

E-mail: retsie103@aol.com

E-mail: six34sail@aol.com

E-mail: Lilac2000@man.com

NEW ORLEANS, ST. ANDREW'S (Orleans Parish)

(M) 1903; (P) 1905

Location: 1031 South Carrollton Avenue

Mailing Address: 1031 South Carrollton Avenue, New Orleans, LA 70118-1145

Telephone: (504) 866-0123

Fax: (504) 866-5988

Web Page: www.standrewsneworleans.org

Rector: The Rev. Susan S. Gaumer

Assisting Priest: Dee Dee Estes

Church Secretary: Deanna D. Still

Senior Warden: Michael McLain

Junior Warden: Clebert LeBlanc

Church Treasurer: Charles Shep Pryor

Parish Administrator: Deanna D. Still

Director of Youth Ministries: Kristen and Troy Bryant

E-mail: stanola@bellsouth.net or

E-mail: dae1977@msn.com

E-mail: stanola@bellsouth.net

E-mail: mclainfam@mindspring.com

E-mail: parentsourc@earthlink.net

E-mail: cspryor1@cox.net

E-mail: stanola@bellsouth.net

E-mail: femgator@hotmail.com

NEW ORLEANS, ST. ANNA'S (Orleans Parish)

(M) 1846; (P) 1870

Location: 1313 Esplanade Avenue

Mailing Address: 1313 Esplanade Avenue, New Orleans, LA 70116-1836

Telephone: (504) 947-2121

Fax: (504) 947-2122

Web Page:

Rector: The Rev. William H. Terry

E-mail: wterry2217@aol.com

Associate: The Rev. Daniel B. Hanna

E-mail: dhanrl@msn.com

Church Secretary: Casey Stuart

E-mail: caseystuart@bellsouth.net

Church Treasurer: Casey Stuart

E-mail: caseystuart@bellsouth.net

Senior Warden: Gordon H. Maginnis

E-mail: ghmaginnis@yahoo.com

Junior Warden: Lauren Anderson, Jr.

E-mail: laurenanderson@cox.net

Stewardship Chair: Lauren Anderson, Jr.

E-mail:

laurenanderson@cox.net

Director of Christian Formation: The Rev. Wm. H. Terry

E-mail: wterry2217@aol.com

Director of Youth Ministries: Peg Culligan

E-mail: pegculligan@bellsouth.net

NEW ORLEANS, ST. GEORGE'S (Orleans Parish)

(M) 1860; (P) 1874

Location: 4600 St. Charles Avenue

Mailing Address: 4600 Saint Charles Avenue, New Orleans, LA 70115-4897

Telephone: (504) 899-2811

Fax: (504) 899-2820

Web Page: www.sgec.org

Rector: The Rev. Christopher McLaren

E-mail: christopher@sgec.org

Deacon: Lydia E. Hopkins

E-mail: lydiaehopkins@yahoo.com

Parish Administrator:

E-mail:

Church Treasurer: Brian Reid

E-mail: treasurer@sgec.org

Senior Warden: Marcy Massengale

E-mail: vestry@sgeo.org

Junior Warden: Mitch Bourque

E-mail: mbork@earthlink.net

Stewardship Chair: Owen Tredennick

E-mail: otredennick@bbengr.com

NEW ORLEANS, ST. LUKE'S (Orleans Parish)

(M) 1873; (P) 1946

Location: 1222 North Dorgenois Street

Mailing Address: 1222 North Dorgenois, New Orleans, LA 70119-3445

Telephone: (504) 821-0529

Fax: (504) 821-9730

Temporary Supply Priest: The Rev. Darryl James (from the Diocese of Chicago until December)

Church Secretary: Cynthia Spencer

E-mail: stlukes@bellsouth.net

Senior Warden: Elvia James

Junior Warden: Linda Hamilton

Treasurer: Marigold Carter

Bookkeeper: Delphine Butler

Administrative Asst (P/T): Onisha Gordon

NEW ORLEANS, ST. PAUL'S (Orleans Parish)

(M) 1837; (P) 1838

Location: 6249 Canal Blvd. - Lakeview

Mailing Address: P O Box 56297, Metairie, LA 70055-6297 (Temporary)

Telephone: (504) 488-3749

Fax: (504) 482-3289

Web Address: www.stpaulschurchno.org

Interim Rector: The Rev. Will Hood

Chancellor: Philip E. James, Jr.

Church Secretary: Christine Calkwood

Parish Administrator: Roland J. Wiltz

Senior Warden: Bruce Edrington
bruceedrington@aol.com

Junior Warden: Mary Ann Barkerding

Treasurer: David McGough

Stewardship Chair: Heidi Lee

Director of Music: Dr. Jerry Davidson

E-mail: hoodr1@yahoo.com

E-mail: pjames@henja.com

E-mail: calkwood@cox.net

E-mail: roland_wiltz@hotmail.com

E-mail:

E-mail: mbarkerding@cox.net

E-mail: mcgough@aol.com

E-mail: hlee@whitneybank.com

E-mail: jfdavids@loyno.edu

NEW ORLEANS, ST. PHILIP'S (Orleans Parish)

(M) 1956; (P) 1965

Location: 3643 Aurora Drive/Westbank

Mailing Address: 3643 Aurora Drive, New Orleans, LA 70131-5599

Telephone: (504) 394-2408

Fax: (504) 394-2450

Web Page: www.algiers.org/stphilip-e/

E-mail: stphilipsno@msn.com

Rector: The Rev. Stephen F. Craft

E-mail: stvcraf@aol.com

Church Secretary: Pamela Hero

E-mail: patricore@bellsouth.net

Senior Warden: Rob Zrabkowski

Junior Warden: Paul Comeaux

Treasurer: Clyde Cecil

Stewardship Chair: G. Allen Hero

E-mail: patricore@bellsouth.net

Organist: Tommy Zanca

NEW ORLEANS, TRINITY (Orleans Parish)

(M) 1847; (P) 1848

Location: 1329 Jackson Avenue

Mailing Address: 1329 Jackson Avenue, New Orleans, LA 70130-5198

Telephone: (504) 522-0276

Fax: (504) 522-9960

Web Page: www.trinityc.net

Rector: The Rev. Dabney T. Smith

E-mail: ssmith@trinityno.com

Associate Rector: The Rev. Lee Winter

E-mail: lwinter@trinityno.com

Associate Rector: The Rev. Rob Goldsmith

E-mail: rgoldsmith@trinityno.com

Assisting Priest: The Rev. Jesse Adams

E-mail: jra2@bellsouth.net

Chaplain & Headmaster: The Rev. Michael Kuhn

E-mail: mkuhn@trinityno.com

Archdeacon: The Venerable Dennis McManis

E-mail: dmcmannis@stjamesbr.org

Theologian in Residence: The Rev. Dagfinn Magnus

E-mail: dmagnus@trinityno.com

Church Secretary: Beverly Lamb

E-mail: blamb@prcno.org

Executive Asst to Rector: Sandy Courvoisier

E-mail: scourvoisier@trinityno.com

Chancellor: Hirschel Abbott, Jr.

E-mail: habbott@stonepigman.com

Senior Warden: Kathy Eastman

E-mail: kbeastman@cox.net

Junior Warden: Ted George

E-mail: george@chaffe.com

Treasurer: Jim McElroy

E-mail:

jmcelroy@whiteneybank.com

Parish Administrator: Jackie Schoen

E-mail: jschoen@trinityno.com

Communications Director: Kriste Buck

E-mail: kbuck@trinityno.com

Stewardship Chair: Anne Crane

E-mail: gpricecrane@aol.com

Director of Counseling Center: Debby Poitevent

E-mail: dpoitev@aol.com

Director of Christian Formation: Kent Schneider
Director of Youth Ministries: Katie Williford
Organist: Albinas Prizgintas

E-mail: kschneider@trinityno.com
E-mail: youthdirector@trinityno.com
E-mail: aprizgintas@trinityno.com

NEW ROADS, ST. PAUL'S/HOLY TRINITY (Pointe Coupee Parish)

(M) 1943

Location: 607 East Main Street

Mailing Address: Post Office Box 386, New Roads, LA 70760-0386

Web Page: www.stpaulsholytrinitychurch.org

Telephone: (225) 638-8433

E-mail: stpaulsnr@juno.com

Missioner: Open

Parish Administrator: Sharon Holeman

E-mail: Sharon@stpaulsholytrinity.org

Senior Warden: Kim Manship

E-mail: stpaulsnr@juno.com

Junior Warden: Miles Brashier

Treasurer: Brian Pangburn

E-mail: stpaulsnr@juno.com

PARADIS, ST. ANDREW'S (St. Charles Parish)

(M) 1969; (MS) 2001

Location: Corner of Audubon and Early Streets

Mailing Address: Post Office Box 621, Luling, LA 70070-0621

Telephone: (985) 758-1607

Treasurer: Marty Morrison – 18 Wernvy Drive, Luling, LA 70070

Organist: Marty Morrison

PLAQUEMINE, CHURCH of the HOLY COMMUNION (Iberville Parish)

(M) 1883; (P) 1943

Location: 58040 Court Street

Mailing Address: Post Office Box 474, Plaquemine, LA 70764-0474

Telephone: (225) 687-2611

Fax: (225) 687-3508

Rector: The Rev. James A. Shortess

E-mail: jimshortess@cox.net

Church Secretary: Althea C. Cointment

E-mail: cointment@ehsbr.org

Senior Warden: Rodney Gascon

E-mail: rgascon@eatel.net

Junior Warden: Nancy Perkins

E-mail: nrperk@yahoo.com

Treasurer: Jerry LeBlanc

E-mail: jjleb@bellsouth.net

PONCHATOULA, ALL SAINTS' (Tangipohoa Parish)

(M) 1869

Location: Corner of 7th and West Hickory

Mailing Address: 250 W. Hickory, Ponchatoula, LA 70454-3217

Supply Priest: The Rev. Jervis Burns

Telephone: (985) 386-8126

Church Secretary: Mimi Robb

E-mail: wrobb@i-55.com

Senior Warden: Daniel Kraemer

E-mail: wrobb@i-55.com

Junior Warden: William Robb

E-mail: wrobb@i-55.com

Treasurer: Mimi Robb

PRAIRIEVILLE, CHRIST CHURCH (Ascension Parish)

(M) 2003

Location: 14509 Tiggy Duplessis Road, Gonzales, LA 70737

Web Page: www.xpchurch.com

Mailing Address: 14509 Tiggy Duplessis, Gonzales, LA 70737

Telephone: (225) 677-9799

Vicar: The Rev. W. Terry Sweeney

Associate: The Rev. August Richard

Church Secretary: Olivia Sweeney

Director of Youth Ministries: Terry & Olivia Sweeney

Jana Braud

Fax: (225) 673-4143

E-mail: terrylivsweeney@aol.com

E-mail: gus@xpchurch.com

E-mail: Olivia@xpchurch.com

RIVER RIDGE, ALL SAINTS' (Jefferson Parish)

(M) 1959; (P) 1977

Location: 100 Rex Drive

Mailing Address: 100 Rex Drive, River Ridge, LA 70123-3531

Telephone: (504) 737-2421

Fax: (504) 738-7829

Web Page: www.allsaintsneworleans.org

Rector: The Rev. Susan Davidson

Deacon: The Rev. Debbie Scalia,

Administrative Assistant: Pat Oster

Senior Warden: Sal Scalia

Junior Warden: Henry Flanagan

Stewardship Chair: Rob Courtney

Treasurer: Joan Michelli

accounting@southernscales.com

Director of Christian Formation: Kellie Dickinson

Director of Adult Christian Formation: Margaret Goodman

Director of Youth Ministries: Catherine Courtney

Organist/Music Director: Lorraine Alfaro

E-mail: sjdavids@bellsouth.net

E-mail: debbiescalia@stmsaints.com

E-mail: allsts@bellsouth.net

E-mail: scalsal@cox.net

E-mail: henryflan@aol.com

E-mail: robcourtney@cox.net

E-mail:

E-mail: kelliedare@aol.com

E-mail: mgoodman14@cox.net

E-mail: cattpt@cox.net

E-mail: allsts@bellsouth.net

ROSEDALE, NATIVITY (Iberville Parish)

(M) 1858

Web Page: www.nativityrosedale@aol.com

Location: 302 Laurel Street

Mailing Address: Post Office Box 195, Rosedale, LA 70772-0195

Telephone: (225) 445-0107

Vicar: The Rev. Karen Gay

Church Secretary: Rachael Acosta

Church Treasurer: Shirley P. Best

Senior Warden: William P. Obier, Jr.

Junior Warden: Harvey T. Best

E-mail: rjrichard99@aol.com

E-mail: shirleybest@cox.net

E-mail: shirleybest@cox.net

ST. FRANCISVILLE, GRACE EPISCOPAL CHURCH (West Feliciana Parish)

(M)1826; (P)1838

Location: 11621 Ferdinand Street, across from the Courthouse

Mailing Address: Post Office Box 28, St. Francisville, LA 70775-0028

Telephone: (225) 635-4065

Fax: (225) 635-4410

Web Page: www.gracechurchwfp.org

Rector: The Rev. Canon Dr. Stephen C. Holmgren

Rector Emeritus: The Rev. D. John Senette

Church Secretary: Anne Klein

Senior Warden: Rucker Leake

E-mail: rector@gracechurchwfp.org

E-mail: jjohnsenette@yahoo.com

E-mail: secretary@gracechurchwfp.org

E-mail: jruckerll@aol.com

Junior Warden: Glenn Thomas
Treasurer: Missy Higgins
Stewardship Chairs: Mile Higgins
Lucie Butler

E-mail: Thomas949@bellsouth.net
E-mail: missy@relocationcenter.com
E-mail: miles@relocationcenter.com
E-mail: lucie.butler@sbcglobal.net

SLIDELL, CHRIST EPISCOPAL CHURCH (St. Tammany Parish)

(M) 1906; (P) 1958

Location: 1534 Seventh Street

Mailing Address: 1534 Seventh Street, Slidell, LA 70458-2897

Telephone: (985) 643-4531 Fax: (985) 641-5842

Web Page: www.christchurchslidell.com

Interim Rector: The Rev. C. Dana Krutz

E-mail: dankrutz@aol.com

Church Secretary: Margaret Albertson and
secretary@christchurchslidell.com

E-mail:

Kathy Massarini

Senior Warden: Stuart Stine

E-mail: stine5@bellsouth.net

Junior Warden: Alfred Singer

E-mail: alasinger@hotmail.com

Chancellor: Todd Lussen

E-mail: taljr@bellsouth.net

Treasurer: Mary Slazer

E-mail: treasurer

@christchurchslidel.com

Director of Christian Formation: Patrick Macloud

E-mail: bmacloud@hotmail.com

Director of Youth Ministries: Patrick Macloud

THIBODAUX, ST. JOHN'S (Lafourche Parish)

(M) 1843; (P) 1844

Location: 718 Jackson Street

Mailing Address: Post Office Box 751, Thibodaux, LA 70302-0751

Telephone: (985) 447-2910

Web Page: www.stjohnsthlib.org

Rector: The Rev. Ed Robertson

E-mail: rector@stjohnsthlib.org

Church Secretary: Vera Robertson

E-mail: office@stjohnsthlib.org

Senior Warden: Mary Katherine Blackburn

E-mail: mkb@charter.net

Junior Warden: Chris Eschete

E-mail: cmeschete@yahoo.com

Treasurer: Sue Herpel

E-mail: herpel@bellsouth.net

Stewardship Chair: John sterans

E-mail: johnandsussanah@bellsouth.net

Christian Formation Director: Charlene Elmore

E-mail: rsecke@mobiletel.com

Organist: LaDonna Alexander

ZACHARY, ST. PATRICK'S (East Baton Rouge Parish)

(M) 1958; (P) 1983; (M) 1986; (P) 2000

Location: 1322 Church Street, Hwy. 64

Web Page: www.stpatszachary.org

Mailing Address: 1322 Church Street, Zachary, LA 70791

Telephone: (225) 654-4091

Fax: (225) 654-4074

Rector: Open

Parish Administrator: Beth Kimmell

E-mail: stpats@bellsouth.net

Senior Warden: Sandy Bailey

E-mail: baileyac@bellsouth.net

Junior Warden: Glenn Kimmell

E-mail: gkimmell@bellsouth.net

Treasurer: Francis Nezianya

E-mail: fnezianya@msn.com

Director of Youth Ministries: Stacey Betz

E-mail: csdkbetz@cox.net

Director of Christian Formation: Reva Cook

Clergy - Diocese of Louisiana
February 22, 2006

JENKINS, THE RIGHT REVEREND CHARLES E., D.D. (LOUISE)

Bishop: DIOCESE OF LOUISIANA

Baton Rouge Mailing Address – PO Box 5026, Baton Rouge, LA 70821-5026

New Orleans Office Address – 1623 Seventh Street, New Orleans, LA 70115

Contact Telephone: 225-387-5141 X 202

Email: bishop@stjamesbr.org

BROWN, THE RIGHT REVEREND JAMES B., D.D. (MARY JO)

Retired Bishop: DIOCESE OF LOUISIANA

Mail Address: 2136 Octavia St., New Orleans, LA 70115-5656

E-mail: jbx98@aol.com

Home Phone: (504) 899-3545

ADAMS, THE REV. JESSE (NANCY)

Assisting Priest: TRINITY, NEW ORLEANS

Mail and Home Address: 6306 Prytania Street, New Orleans, LA 70118

Temporary Address: 604 Tyler Avenue, #6, Oxford, MS 38655 (662) 816-5532

Office Address: 601 Poydras Street, New Orleans, LA 70130

Office Phone: (504) 581-2606

Home Phone: (504) 899-6282

E-mail: jra2@bellsouth.net

ALLEN, THE REV. ROGER (ELISABETH)

Chaplain, CHAPEL OF THE HOLY COMFORTER

Mail and Chapel Address: 2220 Lakeshore Dr., New Orleans, LA 70122

Telephone: (504) 282-4593

Fax: (504) 282-2535

Home Address:

E-mail: chplnholycom@bellsouth.net

Contact Phone: (504) 952-1844

ALMOS, DEACON RICHARD W. (JEAN)

DEACON, CHRIST CHURCH, SLIDELL

Mail and Home Address: 996 Marina Drive, Slidell, LA 70458

Home Phone: (985) 643-7412

E-mail:

ARMSTRONG, DEACON LINDA J. (LANCE)

DEACON, ST. ALBAN'S-LSU

Director of Pastoral Service, St. James Place, Baton Rouge

Mail and Home Address: 655 Cora Drive, Baton Rouge, LA 70815

Home Phone: (225) 216-9083

Work Phone: (225) 773-9224

E-mail: larmstrong@stjamesplace.com

ARMSTRONG, III, THE REV. MILLER F. (MARY ANN)

Retired

Mail & Home Address: 6941 Alden Court, Baton Rouge, LA 70806

E-mail: frarmstrong@juno.com

Home Phone: (225) 248-1005

BAER, THE REV. WALTER

Rector: GRACE CHURCH, NEW ORLEANS

Mail & Office Address: P O Box 19072, New Orleans, LA 70179

Office Phone: (504) 482-5242

Fax: (504) 488-4402

Home Address: 3720 Canal Street, New Orleans, LA 70119-6141

E-mail: wbaer85@aol.com

Home Phone: (504) 488-8043

BAILEY, THE VERY REV. PAUL M. (LAURIE)

Rector: GRACE MEMORIAL, HAMMOND

Mail & Office Address: P.O. Box 1086, Hammond, LA 70404-1086

Office Phone: (985) 345-2764

Fax: (985) 543-0302

Home Address: 1406 University Drive, Hammond, LA 70401

E-mail: frpmb@juno.com

Home Phone: (985) 429-1971

BANKS, THE REV. RICHARD ALLAN (BARBARA)

Mailing Address: 3800 N. Fairfax Drive #104, Arlington, VA 22203

Contact Phone: (504) 301-8133 (cell) or 703-312-4711

E-mail: rbanks1@cox.net

BASINGER, JR., THE REV. ELVIN D. "DAVID" (LYNDA)

Rector: ST. FRANCIS', DENHAM SPRINGS

Mail & Office Address: 726 Maple Street, Denham Springs, LA 70726-3026

Office Phone: (225) 665-2707

Fax: (225) 665-2709

Home Address: 1533 River Run Drive, Denham Springs, LA 70726

E-mail: davebasinger@aol.com

Home Phone: (225) 667-6707

BATES, DEACON PERCY QUIN (LAURANEL)

Mailing Address: 5209 Willowtree Road, Marrero, LA 70072

Home Phone: (504) 340-6752

E-mail: sla46402@allstate.com

BAUERSCHMIDT, THE REV. JOHN C. (CAROLINE)

Rector: CHRIST CHURCH, COVINGTON

Mail & Office Address: 120 South New Hampshire St., Covington, LA 70433-3236

Home Address: 726 South Jefferson Ave., Covington, LA 70433

Office Phone: (985) 892-3177

Fax: (985) 892-3187

E-mail: jbcov@christchurchcovington.com Home Phone: (985) 871-7026

BECKER, THE REV. STEPHEN D. (ELLEN)

Contact Address: 20876 Isherwood Terrace, #105, Ashburn, VA 20147

E-mail: sdbecker2@cox.net

Home Phone: (703) 729-4951 or (703) 717-1638

BRADY, THE REV. CHRISTIAN (ELIZABETH)

Deacon: CHRIST CHURCH, COVINGTON

Mailing Address: 507 Jack Drive, Covington, LA 70433-6992

E-mail: cbrady@tulane.edu

Home Phone: (985) 892-4100

BROOKS, THE REV. WILLIAM EARL “DUB” BROOKS (SUZANNE)

Headmaster: ST. PAUL’S EPISCOPAL SCHOOL

Mailing Address: Post Office Box 1109, Metairie, LA 700034

Office Phone: (504)

Fax: (504)

Home Address:

E-mail: dubrooks@cox.net

Contact Phone: (504) 481-5799

BUSHEY, JR., THE REV. HOWARD (“FLIP”) (SUE)

Assisting Priest: ST. LUKE’S, BATON ROUGE

Mail & Office Address: 8833 Goodwood Blvd., Baton Rouge, LA 70806

Office Phone: (225) 926-5343

Fax: (225) 926-7307

Mobile Phone: (225) 718-3048

Home Address: 7756 Cook’s Landing Road, Ventress, LA. 70783

E-mail: frflip@stluksbr.org

Home Phone: (225) 618-0380

BYRD, JR., THE REV. RALPH M. (BET)

Retired

Mail & Home Address: 4533 Neyrey Dr., Metairie, LA 70002-1420

E-mail: ralpb1776@cox.net

Home Phone: (504) 888-7605

CAGE, THE REV. STEWART B. (DIANE)

Mail and Home Address: 8932 Fox Run Ave., Baton Rouge, LA 70808

E-mail: s2dcage@bellsouth.net

Home Phone: (225) 769-6778

CAMPBELL, THE REV. JAMES DONALD “DON” (MARGARET ANE)

Vicar: CHURCH of the INCARNATION, AMITE

Mail Address 525 North Laurel, Amite, LA 70422

Home Address: 525 North Laurel, Amite, LA 70422

E-mail: dmacampbell@i-55.com

Home Phone: (985) 748-4203

COMER, DEACON KATHLEEN

Deacon: ST. MARTIN’S, METAIRIE

Mail & Office Address: 2216 Metairie Road, Metairie, LA 70001-4205

Office Phone: (504) 835-7357

Fax: (504) 835-8721

Home Address: 4105 Division Street, Metairie, LA 70002

E-mail: kcomer3@cox.net

Home Phone: (504) 888-0811

CRAFT, THE REV. STEPHEN F. (MARTHA)

Rector: ST. PHILIP’S, NEW ORLEANS

Mail & Office Address: 3643 Aurora Drive, New Orleans, LA 70131-5599

Home Address: 44 Vivian Court, New Orleans, LA 70131

Office Phone: (504) 394-2408

Fax: (504) 394-2450

Home Phone: (504) 392-8991

E-mail: StvCraf@aol.com

DALFERES, THE REV. CRAIG D. (JENNIFER)

Rector: ST. MATTHEW’S, HOUMA

Mail & Office Address: Post Office Box 568, Houma, LA 70360

Office Phone: (985) 872-5057

Fax: (985) 876-8797

Home Address: 624 Winfield Blvd., Houma, LA 70360
E-mail: cdalferes@aol.com Home Phone: (225) 216-3417

DAUNT, THE REV. FRANCIS T. (JANE BOWLES)

Rector: ST. MARY'S, FRANKLIN
Mail Address: P. O. Box 95, Franklin, LA 70538-0095
Office Address: 805 First St., Franklin, LA 70538
Office Phone: (337) 828-0918 Fax: (337) 413-0700
Home Address: 802 Second St., Franklin, LA 70538-5404
E-mail: jlbftd@cox.net Home Phone: (337) 828-2932

DAVIDSON, THE VERY REV. SUSAN L. (JERRY)

Rector: ALL SAINTS, RIVER RIDGE
Mail & Office Address: 100 Rex Dr., River Ridge, LA 70123-3531
Office Phone: (504) 737-2421 Fax: (504) 738-7829
Home Address: 112 Hazel Dr., River Ridge, LA 70123
E-mail: sjdavids@bellsouth.net Home Phone: (504) 737-8121

DAWSON, DEACON MARGARET G. (MIKE)

Deacon: ST. MARTIN'S, METAIRIE
Mail & Home Address: 320 Sena Drive, Metairie, LA 70005
E-mail: mgdrake@juno.com Home/Work Phone: (504) 837-0877

DAWSON, THE REV. TUCKER "TED" E., JR. (MARGENE)

Retired
Mail & Home Address: 126 Oak Blvd., Waveland, MS 39576-3918
E-mail: friirtuk@earthlink.com Home Phone: (228) 255-7206

deGRAVELLES, THE VENERABLE CHARLES N. (ANGELA)

ARCHDEACON: TRINITY, BATON ROUGE
Lower School Chaplain: EPISCOPAL HIGH SCHOOL
Office Address: 3552 Morning Glory Ave., Baton Rouge, LA 70808-2865
Trinity Office Phone: (225) 387-0396 Fax: (225) 387-8085
Episcopal High Office Phone: (225) 753-3180 ext. 1475 Fax: (225) 756-0926
3200 Woodland Ridge Boulevard, Baton Rouge, LA 70816-2743
Mail & Home Address: 3651 Broussard Ave., Baton Rouge, LA 70808-1132
E-mail: charlesdegravelles@cox.net Home Phone: (225) 344-7157

DELOACH, III, THE REV. ALBERTUS L. (FRANCES)

Retired
Mail & Home Address: 1444 Basswood Drive, Denham Springs, LA 70726
E-mail: bertfrances@aol.com Home Phone: (225) 665-3131

DEVALL, IV, THE REV. FREDERICK D. (LISA)

Rector: ST. MARTIN'S, METAIRIE
Mail and Office Address: 2216 Metairie Road, Metairie 70001-4205
Office Phone: (504) 835-7357 Fax: (504) 835-8721
Home Address: 316 Rosa Avenue, Metairie, LA 70005
E-mail: fddstm@bellsouth.net Home Phone: (504) 834-9493

duPLANTIER, THE VERY REV. DAVID A. (KAREN)

Dean: CHRIST CHURCH CATHEDRAL

Mail & Office Address: 2919 St. Charles Ave., New Orleans, LA 70115-4498

Office Phone: (504) 895-6602

Fax: (504) 895-6662

Home Address: 2037 S. Carrollton Avenue, New Orleans, LA 70118-2948

E-mail: cccdean@aol.com

Home Phone: (504) 865-1243

EASTERLING, THE REV. RICHARD B., JR.

Chaplain: TRINITY EPISCOPAL SCHOOL, NEW ORLEANS

Mail & Office Address: 1315 Jackson Avenue, New Orleans LA 70130-5198

School/Office Phone: (504) 525-8661

Home Address: 221 Lake Marina Avenue, Pier 5 Slip 28, New Orleans, LA 70124

E-mail: easterling@mac.com

Home Phone: (504) 296-9347

ELMORE, THE REV. MICHAEL

Contact Phone: 608-354-3427

Mail & Home Address: 201 Division Street, Madison, WI 53704

E-mail: elmore21@msn.com

ESTES, THE REV. DIANE M. (DAVID)

Assisting Priest: St. Andrew's, New Orleans

Office Address: 1031 South Carrollton Avenue, New Orleans, LA 70118

Office Phone: (504) 866-5959

Fax: (504) 866-5988

Mail & Home Address: 9929 Elm Place, River Ridge, LA 70123

E-mail: dae1977@msn.com

Home Phone: (504) 738-5674

FAUST, III, THE REV. FRANK L. (PATRICIA)

Retired

Mail & Home Address: 1921 Cammie Ave., Metairie, LA 70003-3617

Home Phone: (504) 887-2807

GARMA, DEACON JOANN M.

Mail and Home Address: 8200 Neely Drive, Austin, TX 78759-8581

Email: jgarma@seton.org

Cell Phone: (512) 324-2120

GASQUET, THE REV. MARK C. (MARYLIN)

Retired

Supply Priest: St. John's, Kenner

Mail & Home Address: 308 Central Ave., Jefferson, LA 70121-3406

E-mail: mgasquet@aol.com

Fax: (504) 736-0651

Home Phone: (504) 733-3796

GAUMER, THE VERY REV. SUSAN S. (RICHARD)

Rector: ST. ANDREW'S, NEW ORLEANS

Mail & Office Address: 1031 South Carrollton Avenue, New Orleans, LA 70118

Office Phone: (504) 866-5959 or 866-0123

Fax: (504) 866-5988

Home Address: 1021 Bellecastle Street, New Orleans, LA 70115

E-mail: susangaumer@cox.net

Home Phone: (504) 897-3567

GAY, THE REV. KAREN (JOHN)

Deacon: Church of the Nativity, Rosedale

Mail & Home Address: 22295 Talbot Drive, Plaquemine, LA 70764-5215

E-mail: kareng1444@aol.com

Home Phone: 225-687-6713

GAYLE, JR., THE REV. W. GEDGE (SUSAN)

Retired

Priest Associate: CHRIST CHURCH CATHEDRAL

Mail & Home Address: 227 Helios Avenue, Metairie, LA 70005-3754

E-mail: Gayledrycreek@aol.com

Home Phone: (504) 835-7218

GEORGE, THE REV. W. DONALD

Retired

Pastoral Assistant: ST. LUKE'S, BATON ROUGE

Mail & Home Address: 4101 Plaza Tower Drive, Suite 211, Baton Rouge, LA 70816-4398

Home Phone: (225) 293-2982

GIBSON, DEACON JAMES M. (BETH)

Mail and Home Address: 102 Dove Court, Slidell, LA 70461

Home Phone: (985) 641-0772

E-mail: safecomg@prodigy.net

GILLETTE, DEACON HOWARD D. (MARY)

Deacon: ST. MATTHEW'S, HOUMA

Deacon/Chaplain Ochsner Foundation

Office Phone (504) 842-7215

Mail & Home address: 117 Albany Drive, Houma, LA 70360

Home Phone: (985) 580-2632

E-mail: hdgmmg@internet8.net

GOLDSMITH, THE REV. ROBERT S. (DEBORAH)

Associate Rector: TRINITY, NEW ORLEANS

Mail and Office Address: 1329 Jackson Ave., New Orleans LA 70130-5198

Office Phone: (504) 670-2528

Fax: (504) 522-9960

Home Address: 1020 Seventh St., New Orleans, LA 70115

E-mail: rgoldsmith@trinityno.com

Home Phone: (504) 895-2830

GRANT, JR., THE REV. CANON BLOUNT H.

Licensed from the Diocese of Southeast Florida

Assisting: ST. JAMES, BATON ROUGE; Supply: Church of the Nativity, Rosedale, LA

Office Address: Post Office Box 126., Baton Rouge, LA 70821-0126

Mail & Home Address: 8500 Bluebonnet Boulevard, Apt. 31 Baton Rouge, LA 70810

E-mail: bgrant@stjames.org or blnt@cox.net Home Phone: (225) 761-9358

GRIFFIS, THE REV. TERRELL H. (MARCIA)

Retired

Mail & Home Address: 316 Driftwood Drive, Meridian, MS 39305-9692

Home Phone: (601) 681-8630

HACKETT, DEACON MICHAEL G. (JANICE)

Deacon: ST. AUGUSTINE'S, METAIRIE

Mail & Office Address: 3412 Haring Road, Metairie, LA 70006-3902

Office Phone: (504) 887-4801 Fax: (504) 887-4814
Home Address: 3112 Green Acres Road, Metairie, LA 70003-1820
E-mail: michael.hackett@cox.net Home Phone: (504) 888-5074

HANCOCK, THE REV. PAUL B. (CYNTHIA)

Mail & Office Address: Sugar Bowl Academy,
P.O. Box 68, Norden, CA 95724 (530) 426-1844

HANNA, THE REV. DANIEL Licensed from the Diocese of Chicago

ST. ANNA'S EPISCOPAL CHURCH

Mail & Office Address: 1313 Esplanade Avenue, New Orleans, LA 70116-1836
Office Phone: (504) 947-2121 Fax: (504) 947-2122

HARPER, THE REV. GLYNN C.

Retired

Mail & Home Address: Post Office Box 802, San Augustine, Texas 75972
E-mail: Glynn@glynnharper.com Home Phone: (936) 275-2730

HEINE, THE REV. A. J., JR. (HOLLY)

Curate: ST. JAMES, BATON ROUGE

Mail & Office Address: P. O. Box 126, Baton Rouge, LA 70821-0126
Office Phone: (225) 387-5141 Fax: (225) 387-1443
Home Address: 1941 Oleander Street, Baton Rouge, LA 70806
E-mail: ajheine@stjamesbr.org Home Phone: (225) 336-0191

HEINE, THE REV. MARY ANNE

Mail & Home Address: 1634 Clear Lake Avenue Apt B, Baton Rouge, LA 70808
E-mail: revmah@bellsouth.net Home Phone: (225) 763-9302

HILL, THE REV. DIANE (Canonically Resided in Kentucky)

Licensed Supply Priest

Mailing Address: 3369 Tolle Drive, Macon, GA 31204 Contact Phone: (504) 250-0271

HOLBERT, DEACON JOHN R.

Mail and Home Address: 2737 Colony Ct., Marrero, LA 70072
Home Phone: (504) 258-1747
E-mail: john2no@hotmail.com

HOLLAND, THE REV. J. MARK (LIZ)

Rector: ST. JAMES, BATON ROUGE

Mail & Office Address: Post Office Box 126, Baton Rouge, LA 70821-0126
Office Phone: (225) 387-5141 Fax: (225) 387-1443
Home Address: 10250 Glen Arbor Avenue, Baton Rouge, LA 70809
E-mail: mholland@stjamesbr.org Home Phone: (225) 291-8262

HOLMGREN, THE REV. CANON STEPHEN C. (MARTHA)

Rector: GRACE CHURCH, ST. FRANCISVILLE

Mail & Office Address: P.O. Box 28, St. Francisville, LA 70775-0028

Office Phone: (225) 635-4065 Fax: (225) 635-4410

Home Address: P. O. Box 846, St. Francisville, LA 70775

E-mail: rector@bsf.net Home Phone: (225) 635-6703

HOLZHALB III, THE REV. L. STEPHEN

Director: CHRISTWOOD RETIREMENT COMMUNITY

Supply Priest: ST. MATTHEW'S, BOGALUSA (thru March, 2006)

Mail and Office Address: 100 Christwood Blvd., Covington, LA 70433

Office Phone: (985) 898-0515 x3011 Fax: (985) 898-0529

E-mail: holzhalbsteve@lcsnet.com

HOOD, THE REV. STEPHEN (EMILY)

Director of Youth Ministries: ST. JAMES, BATON ROUGE

Mail & Office Address: Post Office Box 126, Baton Rouge, LA 70821-0126

Office Phone: (225) 387-5141 Fax: (225) 387-1443

Home Address: 309 Julia Street, Thibodaux, LA 70301

E-mail: shoodstj@bellsouth.net Home Phone: (985) 446-3893

HOOD, THE REV. WILL

Interim Rector: ST. PAUL'S, NEW ORLEANS

Mailing Address: Post Office Box 1109, Metairie, LA 700034

Contact Phone: (713) 539-4667 E-mail: hoodwrl@yahoo.com

HOPKINS, DEACON LYDIA E.

DEACON: ST. GEORGE'S, NEW ORLEANS

Mail and Home Address: 1311 Lowerline Street, New Orleans, LA 70118

Home Phone: (504) 865-0037

E-mail: lydiaehopkins@yahoo.com

HOWE, JR., THE REV. RALPH F. (SUZETTE)

Chaplain: Episcopal High School

Mail & Office Address: 3200 Woodland Ridge Boulevard, Baton Rouge, LA 70816-2743

Office Phone: (225) 753-3180 ext 1131 Fax: (225) 756-0926

Home Address: 8965 Bayside Avenue, Baton Rouge, LA 70806

E-mail: ralphhowejr@aol.com Home Phone: (225) 928-3869

JONES, THE REV. STEPHEN CHAD (KIMBERLY)

Canon for Program: DIOCESE OF LOUISIANA

Mail & Office Address: c/o St. James Episcopal Church, P. O. Box 126, Baton Rouge, LA 70821

Office Phone: (225) 387-5141x202 Fax: (225) 387-1443

Home Address: 6333 Peggy Street, Baton Rouge, LA 70808 Home Phone: (225) 897-3567

E-mail: cjones@stjamesbr.org or scjones3@bellsouth.net

KIMBALL, THE REV. RALPH H. (DOROTHY)

Retired

Mail & Home Address: Christwood, 100 Christwood Boulevard, Apt. 252, Covington, LA 70433

Home Phone: (985) 893-3188

KING, THE REV. FRANCIS (THE REV. PEGGY WALKER)

Chaplain: CHAPEL OF THE HOLY SPIRIT

Office Address: 1100 Broadway Street, New Orleans, LA 70118 Office Phone: (504) 866-7438

Mail & Home Address: 824 Arabella Street, New Orleans, LA 70115

E-mail: francisking50@cox.net

Home Phone: (504) 891-9107

KNOX, THE REV. FLOYD L.

Retired

Mail & Home Address: 10587 Birchwood Dr., Baton Rouge, LA 70807

Home Phone: (225) 778-0337

KOEHLER, THE REV. R. BRIEN (TERRY)

Rector: ST. LUKE'S, BATON ROUGE

Mail & Office Address: 8833 Goodwood Blvd., Baton Rouge, LA 70806-7995

Office Phone: (225) 926-5343

Fax: (225) 926-7307

Home Address: 3128 McIlhenny Drive, Baton Rouge, LA 70809-8655

E-mail: frkoehler@stlukesbr.org

Home Phone: (225) 924-9966

KONTOS, THE REV. GEORGE D. (TERRY)

Supply Priest: ST. STEPHEN'S, INNIS

Office Address: P. O. Box 1020, Innis LA 70747-1020

Office Phone: (225) 492-2234

Fax: (225) 492-2234

Mail & Home Address: 5010 Mancuso Lane, Apt # 501, Baton Rouge, LA 70809

E-mail: georgekontos@hotmail.com

Home Phone: (225) 906-1662

KRAMER, THE REV. JERRY (STACEY)

Rector: CHURCH OF THE ANNUNCIATION

Mail and Office Address: PO Box 750698, New Orleans, LA 70115

Office Phone: (504) 895-8697

Fax: (504) 895-8696

E-mail: kramermmission@yahoo.com

Cell Phone: (504) 319-7802

KRUTZ, THE REV. C. DANA "DAN" (JULIE)

Executive Director: LOUISIANA INTERCHURCH CONFERENCE

Interim Rector: CHRIST CHURCH, SLIDELL

Mail & Office Address: 527 North Boulevard, 4th Floor, Baton Rouge, LA 70802

Office Phone: (225) 344-0134

Fax: (225) 344-0142

Home Address: 14205 Woodland Ridge Avenue, Baton Rouge, LA 70816

E-mail: (office) lainterchurch@aol.com (home) dankrutz@aol.com

Home Phone: (225) 756-3138

KUHN, THE REV. MICHAEL CRAY (MARIA ELLIOTT)

Headmaster: TRINITY EPISCOPAL SCHOOL, NEW ORLEANS

Mail & Office Address: 1315 Jackson Avenue, New Orleans LA 70130-5198

School/Office Phone: (504) 525-8661

Home Address: 1118 Euterpe Street, New Orleans, LA 70130

E-mail: mkuhn@trinityno.com

Home Phone: (504) 525-4859

L'ENFANT, THE REV. HOWARD (JEAN ANN)

Assistant Chaplain: ST. ALBAN'S CHAPEL, BATON ROUGE

Office Phone: (225) 578-8846

Fax: (225) 343-8938

Mail & Home Address: 524 North River Road, Denham Springs, LA 70726

E-mail: lawchild@lsu.edu

Home Phone: (225) 665-6731

LINDSAY, JR., THE REV. SPENCER H.

Retired

Mail & Home Address: 273 Monarch Drive, Apt.L26, Houma, Louisiana 70364

Home Phone: (985) 872-4731

LYLE, DEACON PATRICIA R. (DON)

Retired

Mail & Home Address: 19344 Links Court, Baton Rouge, LA 70810-8911

E-mail: pat@lylebr.com

Home Phone: (225) 753-1240

MAGNUS, THE REV. DAGFINN

Theologian in Residence: TRINITY CHURCH, NEW ORLEANS

Mail and Office Address: 1329 Jackson Ave., New Orleans LA 70130-5198

Office Phone: (504) 670-2528

Fax: (504) 522-9960

Home Address: 5523 s. Rocheblave Street, New Orleans, LA 70125

E-mail: dmagnus@trinityno.com

Home Phone: (504) 866-0048

McLAREN, THE REV. CHRISTOPHER T. (MAREN)

Rector: ST. GEORGE'S, NEW ORLEANS

Mail & Office Address: 4600 St. Charles Ave., New Orleans, LA 70115-4897

Office Phone: (504) 899-2811

Fax: (504) 899-2820

Home Address: 4910 Laurel Street, New Orleans, LA 70115

E-mail: st141@bellsouth.net

Home Phone: (504) 899-6023

MCMANIS, THE VENERABLE DENNIS (LINDA)

Chief Operating Officer – Office of Disaster Response, Diocese of LA

Archdeacon: TRINITY CHURCH, NEW ORLEANS

Mail & Office Address: Post Office Box 5026, Baton Rouge, LA 70821-5026

Home Address: 2231 #B Marengo Street, New Orleans, LA 70115

Office Phone: (225)387-5141 Ext 224

Fax: (225) 398-1443

E-mail: dmcmani@stjamesbr.org

Home Phone: (504) 872-9350

MEADE, THE VERY REV. DR. JEAN McCURDY (LOUIS KOERNER)

Vicar: MOUNT OLIVET, NEW ORLEANS

Mail & Office Address: 530 Pelican Avenue, New Orleans, LA 70114-1050

Office Phone: (504) 366-4650

Fax: (504)566-0546

Home Address: 1204 Jackson Avenue, New Orleans, LA 70130-5132

E-mail: jeanalden@earthlink.net

Home Phone: (504) 522-2790

MELLISH, THE VERY REV. ROY W.

Rector: TRINITY, MORGAN CITY

Mail Address: P.O. Box 1776, Morgan City, LA 70381-1776

Office Address: 302 Greenwood, Morgan City, LA 70380-3629

Office Phone: (985) 384-7629

Fax: (985) 385-1807

Home Address: 1601 Cedar St., Morgan City, LA 70380-1817

E-mail: roymellish@teche.net

Home Phone: (985) 384-3857

MESA, THE REV. PROSPERO E. (RAQUEL)

Retired

Contact Mailing Address: 3104 Verna St., Metairie, LA 70003

E-mail: rcmesa@yahoo.com

Contact Phone: (504) 467-7974

MILLICAN, THE REV. F. JEFFERSON (LISA)

U. S. Chaplain: ST. MARTIN'S EPISCOPAL SCHOOL

Mail & Office Address: 5309 Airline Highway, Metairie, LA 70003-2499

Office Phone: (504) 736-9939

Fax:

Home Address: 3919 Morris Place, Jefferson, LA 70121

E-mail: millican2@cox.net

Home Phone: (504) 832-1622

MOORE, THE REV. RICHARD W. (KAREN)

Mail & Home Address: 24923 Crescent Trace, San Antonio, TX 78258

E-mail: Rick@2mooresolutions.net or www.twomooresolutions.net

Home Phone: (210) 257-4480

MORRIS, JR., THE REV. WILLIAM C. (SARAH)

Retired

Theologian in Residence: CHRIST CHURCH CATHEDRAL

Mail & Home Address: 734 Newman Avenue, Jefferson, LA 70121-1235

E-mail: wcmj1234@aol.com

Home Phone: (504) 734-0972

MUTH, THE REV. DONALD C. (NANCY)

Retired

Mail & Home Address: 311 Athania Pkwy., Metairie, LA 70001-5205

E-mail: dcmuth@webtv.net

Home Phone: (504) 837-7424

OBIER, DEACON CINDY A. (ROBERT)

TRINITY, BATON ROUGE

Mail & Home Address: 4255 Hyacinth Avenue, Baton Rouge, LA 70808

Office Phone: (225) 925-3687

Fax: (225) 925-4414

E-mail: obierarch@juno.com

Home Phone: (225) 383-2522

ODOM, THE REV. ROBERT (MARY)

Curate: ST. JAMES, BATON ROUGE

Mail & Office Address: Post Office Box 126, Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70821-0126

Office Phone: (225) 387-5141

Fax: (225) 387-1443

Home Address: 6820 Peggy Street, Baton Rouge, LA 70808

E-mail: rododom@stjamesbr.org

Home Phone: (225) 769-9366

OGLE, DEACON LOUIS K. (JEAN)

Deacon: ST. MICHAEL'S, MANDEVILLE

Mail & Office Address: 4499 Sharp Road, Mandeville, LA 70471-7277

Office Phone: (985) 626-5781

Fax: (985) 674-7727

Home Address: 1843 Montgomery Street, Mandeville, LA 70448

E-mail: ogle_l@bellsouth.net

Home Phone: (985) 674-5914

OWENS, JR., THE REV. DONALD P. (BARBARA)

Chaplain: EPISCOPAL MINISTRY TO MED ED-LSU/TULANE MEDICAL CENTERS

Priest-in-Charge: ST. TIMOTHY'S CHURCH, LAPLACE, LA.

Mail & Home Address: 5 Mary Ridge Court, River Ridge, LA 70123
E-mail: dowens@tulane.edu or dowens_2@msn.com **Home Phone:** (504) 737-1845

PHILLIPS, THE REV. JERRY (ELIZABETH)

Mailing Address: P. O. Box 960, Litcher, LA 70071
Home Phone: (504) 465-5392
E-mail: nealye@mybrcc.edu

PLATER, DEACON ORMONDE (KAY)

Retired
Mail and Home Address: 1453 Arabella, New Orleans, LA 70115-4277
E-mail: oplater@cox.net **Home Phone:** (504) 895-0058

POLLINA, THE REV. ROY G. (SUSAN)

Rector: ST. MICHAEL'S, MANDEVILLE
Mail & Office Address: 4499 Sharp Road, Mandeville, LA 70471-7277
Office Phone: (985) 626-5781 **Fax:** (985) 674-7727
Home Address: 112 Laurelwood Drive, Covington, LA 70433
E-mail: rector@stmichaelsla.org **Home Phone:** (985) 893-7729

PULLIAM, DEACON DONALD L. (DENISE)

Retired
Deacon: St. Luke's, Baton Rouge, LA
Mail & Home Address: 12462 Archery Dr., Baton Rouge, LA 70815-6513
Home Phone: (225) 275-3812

RHODES, THE REV. D. JOSEPH "JOE" (TINA)

Rector: CHURCH of the HOLY SPIRIT, BATON ROUGE, LA
Priest-in-Charge: ASCENSION, DONALDSONVILLE
Mail & Office Address: 14344 S. Harrell's Ferry Road, Baton Rouge, 70816-2652
Office Phone: (225) 751-2116 **Fax:** (225) 751-0306
Home Address: 12426 Excalibur Ave., Baton Rouge, LA 70816-2410
E-mail: joetina71@aol.com **Home Phone:** (225) 292-4342

RICE, THE REV. WINSTON (BARBARA)

Curate: CHRIST CHURCH COVINGTON
Mail & Office Address: 120 S. New Hampshire Street, Covington, LA 70433-3236
Office Phone: (985) 892-3177 **Fax:** (985) 892-3187
Home Address: 527 E. Boston Street, Suite 201, Covington, LA 70433

RICHARD, THE REV. AUGUST LIONEL (ALICE)

Associate: Christ Church, Ascension Parish
Mail & Home Address: 15176 Oak Shadows Avenue, Prairieville, LA 70769
E-mail: gusalice@eatel.net **Home Phone:** (225) 744-3959

RICHARDSON, JR., THE REV. WILLIAM P.

Retired
Mail & Home Address: 2704 Whitney Place, Apt. 815, Metairie, LA 70002-6224
Home Phone: (504) 828-9239

RIDDLE, THE REV. DR. HILL CARTER (MACON)

Retired

Interim Rector: ST. AUGUSTINE'S, METAIRIE

3412 Haring Road, Metairie, LA 70006-3902 Office Phone: 504-887-4814

Mail & Home Address: 1515 Robert Street, New Orleans, LA 70115

E-mail: hillrid@aol.com

Home Phone: (504) 899-3027

RITTER, THE REV. KEN (JULIE)

Rector: TRINITY, BATON ROUGE

Mail & Office Address: 3552 Morning Glory Avenue, Baton Rouge, LA 70808-2865

Office Phone: (225) 387-0396

Fax: (225) 387-8085

Home Address: 3501 Twelve Oaks Avenue, Baton Rouge, LA 70820

E-mail:

Home Phone: (225) 761-3990

ROBERTS, THE REV. CANON STEVEN M. (PENNY BROWN-ROBERTS)

Canon: CHRIST CHURCH CATHEDRAL, NEW ORLEANS

Mail & Office Address: 2919 St. Charles Avenue, New Orleans, LA 70115-4498

Office Phone: (504) 895-6602

Fax: (504) 895-6662

Home Address: 1613 Seventh Street, New Orleans, LA 70115

E-mail: stevenroberts@cccnola.com

Home Phone: (504) 304-7927

ROBERTSON, THE REV. EDWARD (JEANNE)

Rector: ST. JOHN'S, THIBODAUX

Mail & Office Address: P. O. Box 751, Thibodaux, LA 70302-0751

Office Phone: (985) 447-2910

Home Address: 100 Academy Drive, Thibodaux, LA 70301

E-mail: office@stjohnsthib.org

Home Phone: (985) 803-0522

ROGERS, THE REV. ROBERT G. "JERRY" (JOY)

Priest-in-Charge: ST. ANDREW'S, BAYOU DU LARGE

Mail & Office Address: 3027 Bayou DuLarge Road, Theriot, LA 70397-9743

Office Phone: (985) 872-2508

E-mail: rgrogers522@earthlink.net

Home Phone: (985) 872-2508

ROLLINS, THE VERY REV. ANDREW S. (JEANIE)

Chaplain: ST. ALBAN'S CHAPEL

Mail & Office Address: Post Office Box 25183, Baton Rouge, LA 70894-5183

Office Phone: (225) 343-2070 Fax: (225) 343-8938

Home Address: 307 Centenary, Baton Rouge, LA 70808

E-mail: lsuchaplain@stalban.org

Home Phone: 225-763-9980

ROWE, THE REV. MATTHEW (ELIZABETH)

Assisting Priest: TRINITY, BATON ROUGE

Mail & Office Address: 3552 Morning Glory Avenue, Baton Rouge, LA 70808-2865

Office Phone: (225) 387-0396

Fax: (225) 387-8085

Home Address: 5486 Fairway Drive, Zachary, LA 70791

E-mail: fathermatt@trinitybr.com

Home Phone: (225) 654-0376

SAIK, THE REV. ERNEST W. (BRENDA)

Curate: ST. LUKE'S, BATON ROUGE

Mail & Office Address: 8833 Goodwood Blvd., Baton Rouge, LA 70806-7995

Office Phone: (225) 926-5343

Fax: (225) 926-7307

Home Address: 12350 Buckingham Drive, Baton Rouge, LA 70815-6766

E-mail: frsaik@stlukesbr.org

Home Phone: (225) 273-4546

SCALIA, DEACON DEBBIE W. (SAL)

ALL SAINTS, RIVER RIDGE

Lower School Chaplain: ST. MARTIN'S EPISCOPAL SCHOOL

Mail & Home Address: 10136 Walden Drive, River Ridge, LA 70123

Office Address: 5309 Airline Highway, Metairie, LA 7003-2499

Office Phone: (504) 736-9939

Home Phone: (504) 430-7629

SENETTE, THE REV. JOHN D. (FELICIA)

Curate: GRACE CHURCH, ST. FRANCISVILLE

Mail & Office Address: Post Office Box 28, St. Francisville, LA 70775-0028

Office Phone: (225) 635-4065

Fax: (225) 635-4410

Home Address: P. O. Box 1658, St. Francisville, LA 70775

E-mail: jjohnsenette@yahoo.com

Home Phone: (225) 784-9059

SHELDON, THE VERY REV. J. VICTOR

Rector: ST. MARGARET'S, BATON ROUGE

Mail & Office Address: 12663 Perkins Road, Baton Rouge, LA 70810-1909

Office Phone: (225) 766-8314

Fax: (225) 766-8314

Home Address: 1612 Lobdell Ave., Baton Rouge, LA 70806

Home Phone: (225) 924-7897

E-Mail: rector@saintmargarets.com or secretary@saintmargarets.com

SHORTESS, THE REV. JAMES A. (LIZ)

Rector: CHURCH OF THE HOLY COMMUNION, PLAQUEMINE

Office Address: Post Office Box 474, Plaquemine, LA 70764-0474

Office Phone: (225) 687-2611

Fax: (225) 687-3508

Mail and Home Address: 57510 Erwin Drive, Plaquemine, LA 70764

E-Mail: jimshortess@cox.net

Home Phone: (225) 685-2012

SMITH, THE REV. DABNEY T. (MARY ELLEN)

Rector: TRINITY, NEW ORLEANS

Mail and Office Address: 1329 Jackson Ave., New Orleans LA 70130-5198

Office Phone: (504) 522-0276

Fax: (504) 522-9960

Home Address: 1424 Fourth Street, New Orleans, LA 70130

E-Mail: ssmith@trinityno.com

Home Phone: (504) 895-0329

SNARE, THE REV. PAMELA PORTER (JERRY)

Curate: CHRIST CHURCH, COVINGTON

Mail & Office Address: 120 S. New Hampshire St., Covington, LA 70433-3236

Office Phone: (985) 892-3177

Fax: (985) 892-3187

Home Address: 57 Cypress Road, Covington, LA 70433
E-mail: ppsnare@christchurchcovington.com Home Phone: (985) 892-9475

SPRAGUE, THE REV. JAMES W.

Mail & Home Address: 4315 Prytania St., New Orleans, LA 70115
Home Phone: (504) 269-3090

STEVENSON, THE REV. E. MARK (JOYCE)

Canon for Administration and Finance: DIOCESE OF LOUISIANA
Mail & Office Address: c/o St. James Episcopal Church, P. O. Box 126, Baton Rouge, LA 70821
Office Phone: (225) 387-5141 x202 Fax (225) 387-1443
Home Address: 3590 Red Clover Avenue, Zachary, LA 70791-3096
Home Phone:
E-mail: mstevenson@stjamesbr.org

SWEENEY, THE REV. W. TERRY (OLIVIA)

CHRIST CHURCH, ASCENSION PARISH
Mail Address: Post Office Box 2142, Prairieville, LA 70769-2142
Office Phone: (225) 677-9799 Fax: (225) 673-4143
Home Address: 12352 Old Mill Drive, Geismar, LA 70734
E-mail: terry@xpchurch.com Home Phone: (225) 226-5960

TERRY, THE REV. WILLIAM H. (VICTORIA)

Rector: ST. ANNA'S , NEW ORLEANS
Mail & Office Address: 1313 Esplanade Avenue, New Orleans, LA. 70116-1836
Office Phone: (504) 947-2121 Fax: (504) 947-2122
Home Address: 72030 Laurel Street, Abita Springs, LA 70420
E-mail: wterry2217@aol.com Cell Phone: (504)473-0073

TOMKINS, DEACON JAMES P. (ALYSON)

CHURCH OF THE HOLY SPIRIT, BATON ROUGE
Mail & Home Address: 71429 Seeger Road, Covington, LA 70433
Home Phone: (985) 809-6802

THOMAS, JR., THE REV. PHILLIP L. (ANN)

Mailing Address: P. O. Box 1706, Brevard, NC 28712
E-mail: pthomas@datastar.net
E-mail: pthomas1@bellsouth.net

TILLEY, THE REV. DAVID J. (CAROLE)

Retired
Mail & Home Address: 12636 E. Robin Hood Drive, Baton Rouge, La 70815-6638
E-mail: songbird600@aol.com Home Phone: (225) 272-4971

WALKER, THE REV. PEGGY (FRANCIS KING)

Chaplain: CHAPEL OF THE HOLY SPIRIT
Office Address: 1100 Broadway Street, New Orleans, LA 70118 Office Phone: (504) 866-7438
Mail & Home Address: 824 Arabella Street, New Orleans, LA 70115
E-mail: peggywalker@cox.net Home Phone: (504) 891-9107

WHITEHEAD, THE REV. DANNY RAY

Vicar: ST. ANDREW'S, CLINTON

Mail & Home Address: P. O. Box 1291, Jackson, LA 70748
E-Mail: dannyrw@peoplepc.com **Home Phone:** (225) 634-5972

WHITLOCK, III, THE REV. ROBERT A. "ROBIN" (ANN)

Mail & Home Address: 750 Sand Pine Drive NE, St. Petersburg, FL 33703
E-mail: revrobin@tampabay.rr.com **Home Phone:** (727) 528-1066

WHITMER, THE REV. RONALD D. (MARTI)

Retired
Mail & Home Address: 1617 Tallwood Drive, Baton Rouge, LA 70816-1436
E-mail: rwhitmer@ix.netcom.com **Home Phone:** (225) 274-8267

WIGGINS, DEACON REESE H. (GLENN)

ST. LUKE'S, BATON ROUGE
Mail & Home Address: 17764 Jefferson Ridge Dr., Baton Rouge, LA 70817
Office Phone: 225-297-3423
E-mail: reesebtr@cox.net **Home Phone:** (225) 751-2289

WILD, DEACON PHILIP, III

CHRIST CHURCH, COVINGTON
Mail and Home Address: 76236 Strafford Rd., Covington, LA 70435
Home Phone: 985-867-8154 **E-mail:** pwild3@hotmail.com

WILSON, THE REV. CANON RICHARD W.

Retired
Mailing Address (Temporary): 3925 Prairie Flower Rd., Henrietta, TX 76365
(Temporary) Phone: (940) 538-6497

WINTER, THE REV. JAMES LEE (RUTH)

Associate Rector: Trinity Episcopal Church
Mail & Office Address: 1329 Jackson Avenue, New Orleans, LA 70130
Office Phone: (504) 522-0276 **Fax:** (504) 522-9960
Home Address: 8017 Nelson Street, New Orleans, LA 70125
E-mail: lwinter@trinityno.com **Home Phone:** (504) 250-9431

WOOD, JR., THE REV. CHARLES A. (GAY)

Retired
Chaplain: St. James Place
Mail & Home Address: 532 Stanford Ave., Baton Rouge, LA 70808-4671
E-mail: howmuch@cox.net **Home Phone:** (225) 766-1878

ZIEGENFUSS, THE REV. CANON C. WILLIAM

Retired
Mail & Office Address: 2919 St. Charles, Ave., New Orleans, LA 70115-4498
Home Address: 4920 Laurel St., New Orleans, LA 70115-1710 **Home Phone:** (504) 891-2097

BISHOPS RESIDENT IN THE DIOCESE OF LOUISIANA

COLEMAN, THE RT. REV. JAMES (DOUGLASS)

ST. JAMES, BATON ROUGE

Office Address: P. O. Box 126, Baton Rouge, LA 70821-0126

Office Phone: (225)387-5141 X239

Fax: (225) 387-1443

Mail & Home Address: 3052 Tyrone Dr., Baton Rouge, LA 70808-2281

E-mail:

Home Phone: (225) 343-5628

DOSS, THE RT. REV. JOE MORRIS (SUSAN)

Mail & Home Address: 15 Front Street, Mandeville LA 70448

E-mail: joemdoss9@earthlink.net

Home Phone: (985) 626-3208

POPE, JR., THE RT. REV. CLARENCE C. (MARTHA)

Mail & Home Address: 1013 Woodstone Drive, Baton Rouge, LA 70808-5171

E-mail: cpope67@cox.net

Home Phone: (225) 761-0612

WITCHER, THE RT. REV. ROBERT C. (ALICE)

Mail & Office Address: P. O. Box 126, Baton Rouge, LA 70821-0126

Office Phone: (225) 387-5141

Home Address: 1934 Steele Blvd., Baton Rouge, LA 70808-1673

E-mail: cusnr@aol.com

Home Phone

Clergy canonically but not actually resident in this Diocese

ADAMS, SHERYL L.

2039 N. Meridian Road, Apt. 175
Tallahassee, Florida 32303-5064

ANSLEY, THE REV. L. K.

AUSTIN, THE REV. JOHN BRANDER

5125 Fifth Avenue, Apt. D-3, Pittsburgh, PA 15232

BALES, DEACON JANICE (Fred)

3122 La Mancha Pl NW
Albuquerque, NM 87104

Phone: (505) 242-7226

BANKS, THE REV. RICHARD ALLAN (Barbara)

3800 N. Fairfax Drive, #104
Arlington, VA 22203
E-mail: rbanks1@cox.net

Phone: (703) 312-4711

BECKER, THE REV. STEPHEN (Ellen)

20876 Isherwood Terrace, #105
Ashburn, VA 20147
E-mail: sdbecker2@cox.net

Phone: (703) 729-4951

CANNON, THE REV. CARL THOMAS (Linda)

10510 Eagles Bluff Court
Clermont, FL 34711-9476
E-mail: flypriest@aol.com

Phone: (353) 394-3139

CLEVELAND, THE REV. CROMWELL C. AJACK@

3010 Windmere Road
Lexington, KY 40502
E-mail: frcromwell@aol.com

COMFORT, THE REV. ALEX FREEMAN

10 Sunny Lane
Mars Hill, NC 28754

Phone: (704) 689-4495

DAWSON, THE REV. TUCKER E. JR., (TED) (Margene)

126 Oak Blvd.
Waveland, MS 39576
E-mail: firtuk@earthlink.net

Phone: (228) 255-7206

DEAKLE, THE REV. DAVID R. (Guadelupe)
2777 Mission Road
Nashotah, WI 53058-9793

DOUGLASS, THE REV. JAMES H.
Letters IMS-SAP DEPT 222
P.O. Box 52-3900
Miami, FL 33152-3900
E-mail: jdouglass51@hotmail.com

Phone:

DUNN, THE REV. P. C.
Vienna, Austria

FARGO, THE REV. DAVID R. (Sally)
3081 Golfside Lane
Hendersonville, North Carolina 28739
E-mail: drfargo@mchsi.com

Phone:(828) 890-0407

GARMA. DEACON JOANN
8200 Neely Drive
Austin, Texas 78759-8581

GRIFFIS, THE REV. TERRELL H. (Marcia)
316 Driftwood Drive
Meridian, Mississippi 39305-9692

Phone: (601) 681-8630

HADDOCK, THE REV. GENE M.
413 West Acheson Street
Denison, Texas 75020
E-mail: genemhaddock@aol.com

Phone: (903) 327-8801

HANCOCK, THE REV. PAUL (Cynthia)
Sugar Bowl Academy
P. O. Box 68
Norden, CA 95724

Phone: (530) 426-1844

HARDY, THE REV. MARY H.
776 8th Avenue
Durango, CO 81301
E-mail: mhspirit@frontier.net

Phone: (970) 375-2941

HARPER, THE REV. GLYNN COMPTON HARPER
P. O. Box 701
Cushing, Texas 75760-0701

HICKS, THE REV. RICHARD

2507 Portola Avenue, Apt. 20
Livermore, CA 94551

Phone: (25) 980-2440

JENKINS, THE REV. JOHN STONE (Lynn)

708 Forest Point
Brandon, MS 39042

KLAAS, THE REV. A RUDOLPH (Beverly)

516 Craven Street
New Bern, NC 28560

LONGNECKER, THE REV. NELSON C.

P.O. Box 483
Hunt, Texas 78024

MKHIZE, THE REV. DNANA (Ruth)

640 West Cypress Street
Compton, CA 90220

Phone: (310) 635-3634

MILLS, THE REV. KEITH A. (Nancy)

613 Caesar Drive
Avon, IN 46123

MOORE, THE REV. RICHARD W. (Karen)

24923 Crescent Trace
San Antonio, TX 78258
E-mail: rick@2mooresolutions.net

Phone: (210) 257-4480

PETTERSON, THE REV. TED ROSS (Joan)

Post Office Box 57
Sullivan ME 04664
E-mail: petterson@acadia.net

Phone: (207) 422-9105

ROWLAND, THE VERY REV. RICHARD W. (Jeanne)

Summer: P.O. Box 296
Tenant-s Harbor, ME 04860
Winter: Suncoast Manor
6909 9th Street South, Apt. 369
St. Petersburg, FL 33705

SEATVET, THE REV. LLOYD D. (Dana)
1517 Black Oak, Denton, TX 76201
E-mail: danakseatvet@earthlink.net

STOLLEY, JR., THE REV. CARL H. (Marcia)
114 Mountain Laurel Way
Georgetown, TX 78628
E-mail: carma@thegateway.net

Phone: (512) 864-375

SUTCLIFFE, THE REV. DAVID K. (Paula)
8891 Okeechobee Boulevard, Apt. 106
West Palm Beach, FL 33411

Phone: (561) 753-2336

THOMAS, JR., THE REV. PHILLIP L. (Ann)
10 Three Oaks Road
Carriere, MS 39426
E-mail: pthomas@datastar.net

WEBSTER, THE REV. EDWIN C. (Carol)
895 Will Brown Road
Eros, LA 71238

WHITLOCK, THE REV. ROBERT A. AROBIN@ (Ann)
750 Sand Pine Drive N. E.
St. Petersburg, FL 33703

Phone: (727) 528-1066

THE CLERGY OF THE DIOCESE

The 169th Convention of the Diocese of the Episcopal Church of Louisiana Listed in order of canonical residence

Clergy actually and canonically resident in this diocese

* indicates attended 169th Convention, March 11, 2006

indicates attended 169th Convention, March 11, 2006 as a Transitional Deacon

+ indicates retired clergy

- The Rt. Rev. Charles Edward Jenkins, D.D., Bishop of the Diocese March 28, 1998
- +* The Rt. Rev. James Barrow Brown, D.D., Retired Bishop of the Diocese
- + The Rev. William Price Richardson, received February 20, 1953
- + The Rev. William Donald George, ordered June 25, 1953
- + The Rev. Ralph Herbert Kimball, received October 2, 1956
- +* The Rev. Albertus Lee DeLoach, III, ordered June 24, 1959
- +* The Rev. Miller Francis Armstrong, III, received July 12, 1960
- + The Rev. Mark Cordes Gasquet, ordered October 5, 1961
- +* The Rev. Frank Lawrence Faust, III, ordered June 24, 1966
- * The Rev. Leon Stephen Holzhalt, III, ordered October 7, 1967
- +* The Rev. Canon Charles William Ziegenfuss, received March 1, 1968
- +* The Rev. William Collins Morris, Jr., received December 23, 1968
- +* The Rev. David James Tilley, ordered June 25, 1970
- + The Rev. Charles Amos Wood, Jr., received October 19, 1970
- * Deacon Ormonde Plater, ordered July 11, 1971
- + The Rev. Spencer Hedden Lindsay, Jr., ordered June 24, 1973
- + Deacon Donald Luckett Pulliam, ordered October 18, 1976
- + The Rev. William Gedge Gayle, Jr., received January 27, 1977(Previous residence 1963-1970)
- * The Rev. Robert Gerald Rogers, received January 18, 1980(from another Communion)
- +* The Rev. Ralph Milledge Byrd, Jr., received August 13, 1981
- + The Rev. Prospero Eugenio Mesa, received December 21, 1981
- * The Rev. Hill Carter Riddle, received June 7, 1984
- +* The Rev. Floyd Leonard Knox, ordered December 19, 1984
- * The Rev. Roy Glen Pollina, ordered June 23, 1985
- + The Rev. Donald Charles Muth, received February 7, 1986(Previous residence 1958-1966)
- * The Rev. David Joseph Rhodes, received October 1, 1986
- +* Deacon Patsy Rushworth Lyle, ordered December 29, 1986
- + The Rev. Ronald DeLane Whitmer, received June 15, 1987
- * The Rev. Francis Thomas Daunt, received November 20, 1989
- * The Rev. Roy Whyte Mellish, received April 1, 1990
- * The Rev. Ralph Finch Howe, Jr., received May 1, 1991(Previous residence 1983-1984)
- * The Rev. Charles Dana Krutz, received February 1, 1992(Previous residence 1974-

- 1981)
- * The Rev. Stephen Frank Craft, ordered June 13, 1992
 - The Rev. Peggy Walker, ordered June 13, 1992
 - * The Rev. Joseph Victor Sheldon, received October 1, 1992
 - The Rev. George Demetrios Kontos, received January 19, 1993
 - * The Rev. Susan Salot Gaumer, ordered May 23, 1993
 - + The Rev. Canon Richard Wadsworth Wilson, received July 1, 1994(Previous residence 1954-1972)
 - Deacon Charles Nations deGravelles, ordered June 10, 1995
 - * The Rev. Andrew Sloan Rollins, received February 1, 1996
 - * The Rev. Frederick DuMontier Devall, IV, ordered June 15, 1996
 - * The Rev. James Donald Campbell, ordered December 1, 1996
 - * The Rev. John Crawford Bauerschmidt, received June 9, 1997
 - * The Rev. Pamela Leigh Porter Snare, received January 27, 1998
 - * The Rev. James W. Sprague, received June 15, 1998
 - * The Rev. Robert S. Goldsmith III, received June 24, 1998
 - * The Rev. Susan Davidson, received January 1, 1999
 - * The Rev. Craig Douglas Dalferes, ordered December 12, 1998
 - * The Rev. Ernest William Saik, received July 22, 1999
 - * The Rev. Ford Jefferson Millican, Jr., ordered September 7, 1999
 - * The Rev. Paul M. Bailey, received October 12, 1999 (previous residence December 12, 1993 to December 12, 1994)
 - * The Rev. Elvin David Basinger, Jr., received February 8, 2000
 - * The Rev. Howard Wallace Bushey, Jr. ordered priest August 6, 2000
 - * The Rev. Stephen C. Holmgren, received September 18, 2000
 - * The Rev. James Lee Winter, received February 8, 2001
 - * The Rev. Christopher McLaren, received March 7, 2001
 - * The Rev. R. Brien Koehler, received April 20, 2001
 - * The Rev. Don Owens, received June 1, 2001
 - * The Rev. Robert Martial Odom, ordered Priest September 8, 2001
 - * The Rev. Matthew R. Rowe, received October 1, 2001 (previous residence August 25, 1997 to May 1, 2000)
 - * The Rev. Stewart Bernard Cage, ordered Priest November 14, 2001
 - * The Rev. Jean Alden McCurdy Meade, ordered Priest January 19, 2002
 - * Deacon Kathleen Susan Comer, ordered vocational deacon February 23, 2002
 - * Deacon Michael George Hackett, ordered vocational deacon February 23, 2002
 - Deacon Louis Knox Ogle, Sr., ordered vocational deacon February 23, 2002
 - * The Rev. David A. duPlantier, received April 1, 2002
 - * The Rev. Stephen Hood, ordered priest July 7, 2002
 - * The Rev. Steven Michael Roberts, received August 31, 2002
 - * The Rev. Howard William L'Enfant ordered priest December 29, 2002
 - * The Rev. John Mark Holland, received February 1, 2003
 - The Rev. Mary Anne Heine, received May 1, 2003
 - * The Rev. Winston Terry Sweeney, received May 18, 2003
 - * The Rev. D. John Senette, received June 5, 2003 (previous residence

January 3, 1976 to December 1, 2000)

- * The Rev. August Jude Heine, Jr. Ordered priest July 5, 2003
- * The Rev. Richard Brooks Easterling, ordered priest July 6, 2003
- * The Rev. William Hutchinson Terry, ordered priest July 20, 2003
- * The Rev. Stephen Chad Jones, ordered priest August 20, 2003
- * Deacon Margaret Grantham Dawson, ordered vocational deacon September 13, 2003
- * Deacon Howard Dennis Gillette, ordered vocational deacon September 13, 2003
- * Deacon Cynthia Andrews Obier, ordered vocational deacon September 13, 2003
- * Deacon Deborah White Scalia, ordered vocational deacon September 13, 2003
- * Deacon James Patrick Tomkins, ordered vocational deacon September 13, 2003
- * Deacon Reese Hollis Wiggins, received vocational deacon from another communion September 13, 2003
- * The Rev. Walter J. Baer, received October 1, 2003
- * The Rev. Dabney T. Smith, received February 14, 2004
- * The Rev. Danny Ray Whitehead, ordered priest February 20, 2004
- * The Rev. Tommy Joe Dillon II, ordered priest February 20, 2004
- The Rev. Michael Cray Kuhn, received February 26, 2004
- * The Rev. Kenneth Phillip Ritter, received priest from another communion April 8, 2004
- * The Rev. August Lionel Richard, ordered priest May 1, 2004
- * The Rev. Dianne Manguno Estes, ordered priest May 23, 2004
- The Rev. James A. Shortess, received May 24, 2004
- * The Rev. William Earl "Dub" Brooks, received July 1, 2004
- * The Rev. Jesse Roland Adams, ordered priest August 6, 2004
- * The Rev. Karen Richards Gay, ordered priest August 8, 2004
- The Rev. Winston Edward Rice, ordered priest June 29, 2005
- The Rev. Roger Duane Allen, ordered priest July 2, 2005
- The Rev. Michael Richard Elmore, ordered priest August 7, 2005
- The Rev. Jerome Alan Kramer, received July 31, 2005
- The Rev. Edward Mark Stevenson, received August 31, 2005 (previous residence 2000-2004)
- Deacon Richard Wayne Almos, ordered vocational deacon October 23, 2005
- Deacon Linda Joyce Starns Armstrong, ordered vocational deacon October 23, 2005
- Deacon Percy Quin Bates, ordered vocational deacon October 23, 2005
- Deacon James Milton Gibson, ordered vocational deacon October 23, 2005
- Deacon John Russell Holbert, ordered vocational deacon October 23, 2005
- Deacon Lydia Elliott Hopkins, ordered vocational deacon October 23, 2005
- Deacon Lucile Ross Stroud Plettinger, ordered vocational deacon October 23, 2005
- Deacon Philip Charles Wild, III, ordered vocational deacon October 23, 2005
- The Rev. Dennis R. McManis, received December 9, 2005
- # The Rev. Christian M. M. Brady, ordered transitional deacon December 21, 2005
- # The Rev. Jerry R. Phillips, ordered transitional deacon December 21, 2005
- The Rev. Edward Ray Robertson, Jr., received January 24, 2006
- # The Rev. Francis Marion Covington King, ordered transitional deacon February 12, 2006
- * The Rev. Will Hood, received March 13, 2006

Clergy canonically but not actually resident in this Diocese

- The Rev. John Brander Austin, ordered June 29, 1958
- + The Very Rev. Richard William Rowland, Florida, received November 1, 1963
- The Rev. Keith Alan Mills, Indiana, received July 3, 1969
- + The Rev. John Stone Jenkins, Mississippi, received May 18, 1971(Previous residence 1951-1967)
- The Rev. Larry Kenneth Ansley, (unknown) received September 20, 1973
- + The Rev. Edwin Crowe Webster, W. Louisiana, received February 4, 1982
- + The Rev. David Rolland Fargo, received February 4, 1982
- The Rev. Prentiss Carroll Dunn, Austria, ordered December 18, 1983
- + The Rev. James Herford Douglass, received October 11, 1984 (Previous residence 1953-1957, 1963-1974)
- + The Rev. Lloyd Dale Seatvet, Texas, received April 10, 1989
- The Rev. David Wayne Deakle, Wisconsin, ordered June 17, 1989
- + The Rev. Nelson Charles Longnecker, Texas, received January 13, 1959
- The Rev. Alexander Freeman Comfort, North Carolina, received March 10, 1989 (Previous residence 1980-1983)
- + The Rev. Tucker Edward Dawson, Jr., received September 6, 1988(Previous residence 1962-1975)
- + The Rev. Anthony Rudolph Klaas, North Carolina, received November 23, 1988
- + The Rev. Richard William Hicks, received September 6, 1995
- The Rev. Danana Elliot Mkhize, received January 16, 1997
- The Rev. Cromwell Cook Cleveland, Jr., received September 22, 1988
- + The Rev. Carl Herman Stolley, Jr., received January 14, 1983 (Previous residence 1959-1967)
- The Rev. Paul Byron Hancock, received June 10, 1983
- + The Rev. Ted Ross Petterson, received November 5, 1985
- + The Rev. Mary Holsberry Hardy, ordered June 13, 1992
- +* The Rev. Carl Thomas Cannon, received April 22, 1996
- + The Rev. Gene Moore Haddock, received August 30, 1990
- The Rev. Glynn C. Harper, received May 18, 1999
- The Rev. David K. Sutcliffe, received January 4, 2000
- Deacon JoAnn Marie Garma, ordered August 22, 1982
- Deacon Janice Bales, received March 12, 1999
- The Rev. Sheryl L. Adams, received February 19, 2004
- The Rev. Stephen Becker, received August 8, 2003
- The Rev. Phillip L. Thomas, Received September 4, 1985 (Previous residence 1975 - 1981)
- The Rev. Richard Allan Banks, received May 6, 2003
- The Rev. Michael Richard Elmore, ordered priest, August 7, 2005
- The Rev. Terrell H. Griffis, received October 9, 1979
- The Rev. Richard Wayne Moore, received September 21, 1990
- The Rev. Robert Whitlock, III., received October 10, 1995

NECROLOGY:

The Rev. James Savoy
J. Barker Killgore
Frederick W. Sinclair, Jr.
Louis E. Miller
Dr. Burton White
Elnora Price
Stephen P. Dart
Waldemar S. Nelson
Bessie Jones
Betty MacConnell
Katie Drehear

St. James Church, Baton Rouge
Trinity Church, New Orleans
Trinity Church, New Orleans
Trinity Church, New Orleans
St. Mary's Church, Franklin
Grace Church, St. Francisville
St. Andrew's Church, New Orleans
St. Anna's Church, New Orleans
St. Anna's Church, New Orleans
St. Anna's Church, New Orleans

Bishop and Mrs. Willis Henton - Bishop Henton was a priest of the Diocese of Louisiana from 1958 to 1971 when he was elected Bishop of Northwest Texas. He was the Archdeacon for Education in the Diocese of Louisiana from 1964 to 1971.

RETIRED:

The Rev. Ralph Byrd, The Rev. Ormonde Plater, The Rev. Canon William Ziegenfuss.

UNDER LICENSE:

The Rev. Gideon Shola Falodun, The Rev. Canon Blount Grant, The Rev. Daniel Hanna,
The Rev. Ben Helmer, Rev. Dagfinn Magnus.

DIOCESE OF LOUISIANA - DEANERIES

BATON ROUGE

Holy Spirit, Baton Rouge		St. Augustine-s, Baton
St. James, Baton Rouge	Rouge	St. Margaret-s, Baton
St. Luke-s, Baton Rouge	Rouge	St. Michael-s, Baton
Trinity, Baton Rouge	Rouge	St. Andrew-s, Clinton
St. Francis-s, Denham Springs		St. Gregory-s, Gonzales
St. Stephen-s, Innis		St. Mary-s, Morganza
Holy Communion, Plaquemine		St. Paul-s-Holy Trinity,
	New Roads	Nativity, Rosedale
Grace, St. Francisville		
St. Patrick-s, Zachary		

MISSION STATION Ascension, Donaldsonville

COLLEGE CHAPEL St. Alban-s, Baton Rouge (LSU)

DEAN: THE VERY REV. VICTOR SHELDON (2007)
12663 Perkins Road, Baton Rouge, LA 70810-1909

Phone: 225-766-8314
Fax: 225-766-8314

JEFFERSON

St. Augustine-s, Metairie	St. Timothy-s, LaPlace
St. Martin-s, Metairie	St. John-s, Kenner
All Saints-s, River Ridge	

MISSION STATION: St. Andrew-s, Paradis

DEAN: THE VERY REV. SUSAN DAVIDSON (2005)
100 Rex Drive, River Ridge, LA 70123-3531

Phone: 504-737-3421
Fax: 504-738-7829

NEW ORLEANS - DOWNTOWN

Grace, New Orleans	St. Mary-s, Chalmette
St. Luke-s, New Orleans	Mt. Olivet, New Orleans
St. Anna-s, New Orleans	St. Paul-s, New Orleans
St. Philip-s, New Orleans	St. Mark-s, Harvey

COLLEGE CHAPEL: Chapel of the Holy Comforter, University of New Orleans and Southern
University in New Orleans

DEAN: THE VERY REV. JEAN MEADE (2007)
530 Pelican Avenue, New Orleans, LA 70114-1050

Phone: 504-366-4650
Fax: (504)566-0546

NEW ORLEANS - UPTOWN

Annunciation, New Orleans
Trinity, New Orleans
Christ Church Cathedral

St. George-s, New Orleans
St. Andrew-s, New Orleans

COLLEGE CHAPEL: Chapel of the Holy Spirit, New Orleans (Tulane-Newcomb)

DEAN: THE VERY REV. JEFF MILLICAN (2006)
1100 Broadway, New Orleans, LA 70118-5243

Phone: (504) 866-7438
Fax:

NORTHSHORE

Christ Church, Covington
Grace Memorial, Hammond
Christ Church, Slidell
St. Michael-s, Mandeville

Incarnation, Amite
St. Matthew-s, Bogalusa
All Saints-, Ponchatoula

DEAN: THE VERY REV. PAUL BAILEY (2006)
P. O. Box 1086, Hammond, LA 70404

Phone: 504-345-2764
Fax: 504-543-0302

SOUTHWEST

St. Mary-s, Franklin
St. Matthew-s, Houma
Trinity, Morgan City
St. John-s, Thibodaux

St. Andrew-s, Bayou duLarge

MISSION STATION: Christ Church, Napoleonville

DEAN: THE VERY REV. ROY MELLISH (2005)
Post Office Box 1776 , Morgan City, LA 70381-1776

Phone: 985-384-7629
Fax: 985-385-1807

The 169th Convention
of
The Diocese of the Episcopal Church of Louisiana

March 11, 2006

Hosted by Trinity Episcopal Church, New Orleans

- ◆ Minutes of the 169th Convention
- ◆ The Bishop=s Address to the Convention
- ◆ The Committees of the Convention
- ◆ Reports to the Convention
- ◆ Lay Delegates to Convention

Minutes of the 169th Annual Convention

The One Hundred Sixty-Ninth Annual Convention of The Diocese Of The Episcopal Church Of Louisiana (AThe Convention@) met on Saturday, March 11, 2006 at Trinity Church in New Orleans, Louisiana, as authorized by The Constitution Of The Diocese Of The Episcopal Church Of Louisiana (AThe Constitution@ and AThe Diocese@).

The Right Reverend Charles E. Jenkins, Bishop of Louisiana and President of The Convention, called the opening session to order at 10:18 A.M. with prayer and scripture from Romans: Alf God is for us, who can be against us.®

The incumbent Secretary of The Diocese, The Rev. William C. Morris, certified to the President that at least one third of all those eligible to attend were present, that a quorum was present, and that attendance statistics would be announced later in the day. A quorum was declared.

The incumbent Secretary of The Diocese, The Rev. William C. Morris, appointed R. Eileen Mitchell, All Saints, River Ridge, Valerie Hendrickson, and The Rev. Fred Devall, Assistant Secretaries of The Diocese. The Bishop appointed The Rt. Rev. James B. Brown Parliamentarian.

The Rev. Dabney Smith, rector of Trinity Church, New Orleans, welcomed clergy, delegates, alternate delegates and visitors to the convention.

The President of the Convention introduced clergy new to the diocese.

Newly ordained priests: The Rev. Roger Duane Allen, Chapel of the Holy Comforter, New Orleans; The Rev. Winston Edward Rice, Christ Church, Covington.

Newly ordained transitional deacons: The Rev. Christian M. M. Brady, Christ Church Covington; The Rev. Francis Marion Covington King, Chapel of the Holy Spirit, New Orleans; The Rev. Jerry R. Phillips, St. Timothy's, La Place.

Newly ordained vocational deacons: Richard Wayne Almos, Christ Church, Slidel; Linda Joyce Starns Armstrong, St. Alban's Chapel, Baton Rouge; Percy Quin Bates, St. Mark's, Harvey; James Milton Gibson, Christ Church, Slidell; John Russell Holbert, St. Philips's New Orleans; Lydia Elliott Hopkins, St. George, New Orleans; Lucile Ross Stroud Plettinger, Grace Church, St. Francisville and Philip Charles Wild III, Christ Church, Covington.

Clergy received: The Venerable Dennis R. McManis, Office of Disaster Response, Deacon, Trinity Church, New Orleans; The Rev. Edward Ray Robertson, Jr., St. John's, Thibodaux and The Rev. Edward Mark Stevenson, Canon to the Ordinary, Diocese of Louisiana.

Licenses: The Rev. Will Hood, St. Paul's, New Orleans.

The President of The Convention welcomed Mr. Tom Smith, Central Gulf Coast Standing Committee Chair, Ms. Mary Ann Lyons and Mr. Peter Wellman, Church Insurance of Vermont Councilwoman Jackie Clarkson and Dr. Robert W. Radtke, President, Episcopal Relief and Development.

Dr. Rob Radtke addressed the convention.

The President called on The Rev. Chad Jones, who gave the REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE DISPATCH OF BUSINESS. On behalf of the Committee, he moved the following resolutions:

DISPATCH OF BUSINESS RESOLUTION 1.

RESOLVED, that the ARules of Order of The Convention@ and the AOrder of Business@ as published in the Delegates packets be adopted as the Rules of Order and the Order of Business for The Convention.

The resolution was affirmed by voice vote.

DISPATCH OF BUSINESS RESOLUTION 2.

RESOLVED, that by at least two-thirds consent of The Convention, electing at The Convention of The Diocese Of The Episcopal Church Of Louisiana shall be conducted in the following manner:

(1) All members of The Convention entitled to vote, both clerical and lay, shall cast their ballots at one voting for each election.

(2) If the first ballot does not result in election by a majority of the votes cast, the ballot for the second election or subsequent elections shall carry only the names of the nominees receiving the highest number of votes in such a number as to retain two candidates for each office to be filled.

(3) When nominations are made from the floor for the respective offices, the nominations shall be submitted in writing to The Secretary.

(4) There will be no nominating or seconding speeches accepted for any candidate at The Convention.

(5) there shall be no campaigning or electioneering for elected offices on the floor of The Convention.

The resolution was affirmed by voice vote.

DISPATCH OF BUSINESS RESOLUTION 3.

RESOLVED, there shall be no campaigning or electioneering for Resolutions on the floor of The Convention, other than the normal hearing and floor debate procedures.

The resolution was affirmed by voice vote.

DISPATCH OF BUSINESS RESOLUTION 4.

RESOLVED, that the reading of the minutes of the proceedings of The Convention before the final adjournment of its sessions be waived under the provisions of Rules of Order, Number 21, and that the minutes be corrected by a committee comprised of The Bishop, The Secretary, and The Chairman Of The Dispatch Of Business.

The resolution was affirmed by voice vote.

DISPATCH OF BUSINESS RESOLUTION 5.

RESOLVED, that the reports of Committees, Commissions and Departments of The Diocese, shall be accepted by title only, and that verbal reports shall be made at the discretion of The Bishop and The Chairman Of The Dispatch Of Business, and that no material of any sort may be distributed on the floor of The Convention without the approval of the Chair.

The resolution was affirmed by voice vote.

DISPATCH OF BUSINESS RESOLUTION 6.

RESOLVED, that the courtesy of seat and voice at The Convention of The Diocese Of Louisiana be extended, according to Article V, section 6, of The Constitution Of The Diocese Of The Episcopal Church Of Louisiana, to members of The Executive Board of The Diocese who are not Delegates representing congregations; clergy licensed to serve in The Diocese; members of the staff of The Diocese Of The Episcopal Church Of Louisiana who are not Delegates representing congregations; to the retired bishops resident in The Diocese and to any special guests or others designated by The Bishop for mention.

The resolution was affirmed by voice vote.

The President of the Standing Committee, The Rev. Jean Meade took the chair.

The President delivered his ANNUAL ADDRESS ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH (printed elsewhere in this Journal).

The President appointed as tellers Billie Barbier, Kristy Hebert, Mona Elmore and Dianne Thomas.

The President appointed the following to proctor the elections: Ms Alyce Jefferson and Ms Cary King.

The President requested that Chad Jones explain the voting procedure.

The President reported that The Rev. William C. Morris had been nominated for SECRETARY OF THE DIOCESE. Being that there were no nominations from the floor, The Rev. William C. Morris was elected by voice affirmation.

The President reported that Edgar Starns had been nominated for TREASURER. Being that there were no nominations from the floor, Edgar Starns was elected by voice affirmation.

The President announced his appointments to COMMITTEES AND COMMISSIONS OF THE DIOCESE (printed elsewhere in the Journal).

The President announced his appointments for those offices needing to be confirmed by The Convention. It was moved, duly seconded, and passed that they be confirmed (printed elsewhere in The Journal). The convention voted to confirm the appointments.

Resolutions were presented to the Convention. Presentation of Resolutions on purple sheet.

RESOLUTION 1.

Whereas the Diocesan Rebuilding Committee strongly believes that there is a need to study longer term post-Katrina/Rita effects on church ministry from a geographical and program-offering standpoint and to provide a means to assist in developing plans for future ministry in The Diocese,

Therefore be it resolved that The Diocese establish the Committee for the Propagation of Ministry (as proposed in the attached document ACommittee for the Propagation of Ministry®) to study longer term post-Katrina/Rita effects on church ministry from a geographical and program-offering standpoint and make recommendations to The Diocese (Bishop and Convention) regarding current ministry, and potential new opportunities for ministry such as church plantings or other ministries. This concept could also develop into a permanent Diocesan entity that studies and makes recommendations for new ministry opportunities including church plantings, revitalization of existing congregations or other ministries. The Committee would function within the office of and with oversight by the Diocesan Bishop.

ATTACHMENT

The Diocese of Louisiana
The 169th Convention

March 11, 2006

Attachment for Resolution R-1

Committee for the Propagation of Ministry

Purpose:

Establish a committee to study longer term post-Katrina/Rita (a.k.a. A New Normal®) effects on church ministry from a geographical and program-offering standpoint and make recommendations to The Diocese (Bishop and Convention) regarding potential new opportunities for ministry such as church plantings or other ministry. This concept could also develop into a permanent Diocesan entity which studies and makes recommendations for new ministry opportunities including church plantings, revitalization of existing congregations or other ministries. The Committee would function within the office of and with oversight by the Diocesan Bishop.

Specific Scope of Work:

- \$ Study and assess general demographic shifts in population within The Diocese

- \$ Study and assess demographics of Episcopalians within The Diocese

- \$ Review on-going status of existing congregations and effects of storms on congregation size

- \$ Study and assess Evangelization opportunities

- \$ Study and assess program and ministry needs in the various areas of The Diocese (such as needs related to a specific group or church, etc.)

- \$ Recommend to The Bishop and Convention of The Diocese strategies, opportunities and perhaps structure and method for ministry within The Diocese, ensuring that ministry follows or anticipates and meets the needs of the faithful and those who could be evangelized. This would assist in ensuring that ministry and opportunities for worship are placed where needed and structured as needed now and in the future

- \$ Study and assess the theology and history of deaneries and the practical role of deans.

Term:

3 year initial commission for the committee, convention may extend or make permanent in third year of operation. Propose to establish at Convention in 2006 with initial term extending to 2009 with a formal report to Conventions in 2007, 2008 and 2009. Ongoing reports after each meeting of the Committee made to the Office of The Bishop.

Membership:

Nomination for appointment to the committee made by The Bishop and approved by the Executive Board. There shall be 14 regular members of the Committee as follows:

- \$ 2 clergy members from the Baton Rouge Deanery

- \$ 2 lay members from the Baton Rouge Deanery

- \$ 2 clergy members from the combined New Orleans area Deaneries

- \$ 2 lay members from the combined New Orleans area Deaneries

- \$ 1 clergy member from the Northshore Deanery

- \$ 1 lay member from the Northshore Deanery

- \$ 1 clergy member from the Southwest Deanery

\$ 1 lay member from the Southwest Deanery
\$ The Episcopal Schools Commission Coordinator
\$ 1 Diocesan Canon (appointed by The Bishop)
\$ Bishop

The Bishop shall appoint one of the clergy members as Chair.

Meetings:

As often as is needed but at least once per quarter of each calendar year.

The resolution was moved by The Rev. Kenneth P. Ritter and seconded by The Very Rev. David DuPlantier, Dean of the Cathedral, and referred to Resolutions Committee.

RESOLUTION 2.

Whereas the Diocesan Rebuilding Committee believes that (especially in the wake of the recent tragedies), there is a need in the future for sound, effective and coordinated planning by the Episcopal schools in our Diocese for emergencies, and

Whereas the Rebuilding Committee believes that principle means to achieve this effort would be the construction and submission by each Episcopal School of an emergency plan prior to the beginning of each school year and that the plans will call for schools to consider evacuation as well as the possibility of receiving evacuated students from other schools, with priority to Episcopal school students, and

Whereas such a plan is needed of each school given the possibility that emergencies and evacuations will happen in future years, and

Whereas this planning should be coordinated as a Diocese and through the Episcopal Schools Commission as part of its work and mission,

Be it therefore resolved that the AEmergency Response Plan for Episcopal Schools Commission of The Diocese of Louisiana® be adopted as read (document attached).

ATTACHMENT

The Diocese of Louisiana

169th Convention

March 11, 2006

Attachment to Resolution R-2

Emergency Response Plan

Episcopal Schools Commission

Diocese of Louisiana

Each Episcopal Commission School will have available for parents and other school constituents a list of the Member schools and appropriate contact information.

Each Episcopal Commission School shall develop an emergency response plan that is in

compliance with the guidelines of the Commission and be filed with the Coordinator and approved by The Bishop.

The Commission shall establish policies for review and approval of school emergency plans

The plan shall define emergency

\$ AEmergency@ shall include natural events such as hurricanes or other external events that disrupt normal school activity and force the closure of the school for an extended period of time.

\$ The plan will identify a method of communicating with school constituents what activates school closure

\$ Where appropriate and possible, the school plan shall include a response for phases of impending emergency, giving adequate warning and advising school constituents of appropriate plans and available options during each phase

\$ The plan will identify the duration of school closure to activate extended emergency status

\$ The plan will offer an emergency telephone number or remote website that offers communication to faculty, staff and families both B informing them of school information and also allowing them to leave messages for the school.

Schools Experiencing an Extended Emergency

Each school experiencing an extended emergency will offer assistance to its students and parents in finding placement in other Commission Member schools.

The plan will include a tuition policy for students displaced from its school during an extended emergency.

The plan will include a policy governing reentry into the school if and when it should reopen after an extended emergency.

Schools Receiving Students as a Result of an Extended Emergency

The plan will identify the number of displaced students it can accommodate from Commission Member schools experiencing an emergency.

The plan shall include admission policies and procedures for students displaced from Commission Member schools experiencing an extended emergency which will give preferential treatment to such students.

The plan shall have policies and procedures governing term commitment, tuition and other costs for emergency placed students from Commission Member schools

The plan may contain optional programs for using school facilities and resources beyond the scope of its regular program to meet the needs of those affected by an emergency.

The resolution was moved by The Rev. Kenneth P. Ritter and seconded by The Rev. Fred Devall and referred to the Resolutions Committee.

RESOLUTION 3.

Whereas the Episcopal Diocese of Louisiana=s experience of Hurricanes Katrina and Rita

have revealed serious flaws in our Church-s (Diocese-s and Diocesan Entities) preparedness for and ability to respond quickly and effectively to large-scale disasters, and

Whereas such large-scale disasters are an historical and ongoing aspect of life and ministry in the Episcopal Diocese of Louisiana, and

Whereas centralized coordination is essential to the effectiveness of preparedness for and response to large-scale disasters,

Be it therefore resolved that The Bishop appoint a member of his staff Diocesan Disaster Preparedness and Response Officer, who shall be authorized to develop, implement, and administer a Diocesan Disaster Plan (as approved by The Bishop) requiring the participation and cooperation of every parish, mission, chapel, and other ministry and entity of The Diocese, and

Be it further resolved that the Diocesan Disaster Preparedness and Response Officer be provided with the Diocesan Rebuilding Committee-s Emergency Planning Subcommittee materials to be used as a prototype in developing the Diocesan Disaster Plan. The resolution was moved by The Rev. Kenneth P. Ritter and seconded by The Rev. Robert Odom and referred to the Resolutions Committee.

RESOLUTION 4.

Whereas there are many living entities that comprise the life of The Diocese of Louisiana such as parishes, mission congregations, retirement communities, parochial schools, diocesan schools, counseling services, and other Para-church ministries, and

Whereas the name AEpiscopal® is not necessarily commonly understood within these institutions, or within their served constituencies, and

Whereas there is a need to clarify and focus the purpose of our inter-related institutions under the mission and authority of The Diocese of Louisiana, and

Whereas there is a need to be more clear and effective in the achievement of goals, objectives, and strategies,

Be it resolved that a committee of Convention be empanelled to study, consider and make recommendations regarding a definition of AEpiscopal Identity®. The committee would include, among others, representatives from the Episcopal Continuing Care Retirement Communities in The Diocese and diocesan and parish day schools. The Bishop will name members to and a chair of the Committee.

The resolution was moved by The Rev. Kenneth P. Ritter and seconded by The Rev. Dee

Dee Estes and referred to the Resolutions Committee.

RESOLUTION 5.

Whereas the Solomon Episcopal Conference Center is an instrumental piece of the life of The Diocese of Louisiana, and

Whereas The Diocese of Louisiana is grateful for the work, achievements and hospitable focus of Mr. Peter Claverie, its Director, as he prepares to retire,

Be it therefore resolved that the gratitude of the Convention of The Diocese of Louisiana be expressed to the current Executive Director of the Solomon Episcopal Conference Center (SECC), Mr. Peter Claverie, for his service to the SECC and The Diocese of Louisiana.

The resolution was moved by The Rev. Kenneth P. Ritter and seconded by The Rev. Jean Meade and referred to the Resolutions Committee.

RESOLUTION 6.

Whereas with the proposed evolution of the Episcopal Schools Commission by the Diocesan Rebuilding Committee, the intention was clearly to be inviting, supportive, and inclined towards relationships of trust among schools and between schools and the Diocese, and

Whereas in keeping with this spirit of relationship-building, the Diocesan Rebuilding Committee felt it important to demonstrate through our own actions that relationships between churches and schools is necessarily a give and take based on good communication, and

Whereas while the Church wants to be at the table in the life of her schools, that is participating in the discernment and decision-making process; the schools, as integral components of the Church should also be at the table, that is participating in discernment and decision-making, to speak to the body that guides the life of the Church between conventions (as proposed),

Be it therefore resolved that the Heads of Schools and Board Chairs of all Diocesan Schools become members with seat and voice of the Executive Board of The Diocese of Louisiana and do not count as a quorum.

This resolution was withdrawn by the mover, The Rev. Kenneth P. Ritter in favor of R-19.

RESOLUTION 7.

Whereas while the Church is already represented on the boards of her Diocesan schools, the Diocesan Rebuilding Committee believes it necessary to ensure that the Church is always represented Aat the table®, that is in the discernment and decision-making process, by The Bishop and another member of the clergy, and

Whereas the Executive Committees of the Diocesan Schools are important and integral functions of the normal governance of the schools, and

Whereas the Executive Committees of the Diocesan School Boards have great sway over the governance of schools, especially during emergencies and crises, such as the recent evacuations after Hurricane Katrina, and the entire board may be unable to gather, and where in such cases, as a practical matter, governance and decision making may fall to the Executive Committees, and

Whereas it is understood, however, that The Diocese does not insinuate that Executive Committees govern the affairs of these boards at any time,

Be it therefore resolved that The Bishop of Louisiana and one member of the clergy of the Episcopal Church serving on the Board of Trustees of any diocesan school be appointed by The Bishop to the Executive Committee of the respective board.

This resolution was withdrawn by The Rev. Kenneth P. Ritter in favor of R-26.

RESOLUTION 8.

Whereas it is important in our work as a Diocese to have and require certain reporting and documentation from Diocesan entities, and

Whereas it is important to support, encourage and enable these entities to participate in and comply with all requirements for documentation and reporting within The Diocese,

Be it therefore resolved The Diocese develop new or additional methods and policies (e.g. Canons) to ensure continued and better compliance with the submission of required documentation and reporting. The Executive Board will further define and state what constitutes an AAnnual Report® and requirements thereof.

This resolution was withdrawn by the mover, The Rev. Kenneth P. Ritter in favor of Resolution 23.

RESOLUTION 9.

Whereas the current structure and polity in The Diocese does not allow The DioceseCin

many cases to act as it may need to in times of critical need, and

Whereas many critical decisions that may need to be made in times of crisis are cast this time vested in the Convention, and

Whereas the Diocesan Rebuilding committee believes strongly that a structure and polity be implemented to assist The Diocese in responding better and more quickly to critical situations within The Diocese (such as the post-Katrina experience) in between Conventions, and

Whereas it is noted that many other Dioceses (and the National Church) have adopted such a structure, and

Whereas it is believed by many after the post-Katrina experience that the diocese would have greatly benefitted in responding to the crisis were such a structure in place at the time, and would benefit from such a structure in the future, and

Whereas such action is proposed as helpful to the diocese while Diocesan Convention continues to retain its important and vital role in the governance of the local church, Be it therefore resolved that The Diocese provide for giving the Executive Board of the Diocese the power to act for the Diocesan Convention between meetings of Convention.

This resolution was withdrawn by the mover, The Rev. Kenneth P. Ritter in favor of Resolution 18.

RESOLUTION 10.

Whereas the post-Katrina experience has taught us much about the need and ability to respond to critical needs in the diocese in times of crisis, and

Whereas Canon 19 addresses Parishes, but there is nothing in the Diocesan Canons that addresses action that can be taken, short of Diocesan Canon 21's provision for 60 days' notice prior to the Convention, and

Whereas some balanced policy and procedure is needed that allows more immediate action in the event that a Parish does not or is unable to conform to the Diocesan Canons (especially in times of emergency or crisis),

Be it therefore resolved that The Diocese of Louisiana develop and adopt a Canon addressing parishes that are imperiled® (as defined by canon).

This resolution was moved by The Rev. Kenneth P. Ritter, seconded by The Very Rev. David DuPlantier and referred to the Committee on Constitution and Canons.

RESOLUTION 11.

Whereas the Diocesan Rebuilding Committee recognizes a need for stronger controls within The Diocese regarding the ownership, use and management of discretionary funds and accounts, and

Whereas it is recognized by the Committee that that clear standards are needed (1) defining the funds as the property of the parish, (2) provisions for record keeping, (3) provisions for audit and other internal controls, (4) provisions for reporting to The Diocese, and (5) the right of The Diocese to see the books and records, while at the same time maintaining appropriate confidentiality, and recognizing the discretionary, pious and charitable uses for the fund,

Be it therefore resolved that a new Diocesan Canon be created addressing discretionary funds or accounts for clergy and Episcopal entities within The Diocese, including Episcopal schools. The ownership, purpose, appropriate use, accounting procedures and auditing of these funds or accounts should be addressed and clarified.

This resolution was withdrawn by the mover The Rev. Kenneth P. Ritter in favor of Resolution 24.

RESOLUTION 12.

Whereas the Diocesan Rebuilding Committee believes that the original language calling for the creation of the Episcopal Schools Commission prepared the ground for a greater cohesiveness around Episcopal Identity, and

Whereas following the hurricanes of 2005, we recognized that Episcopal schools continue to be our number one outreach and evangelism opportunity to the greater community, and

Whereas we believe that our ability to unite through a common identity would only happen with greater structure and intentional financial support through the diocesan office, and

Whereas we believe that there is now a need for a natural evolution of the makeup and function of the Episcopal Schools Commission and a paid Diocesan staff member to assist in the work of the Commission and on behalf of our education ministry as a Diocese given our new circumstances, and

Whereas the ultimate goal is that each Episcopal School would value its membership in an Episcopal Schools Commission as much as it values the relationships that stem from other school associations,

Be it therefore resolved that the Episcopal Schools Commission of The Diocese of

Louisiana be expanded in accordance with the attached document, AEpiscopal Schools Commission of The Diocese of Louisiana in the Post-Katrina Era® and that the Coordinator designated therein be a member of the diocesan staff with minimum funding of fifteen hours per week. For budgetary purposes, this resolution calls for funding in the 2007 budget of the diocese or sooner if possible.

ATTACHMENT

The Diocese of Louisiana

169th Convention

March 11, 2006

Attachment to Resolution R-12

Episcopal Schools Commission of The Diocese of Louisiana
in the Post-Katrina Era

The Episcopal Schools Commission of The Diocese of Louisiana, hereafter referred to as the ACommission®, exists to further the mission of the church through education in her schools.

The Commission shall be Chaired by The Bishop of Louisiana. All Episcopal Schools certified by the Commission shall have representation of one seat, with voice and vote. The Bishop may name additional members the Commission. There shall be an Executive Committee of the Commission. There are six seats on the Executive Committee: one permanent seat held by St. Martin's Episcopal School, Metairie and one permanent seat held by Episcopal High, Baton Rouge, and four rotating seats of staggered two year terms. There shall be a Coordinator of the Commission who shall be a member of the Bishop's staff. The Bishop, or in The Bishop's discretion the Coordinator, shall chair meetings of the Commission and of the Executive Committee.

This Commission seeks to

- \$ assist our schools in proclaiming our shared Episcopal identity

- \$ support our schools as they live out their mission in the world of professional education and the world of the church, striving to remain faithful to the highest principles of each

- \$ assist The Bishop in carrying out his/her roles as pastor to the schools

- \$ inform the greater church community about the place of Episcopal schools and preschools as a significant part of the educational mission and ministry of the Episcopal church and as an important opportunity for evangelism

- \$ have the Coordinator represent The Diocese in larger organizations, such as the National Association of Episcopal Schools, the National Association for the Education of Young Children, the National Association of Independent Schools and the Southwest Association of Episcopal Schools

- \$ certify that Episcopal schools meet canonical requirements

- \$ provide Child Abuse and Sexual Misconduct Prevention workshops, information about changes in the state law, and information from our diocese in areas such as employee benefits, risk management, insurance, and purchasing

- \$ offer consultation to schools, heads, rectors, boards, and vestries

\$ nurture the network of people who serve in our schools by providing meetings and workshops for teachers, chaplains and preschool directors.

All parish day schools, parish nursery or pre-school programs, and diocesan schools are required to conform to the standards. The standards are set by the diocese.

Standards for Member Schools of the Commission:

1. Every three years, each diocesan school Headmaster, Faculty, and Board of Trustees or faculty, school board, and Vestry shall read and discuss the following guidelines for Episcopal schools as established by the National Association of Episcopal Schools.
 - a. The primary purpose of the school shall be to offer, in a Christian environment and using the resources of its faith, a thorough academic and/or developmental program, which meets the divers needs of its students.
 - b. The objective of the school shall be to foster an education which seeks not only to develop each student academically and socially, but more importantly to prepare each student spiritually, to live a creative, humane and compassionate life worthy of a child of God, and to be a contributing member of our society.
 - c. The school program shall be offered from a Christian perspective as understood by the Episcopal Church. Regular corporate worship, where age appropriate, shall follow The Book of Common Prayer or others approved for use by The Bishop. It shall be the role of the chaplain to prepare such liturgies and preside at them where appropriate. All chaplains shall be canonically resident in The Diocese of Louisiana or licensed by The Bishop.
 - d. The school shall not exclude students because of race, creed, national origin or insofar as possible, economic status. In order to assure an inclusive student body, the school shall make every effort to provide financial aid. To this end the school shall consider an endowment. The school may give priority to Episcopal students.
 - e. There shall be an annual financial review and policy compliance review consistent with diocesan canonical expectations for parishes and institutions.
 - f. All teachers and staff have received training in ASafeguarding God-s Children® or other program to prevent sexual misconduct with children.
2. Each school shall complete and submit an Annual Emergency Response Plan for the school.
3. Each school shall consider an accreditation process.
4. All schools shall be licensed as required by law.

Rector:_____

Board Chair:_____

Head of School:_____

Date:_____

This Resolution was moved by The Rev. Kenneth P. Ritter, seconded by The Rev. Susan Gaumer referred to the Resolutions Committee.

RESOLUTION 13.

Whereas it is the observation of the Diocesan Rebuilding Committee that the interpretation of the current canons vary greatly from one church to another (as do parochial and school by-laws) regarding the relationships between Rectors, Vestries and Schools Boards, one to another, and

Whereas the Diocesan Rebuilding Committee believes that such varied interpretations detract from a common Episcopal Identity and appropriate and consistent oversight, which is necessary to realize the potential for church mission and ministry through education,

Be it therefore resolved that the Convention of The Diocese of Louisiana clarify the canonical language on relationships between Rectors, Vestries, and School Boards, one to another.

Moved by The Rev. Kenneth P. Ritter, seconded by The Rev. Mark Holland and referred to the Resolutions Committee.

RESOLUTION 14.

Whereas, pending the adoption of a canon establishing diocesan and parochial expectations and guidelines for archives,

Be it therefore resolved that this 169th Convention of The Diocese of Louisiana requests The Bishop to appoint a committee to support the archivist and to offer assistance to the congregations of the diocese in implementing the canon and to report progress to the 170th Convention.

This resolution was moved by Beverly Lamb, seconded by The Rev. Howard Bushey and referred to the Resolutions Committee.

RESOLUTION 15.

Remembering the story of the bishop who advised his vicar whose church had burned down to gather the congregation on the ashes, celebrate the Eucharist and take up an offering for missions and

Whereas we as The Diocese of Louisiana have suffered the ravages of Katrina,

Be it therefore resolved that as the bishop in the story above advised, we in The Diocese of Louisiana look beyond our own suffering and forget not the great commission to go into all the world with the good news of Jesus Christ, and

Be it further resolved that we educate our people on the possibilities of global mission and mutual responsibility and interdependence in the Body of Christ by supporting a missions education seminar or conference by next year's diocesan convention, and

Be it further resolved that each congregation in The Diocese of Louisiana join in the effort to establish relationship with a congregation in the Copan Deanery of Honduras for mutual encouragement and for the Glory of God.

This resolution was moved by Mary Ann Armstrong and seconded by The Rev. Miller Armstrong and referred to the Resolutions Committee.

RESOLUTION 16.

Whereas at the 2005 Diocesan Convention Resolution 19 was passed that AThe Episcopal Diocese of Louisiana take seriously the many calls of the Church to study human sexuality, considering Scripture, biological, genetic, psychological, and sociological research and discoveries, by offering an educational event led by experts of varying perspectives. This event, intended to inform and deepen understanding of human sexuality, should take place before the Diocesan Convention in 2006.@

And, whereas the year 2005 has been an extraordinary time in Louisiana with Hurricanes Katrina and Rita causing great disruption in plans throughout The Diocese including the postponement of the event on human sexuality.

Be it therefore resolved that the educational event on human sexuality, as described in Resolution 19 of the 2005 Convention of The Episcopal Church of Louisiana, continues to be a priority and is scheduled in 2006.

This resolution was moved by Gretchen W. Bosworth, seconded by Nancy J. Marshall and referred to the Resolutions Committee.

RESOLUTION 17.

Whereas The Episcopal Diocese of Louisiana has long been a leader and advocate of ministries for youth;

Whereas in the Baptismal Covenant we promise to bring children up in the Christian faith and life;

Whereas the parishes of the diocese need support in these vital ministries for youth;

Whereas the parishes of the diocese will be well served by appointed and trained youth ministers networked with a Diocesan Youth Coordinator;

Be it resolved that the 169th Convention of the Episcopal Diocese of Louisiana calls on the diocesan leadership including The Bishop and his staff, the Standing Committee, and the Executive Board to recommit time, talent, and fiscal resources to youth ministries. These resources will be used to encourage the recruitment, development, and training of both professional and volunteer youth ministries in parishes; the development of a comprehensive diocesan plan for planting and sustaining youth ministries; and the recruitment and hiring of a diocesan youth coordinator by March of 2007.

This resolution was moved by The Rev. Stephen D. Hood, seconded by Deacon Michael Hackett and referred to the Resolutions Committee.

Marsha Wade gave the first report of the Committee on Constitution and Canons.

RESOLUTION 18.

BE IT PROPOSED that at the 169th Diocesan Convention of The Episcopal Diocese of Louisiana, being held on March 11 at Trinity Church, New Orleans, The Convention vote in favor of the following Amendments to Canon 7:
That Section 1 of Canon 7 be amended to read as follows:

CANON 7.

THE EXECUTIVE BOARD

Section 1. The Executive Board, as hereinafter constituted, shall have charge of the development and prosecution of the work of the Church, subject, however, to the provisions of the Constitution and Canons of The Diocese, and to the direction of The Convention. It shall have the power and authority to implement and carry out the programs and policies adopted by The Convention, and to act for The Convention between meetings thereof, except where the authority is reserved to the Standing Committee . The Bishop shall be the executive head of all such work, and the Board shall assist The Bishop in the administration thereof.

RESOLUTION 19.

BE IT PROPOSED that at the 169th Diocesan Convention of The Episcopal Diocese of Louisiana, being held on March 11 at Trinity Church, New Orleans, The Convention vote in favor of the following Amendments to Canon 7:
That Section 2 of Canon 7 be amended to read as follows:
CANON 7.

THE EXECUTIVE BOARD

Section 2. The Executive Board (hereinafter sometimes called the Board) shall be composed of the following:

- a) *Ex officio members with vote:* The Bishop and The Bishop Coadjutor, if there be any, any Suffragan Bishop and any Assistant Bishop, the President of the Standing committee, the Secretary of The Diocese, and the Treasurer of The Diocese.
- b) *Elected members with vote:* There shall be nine (9) members elected at large by The Convention of The Diocese, three (3) of whom shall be members of the clergy and six (6) of whom shall be members of the laity. They shall serve three (3) year staggered terms. In the event of a vacancy among elected members, the Board shall fill the vacancy of the unexpired portion of the term. After serving one (1) full term of three (3) years, or more than eighteen (18) months of an unexpired term, a member of the Board shall not be eligible for election to the Board, and shall remain ineligible for a period of one (1) Convention year.
- c) *Election of members with vote:*
 - (1) The Standing Committee of The Diocese shall nominate to The Diocesan Convention two (2) persons for every vacancy on the Executive Board. The Committee will make every effort to balance the nominees by geography and by talent. Members of the Diocesan Convention shall have the right to make additional nominations as per the rules of Convention or from the floor.
 - (2) The Annual Convention in 1995 shall elect one (1) clerical and two (2) lay members for three(3) year terms; one (1) clerical and two (2) lay members for two (2) year terms; and one (1) clerical and two (2) lay members for one (1) year terms. Those persons elected to one (1) year terms shall be eligible for election to a full three (3) year term at the next Annual Convention. The terms of those members elected under the former canon shall be vacated upon the election of members in accordance with the provisions of this canon.
- d) *Appointed members with vote:* The Bishop may at his discretion appoint not more than two (2) members for a term of office of one (1) year, and those so appointed shall not serve more than three (3) successive appointments. However, appointed members of the Board shall not by reason of such appointment or reappointment be ineligible for election to the Board.
- e) *Ex officio members without vote:* The Headmaster and the Chair of the Board of each Diocesan School.
- f) *Chancellor of The Diocese:* The Chancellor of The Diocese shall be an ex-officio member without vote, for the purpose of providing legal counsel.

RESOLUTION 20.

BE IT PROPOSED that at the 169th Diocesan Convention of The Episcopal Diocese of

Louisiana, being held on March 11 at Trinity Church, New Orleans, The Convention vote in favor of the following Amendments to Canon 7:

That Section 4 of Canon 7 be amended to read as follows:

CANON 7.

THE EXECUTIVE BOARD

Section 4. The Board shall meet not less than twice a year, and at such other times as necessity shall require. The President, or in his absence, the Vice-President, of the Board shall have authority to call special meetings thereof. ~~Fifty percent (50%) plus one (1)~~ A majority of the voting membership of the Board shall constitute a quorum. Reasonable notice must be given of the time, place, and purpose of all meetings.

RESOLUTION 21.

BE IT PROPOSED that at the 169th Diocesan Convention of The Episcopal Diocese of Louisiana, being held on March 11 at Trinity Church, New Orleans, The Convention vote in favor of the following Amendments to Canon 19:

That Section 5 of Canon 19 be amended to read as follows:

CANON 19.

PARISH VESTRIES AND OFFICERS

Section 5 A Rector ~~may~~ shall have a letter of agreement with the Parish setting forth mutual responsibilities, subject to The Bishop=s written approval. A priest serving as an assistant in the Parish may have a letter of agreement with the Rector and the Vestry setting forth mutual responsibilities, subject to The Bishop=s written approval.

RESOLUTION 22.

BE IT PROPOSED that at the 169th Diocesan Convention of The Episcopal Diocese of Louisiana, being held on March 11, 2006 at Trinity Church, New Orleans, The Convention vote in favor of the following Amendments to Canon 21:
That Canon 21 be amended to read as follows:

CANON 21.

UNION WITH THE CONVENTION

Section 1. Every Ecclesiastical Unit, in order to be entitled to representation in The

Convention, must be in union therewith, by which is meant that The Convention recognizes such unit as a Parish, Mission, or University Chapel.

Section 2. Any Parish which for two (2) consecutive calendar years receives annually from The Diocese any part of its operating expenses, or the number of whose Communicants in good standing, as furnished in its annual report, shall for two (2) consecutive years fall below the number prescribed for Parish status, shall be entitled to only such lay representation in The Convention as is accorded to a Mission. Any congregation subject to the foregoing provisions shall regain its Parish representation in Convention in the year following the first calendar year in which it conforms to the requirements for Parish status. Any congregation not conforming to the requirements for Parish status for a period of three (3) consecutive years shall have its status reviewed by the Standing Committee, which shall make appropriate recommendations to The Bishop and to the congregation.

Section 3. Whenever, in the judgment of The Bishop, any Parish or Mission actually ceases to function as such for any reason, he shall report such fact in writing to the next meeting of The Convention, specifying in such report the particulars wherein such congregation has ceased to function. Written notice of his intention to make such report shall be given by The Bishop to the Wardens of the congregation at least sixty (60) days prior to the meeting of The Convention, such notice to be accompanied by a copy of the proposed report. If there be no Wardens of the congregation concerned, the required notice may be given to any two (2) Communicants thereof.

Any congregation so reported by The Bishop shall have the right to controvert the statements therein made, and introduce evidence in denial; and, in like manner, the allegations of the report, if denied by the congregation, must be supported by proof. Upon presentation of such report, together with evidence that notice has been given as above provided, The Convention, after due consideration, may change such Parish to the status of a Mission, may change such Mission to the status of a Mission Station, or may suspend such congregation from union with The Convention.

The sixty day notice provided above may be shortened to seven days when, in the judgment of The Bishop and the Standing Committee, exigent circumstances so require. In such an instance, The Convention, may not approve such a change in status without affirmatively finding that exigent circumstances so require.

Between meetings of The Convention, the Standing Committee shall have the authority of The Convention under Section 3 above. Any congregation affected by such action of the Standing Committee may appeal the decision to the next meeting of The Convention. In such instance, The Convention shall make its determination without deference to the decision of the Standing Committee.

c) Upon its request, and after approval by The Bishop, any congregation may have its

status changed by The Convention.

Section 4. Any Ecclesiastical Unit whose status has been changed in accordance with this Canon, may, with the approval of The Bishop, be restored to its former status by The Convention.

Section 5. Any change in the status of an Ecclesiastical Unit which may affect its representation in The Convention, shall become effective at the close of the meeting of The Convention at which such change was made, except as provided in Section 2 (a), above.

RESOLUTION 23.

BE IT PROPOSED that at the 169th Diocesan Convention of The Episcopal Diocese of Louisiana, being held on March 11 at Trinity Church, New Orleans, The Convention vote in favor of the following Amendments to Canon 23:

That Canon 23 be amended to read as follows:

CANON 23.

REGARDING THE NECESSITY OF FILING ANNUAL REPORTS

Section 1. ~~In accordance with Canon 1.6 of the Canons of The Episcopal Church,~~ It shall be the joint duty of the Rector and Vestry of every Parish and the duty of the Member in Charge of every other Congregation and Ecclesiastical Unit, excluding Mission Stations, to file an Annual Report for the year ending December 31st preceding, upon such form as shall be required by the Canons of The Episcopal Church and by the Executive Board. This report shall be sent in duplicate not earlier than January 1st of the current year and not later than ~~February~~ March 1st of the current year to The Bishop of The Diocese, or if there is no Bishop, to the Secretary of The Diocese.

Section 2. Any Ecclesiastical Unit of The Diocese ~~which shall~~ that fails to file timely its Annual Report for the preceding year shall be subject to the following sanctions:

a) When any Ecclesiastical Unit has failed to timely file its Annual Report for any given year, no person from said Ecclesiastical Unit, clerical or lay, shall be eligible for election or appointment to any Diocesan Board, Committee, Commission or Office in the year following that given year.

b) In addition to the sanctions imposed by Section 2(a) of this Canon, when any Ecclesiastical Unit has failed to timely file its Annual Report for two years in a row, the Ecclesiastical Unit shall lose voice and vote in the Diocesan convention for the current year

and in each subsequent Diocesan Convention until the Ecclesiastical Unit has timely filed its Annual Report.

c) The imposition of the foregoing sanctions shall have no effect upon any member of the Ecclesiastical Unit already actively serving upon any Diocesan Board, Committee, Commission or Office.

d) The foregoing sanctions are in addition to the provisions of Canon 21 addressing imperiled Parishes.

RESOLUTION 24.

BE IT PROPOSED that at the 169th Diocesan Convention of The Episcopal Diocese of Louisiana, being held on March 11 at Trinity Church, New Orleans, The Convention vote in favor of the following Amendments to Canon 25:

That Section 1 of Canon 25 be amended, adding Paragraph (h), to read as follows:

CANON 25.

BUSINESS METHODS IN CHURCH AFFAIRS

Section 1. In The Diocese and in every Ecclesiastical Unit or institution connected with the Church in The Diocese, the following standard business methods shall be observed:

h) Funds available to be used at the discretion of the clergy and other employees of The Diocese or any of its Ecclesiastical Units or institutions, in carrying out their ministry, including those funds collected in accordance with National Canons III, Section 9.5(b)(6) and sometimes referred to as discretionary funds, are assets of The Diocese, the Ecclesiastical Unit or institution, as the case may be. Such funds shall be held in accounts in the name of the entity and shall use the entity's Federal Taxpayer Identification Number. The use, management and oversight of these accounts shall be in accordance with Diocesan policies on such Discretionary Funds.

RESOLUTION 25.

BE IT PROPOSED that at the 169th Diocesan Convention of The Episcopal Diocese of Louisiana, being held on March 11 at Trinity Church, New Orleans, The Convention vote in favor of the following Amendments to Canon 27B:

That Canon 27B be amended to read as follows:

CANON 27B.

EPISCOPAL SCHOOLS COMMISSION

Section 1. There shall be an Episcopal Schools Commission in The Diocese of Louisiana, whose purpose shall be to further the mission of the church through education in her schools. ~~It shall be comprised of not less than twelve (12) and not more than fifteen (15) elected members, plus The Bishop. The Chancellor or his designee among the Vicechancellors shall be an ex-officio member without vote for the purpose of providing legal counsel. Each elected member shall be nominated by The Bishop and elected by The Convention. Each elected member shall serve a three-year term, so that terms will be staggered among the twelve (12) to fifteen (15) members. Elected members may be reelected to one subsequent term. After serving two consecutive terms, an elected member shall not be eligible for re-election for a period of one (1) Convention year.~~ The commission shall be comprised of The Bishop, one representative appointed by the board of each member school, and such additional members as are appointed by the Bishop. Appointed members shall serve three-year terms, and may serve consecutive terms. The Bishop shall serve as chair of the commission, and may appoint a vice chair. The executive committee of the commission shall be comprised of The Bishop, the representatives of the Diocesan schools, and four additional members appointed by the Bishop to staggered two-year terms from among the commission members.

Section 2. The duties of the Commission are to establish guidelines and standards for the establishment, recognition and certification of any and all Episcopal Schools now or in the future operating within The Diocese, and to provide a network of support for them. The Commission shall not serve as a governing or academic accrediting body with respect to Episcopal Schools.

Section 3. With the consent of The Bishop, the Commission shall establish bylaws in order to carry out the intent of this Canon.

Section 4. The Commission shall report annually in writing to The Convention.

RESOLUTION 26.

BE IT PROPOSED that at the 169th Diocesan Convention of The Episcopal Diocese of Louisiana, being held on March 11 at Trinity Church, New Orleans, The Convention vote in favor of the following Amendments to Canon 30:

That Section 2 of Canon 30 be amended to read as follows:

CANON 30.

DIOCESAN AND PARISH DAY SCHOOLS

Section 2. The Board of Trustees of each such Diocesan School shall be made up of persons residing in the community where the school is located, who shall be elected by Convention on the nomination of The Bishop, at least two-thirds of whom shall be confirmed Communicants in good standing of the Church in this Diocese. The Bishop and one clergy member of the Episcopal Church serving on the Board of Trustees of each Diocesan School shall be on the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees of such Diocesan School.

Marsha Wade announced that these proposed resolutions contain nine recommended canonical changes and that there will be an open meeting and hearing at 12:10 in the chapel, with lunch provided.

The President called on Treasurer, Ed Starns for the first presentation of the diocesan budget and the budget for the Diocesan Office of Disaster Response.

The Rev. Canon Chad Jones explained Ballot # 2, which pertains to the Lay Order of the Standing Committee.

Nominations to the Lay Order of the Standing Committee:

One to be Elected

Ellen Simmons Ball
John Maurice Futrell
Marilyn Hines Gascon
Hamilton Willis

Nominations to the Clerical Order of the Standing Committee:

One to be Elected

The Reverend Dr. Jean Meade
The Reverend Robert Odom
The Reverend William Terry

The Rev. Canon Chad Jones explained Ballot #3, which pertains to Lay Trustees of the University of the South. There were no further nominations.

Ian Hipwell
Drew Broach

Ballot #3 also contains nominations to the Executive Board, Clerical and Lay Orders. There were no further nominations.

Nominees for Executive Board - Clerical Order

One to be elected

The Reverend G. Mark Holland
The Reverend Dabney T. Smith

Nominees for Executive Board B Lay Order

Two to be elected

Peter Barrios
Lucius Butts
Allan B. Corderman
Denis Murrell
John Musser

Ballot #4 pertains to the Ecclesiastical Trial Court, Clerical Order, 3 to be elected.

The Rev. Craig Dalferes
The Rev. Susan Davidson
The Rev. Howard L-Enfant

As there were no further nominations a motion was made that they be elected by acclamation. The motion passed and they were elected by voice vote.
Ecclesiastical Trial Court, Lay Order

Genny Nadler-Thomas
William Rucker

As there were no further nominations a motion was made that they be elected by acclamation. The motion passed and they were elected by voice vote.

The Rev. Canon Chad Jones explained the time and location of hearings.

Valerie Hendrickson explained several housekeeping matters.

Peter Claverie gave a report on the Solomon Episcopal Conference Center.

The Rev. Roy Pollina presented the necrology and noonday prayers.

The President called a recess at 11:51 A.M.

The convention was called to order by the President at 1:35 P.M.

The Secretary reported that there were 93 Clergy and 113 Lay Delegates, present for a total of 224.

The Rev. Canon Chad Jones reported on the results of the elections. There was no election for Lay Member of the Standing Committee. The results of the balloting were as follows:

Ellen Simmons Ball	53
John Futrell	50
Marilyn Hines Gascon	53
Hamilton Willis	66

There will be a run-off between

Ellen Simmons Ball
Marilyn Hines Gascon
Hamilton Willis

There was an no election of the Clerical Order of the Standing Committee. The results of the balloting were as follows:

The Rev. Jean Meade	78
The Rev. Robert Odom	109
The Rev. William Terry	37

There was a run-off election between The Rev. Jean Meade and The Rev. Robert Odom.

The Rev. Canon Chad Jones explained Ballot #5 which pertained to the run-off election of the Clerical Order of the Standing Committee.

The Rev. Jean Meade
The Rev. Robert Odom

Election of the Lay Trustee, University of South was announced. James Benton, who received 135 votes, was elected. Ian Hipwell, with 131 votes, was elected to fill a partial term.

James Benton	135	Elected
Drew Broach	71	
James Christopher	94	
Ian Hipwell - fill partial term	131	Elected

Result of Election for Executive Board - Lay Order

Pete Barrios	111	
Lucius Butts	83	
Allan B. Corderman	57	
Denis Murrell	56	
John Musser	127	Elected

John Musser, with 127 votes, was elected to the Lay Order of the Executive Board. A run-off was announced for lay order of the Executive Board between Peter Barrios and Lucius Butts.

Election of The Rev. Dabney Smith to the Clerical Order of the Executive Board was announced.

Second presentation of Constitution and Canons by Marsha Wade

Resolution 13, will be taken up in the interim between conventions. There was a motion by Committee on Constitution and Canons to refer it back to committee. The motion was seconded and passed.

Resolution 18 was considered later in The Convention.

RESOLUTION 19.

BE IT PROPOSED that at the 169th Diocesan Convention of The Episcopal Diocese of Louisiana, being held on March 11 at Trinity Church, New Orleans, The Convention vote in favor of the following Amendments to Canon 7:

That Section 2 of Canon 7 be amended to read as follows:

CANON 7.

THE EXECUTIVE BOARD

Section 2. The Executive Board (hereinafter sometimes called the Board) shall be composed of the following:

- a) *Ex officio members with vote:* The Bishop and The Bishop Coadjutor, if there be any, any Suffragan Bishop and any Assistant Bishop, the President of the Standing committee, the Secretary of The Diocese, and the Treasurer of The Diocese.
- b) *Elected members with vote:* There shall be nine (9) members elected at large by The Convention of The Diocese, three (3) of whom shall be members of the clergy and six (6) of whom shall be members of the laity. They shall serve three (3) year staggered terms. In the event of a vacancy among elected members, the Board shall fill the vacancy of the unexpired portion of the term. After serving one (1) full term of three (3) years, or more than eighteen (18) months of an unexpired term, a member of the Board shall not be eligible for election to the Board, and shall remain ineligible for a period of one (1) Convention year.
- c) *Election of members with vote:*
 - (1) The Standing Committee of The Diocese shall nominate to The Diocesan Convention two (2) persons for every vacancy on the Executive Board. The Committee will make every effort to balance the nominees by geography and by talent. Members of the Diocesan Convention shall have the right to make additional nominations as per the rules of Convention or from the floor.
 - (2) The Annual Convention in 1995 shall elect one (1) clerical and two (2) lay members for three(3) year terms; one (1) clerical and two (2) lay members for two (2) year terms; and one (1) clerical and two (2) lay members for one (1) year terms. Those persons elected to one (1) year terms shall be eligible for election to a full three (3) year term at the next Annual Convention. The terms of those members elected under the former canon shall be vacated upon the election of members in accordance with the provisions of this canon.
- d) *Appointed members with vote:* The Bishop may at his discretion appoint not more

than two (2) members for a term of office of one (1) year, and those so appointed shall not serve more than three (3) successive appointments. However, appointed members of the Board shall not by reason of such appointment or reappointment be ineligible for election to the Board.

e) *Ex officio members without vote:* The Headmaster and the Chair of the Board of each Diocesan School.

f) *Chancellor of The Diocese:* The Chancellor of The Diocese shall be an ex-officio member without vote, for the purpose of providing legal counsel.

The Committee on Constitution and Canons moved that Resolution 19 be adopted without change from the first reading. There was no discussion. The Resolution passed by voice vote.

RESOLUTION 20.

BE IT PROPOSED that at the 169th Diocesan Convention of The Episcopal Diocese of Louisiana, being held on March 11 at Trinity Church, New Orleans, The Convention vote in favor of the following Amendments to Canon 7:

That Section 4 of Canon 7 be amended to read as follows:

CANON 7.

THE EXECUTIVE BOARD

Section 4. The Board shall meet not less than twice a year, and at such other times as necessity shall require. The President, or in his absence, the Vice-President, of the Board shall have authority to call special meetings thereof. ~~Fifty percent (50%) plus one (1)~~ A majority of the voting membership of the Board shall constitute a quorum. Reasonable notice must be given of the time, place, and purpose of all meetings.

The Constitution and Canons Committee moved that Resolution 20 be adopted without change from the first reading. There was no discussion. The Resolution passed by voice vote.

RESOLUTION 21.

BE IT PROPOSED that at the 169th Diocesan Convention of The Episcopal Diocese of Louisiana, being held on March 11 at Trinity Church, New Orleans, The Convention vote in favor of the following Amendments to Canon 19:

That Section 5 of Canon 19 be amended to read as follows:

CANON 19. PARISH VESTRIES AND OFFICERS

Section 5 A Rector ~~may~~ shall have a letter of agreement with the Parish setting forth mutual responsibilities, subject to The Bishop's written approval. A priest serving as an assistant in the Parish may have a letter of agreement with the Rector and the Vestry setting forth mutual responsibilities, subject to The Bishop's written approval.

The Constitution and Canons Committee moved that Resolution 21 be adopted without change from the first reading. There was no discussion. Passed by voice vote.

Resolution 22 was considered later in The Convention.

RESOLUTION 23.

BE IT PROPOSED that at the 169th Diocesan Convention of The Episcopal Diocese of Louisiana, being held on March 11 at Trinity Church, New Orleans, The Convention vote in favor of the following Amendments to Canon 23:

That Canon 23 be amended to read as follows:

CANON 23.

REGARDING THE NECESSITY OF FILING ANNUAL REPORTS

Section 1. ~~In accordance with Canon 1.6 of the Canons of The Episcopal Church,~~ It shall be the joint duty of the Rector and Vestry of every Parish and the duty of the Member in Charge of every other Congregation and Ecclesiastical Unit, excluding Mission Stations, to file an Annual Report for the year ending December 31st preceding, upon such form as shall be required by the Canons of The Episcopal Church and by the Executive Board. This report shall be sent in duplicate not earlier than January 1st of the current year and not later than ~~February~~ March 1st of the current year to The Bishop of The Diocese, or if there is no Bishop, to the Secretary of The Diocese.

Section 2. Any Ecclesiastical Unit of The Diocese ~~which shall~~ that fails to file timely its Annual Report for the preceding year shall be subject to the following sanctions:

- a) When any Ecclesiastical Unit has failed to timely file its Annual Report for any given year, no person from said Ecclesiastical Unit, clerical or lay, shall be eligible for election or appointment to any Diocesan Board, Committee, Commission or Office in the year following that given year.
- b) In addition to the sanctions imposed by Section 2(a) of this Canon, when any Ecclesiastical Unit has failed to timely file its Annual Report for two years in a row, the Ecclesiastical Unit shall lose voice and vote in the Diocesan convention for the current year

and in each subsequent Diocesan Convention until the Ecclesiastical Unit has timely filed its Annual Report.

c) The imposition of the foregoing sanctions shall have no effect upon any member of the Ecclesiastical Unit already actively serving upon any Diocesan Board, Committee, Commission or Office.

d) The foregoing sanctions are in addition to the provisions of Canon 21 addressing imperiled Parishes.

The Constitution and Canons Committee moved that Resolution 23 be adopted without change from the first reading. There was no discussion. Passed by voice vote.

RESOLUTION 24.

BE IT PROPOSED that at the 169th Diocesan Convention of The Episcopal Diocese of Louisiana, being held on March 11 at Trinity Church, New Orleans, The Convention vote in favor of the following Amendments to Canon 25:

That Section 1 of Canon 25 be amended, adding Paragraph (h), to read as follows:

CANON 25.

BUSINESS METHODS IN CHURCH AFFAIRS

Section 1. In The Diocese and in every Ecclesiastical Unit or institution connected with the Church in The Diocese, the following standard business methods shall be observed:

h) Funds available to be used at the discretion of the clergy and other employees of The Diocese or any of its Ecclesiastical Units or institutions, in carrying out their ministry, including those funds collected in accordance with National Canons III, Section 9.5(b)(6) and sometimes referred to as discretionary funds, are assets of The Diocese, the Ecclesiastical Unit or institution, as the case may be. Such funds shall be held in accounts in the name of the entity and shall use the entity's Federal Taxpayer Identification Number. The use, management and oversight of these accounts shall be in accordance with Diocesan accounting policies on such Discretionary Funds.

It was moved by the Constitution and Canons Committee that Resolution 24 be passed as printed above with the addition of the word Accounting®. There was no discussion. Passed by voice vote.

RESOLUTION 25.

BE IT PROPOSED that at the 169th Diocesan Convention of The Episcopal Diocese of Louisiana, being held on March 11 at Trinity Church, New Orleans, The Convention vote in favor of the following Amendments to Canon 27B:

That Canon 27B be amended to read as follows:

CANON 27B.

EPISCOPAL SCHOOLS COMMISSION

Section 1. There shall be an Episcopal Schools Commission in The Diocese of Louisiana, whose purpose shall be to further the mission of the church through education in her schools. ~~It shall be comprised of not less than twelve (12) and not more than fifteen (15) elected members, plus The Bishop. The Chancellor or his designee among the Vice-chancellors shall be an ex-officio member without vote for the purpose of providing legal counsel. Each elected member shall be nominated by The Bishop and elected by The Convention. Each elected member shall serve a three-year term, so that terms will be staggered among the twelve (12) to fifteen (15) members. Elected members may be reelected to one subsequent term. After serving two consecutive terms, an elected member shall not be eligible for re-election for a period of one (1) Convention year.~~ The commission shall be comprised of The Bishop, one representative appointed by the board of each member school, and such additional members as are appointed by the Bishop. Appointed members shall serve three-year terms, and may serve consecutive terms. The Bishop shall serve as chair of the commission, and may appoint a vice chair. The executive committee of the commission shall be comprised of The Bishop, the representatives of the Diocesan schools, and four additional members appointed by the Bishop to staggered two-year terms from among the commission members.

Section 2. The duties of the Commission are to establish guidelines and standards for the establishment, recognition and certification of any and all Episcopal Schools now or in the future operating within The Diocese, and to provide a network of support for them. The Commission shall not serve as a governing or academic accrediting body with respect to Episcopal Schools.

Section 3. With the consent of The Bishop, the Commission shall establish bylaws in order to carry out the intent of this Canon.

Section 4. The Commission shall report annually in writing to The Convention.

The Constitution and Canons Committee moved adoption of Resolution 25 without change from the first reading. There was no discussion. Passed by voice vote.

RESOLUTION 26.

BE IT PROPOSED that at the 169th Diocesan Convention of The Episcopal Diocese of Louisiana, being held on March 11 at Trinity Church, New Orleans, The Convention vote in favor of the following Amendments to Canon 30:
That Section 2 of Canon 30 be amended to read as follows:

CANON 30.

DIOCESAN AND PARISH DAY SCHOOLS

Section 2. The Board of Trustees of each such Diocesan School shall be made up of persons residing in the community where the school is located, who shall be elected by Convention on the nomination of The Bishop, at least two-thirds of whom shall be confirmed Communicants in good standing of the Church in this Diocese. The Bishop and one clergy member of the Episcopal Church serving on the Board of Trustees of each Diocesan School shall be on the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees of such Diocesan School.

The Constitution and Canons Committee moved adoption of Resolution 26 without change from the first reading. There was no discussion. Passed by voice vote.

RESOLUTION 18.

BE IT PROPOSED that at the 169th Diocesan Convention of The Episcopal Diocese of Louisiana, being held on March 11 at Trinity Church, New Orleans, The Convention vote in favor of the following Amendments to Canon 7:
That Section 1 of Canon 7 be amended to read as follows:

CANON 7.

THE EXECUTIVE BOARD

Section 1. The Executive Board, as hereinafter constituted, shall have charge of the development and prosecution of the work of the Church, subject, however, to the provisions of the Constitution and Canons of The Diocese, and to the direction of The Convention. It shall have the power and authority to implement and carry out the programs and policies adopted by The Convention, and to act for The Convention between meetings thereof, except where the authority is reserved to the Standing Committee . The Bishop shall be the executive head of all such work, and the Board shall assist The Bishop in the administration thereof.

The Constitution and Canons Committee moved that Resolution 18 be adopted without change from the first reading. Discussion followed. Passed by voice vote.

RESOLUTION 22.

BE IT PROPOSED that at the 169th Diocesan Convention of The Episcopal Diocese of Louisiana, being held on March 11, 2006 at Trinity Church, New Orleans, The Convention vote in favor of the following Amendments to Canon 21:

That Canon 21 be amended to read as follows:

CANON 21.

UNION WITH THE CONVENTION

Section 1. Every Ecclesiastical Unit, in order to be entitled to representation in The Convention, must be in union therewith, by which is meant that The Convention recognizes such unit as a Parish, Mission, or University Chapel.

Section 2. Any Parish which for two (2) consecutive calendar years receives annually from The Diocese any part of its operating expenses, or the number of whose Communicants in good standing, as furnished in its annual report, shall for two (2) consecutive years fall below the number prescribed for Parish status, shall be entitled to only such lay representation in The Convention as is accorded to a Mission. Any congregation subject to the foregoing provisions shall regain its Parish representation in Convention in the year following the first calendar year in which it conforms to the requirements for Parish status. Any congregation not conforming to the requirements for Parish status for a period of three (3) consecutive years shall have its status reviewed by the Standing Committee, which shall make appropriate recommendations to The Bishop and to the congregation.

Section 3. Whenever, in the judgment of The Bishop, any Parish or Mission actually ceases to function as such for any reason, he shall report such fact in writing to the next meeting of The Convention, specifying in such report the particulars wherein such congregation has ceased to function. Written notice of his intention to make such report shall be given by The Bishop to the Wardens of the congregation at least sixty (60) days prior to the meeting of The Convention, such notice to be accompanied by a copy of the proposed report. If there be no Wardens of the congregation concerned, the required notice may be given to any two (2) Communicants thereof.

Any congregation so reported by The Bishop shall have the right to controvert the statements therein made, and introduce evidence in denial; and, in like manner, the allegations of the report, if denied by the congregation, must be supported by proof. Upon presentation of such report, together with evidence that notice has been given as above provided, The Convention, after due consideration, may change such Parish to the status of a Mission, may change such Mission to the status of a Mission Station, or may suspend such congregation from union with The Convention.

The sixty day notice provided above may be shortened to seven days when, in the judgment of The Bishop and the Standing Committee, exigent circumstances so require. In such an instance, The Convention, may not approve such a change in status without affirmatively finding that exigent circumstances so require.

Between meetings of The Convention, the Standing Committee shall have the authority of The Convention under this section. Any congregation affected by such action of the Standing Committee may appeal the decision to the next meeting of The Convention. In such instance, The Convention shall make its determination without deference to the decision of the Standing Committee.

Section 4. Upon its request, and after approval by The Bishop, any congregation may have its status changed by The Convention.

Section 5. Any Ecclesiastical Unit whose status has been changed in accordance with this Canon, may, with the approval of The Bishop, be restored to its former status by The Convention.

Section 6. Any change in the status of an Ecclesiastical Unit which may affect its representation in The Convention, shall become effective at the close of the meeting of The Convention at which such change was made, except as provided in Sections 2 and 3 above.

Discussion was had. The question was called. The Convention voted to end discussion. The voice vote on the resolution was inconclusive. The Convention then voted using cards provided for this purpose. Those in favor showed a green card, those opposed showed a red card.

109 for (green)
102 against (red)

The resolution passed.

This concluded the report of the Constitution and Canons Committee.

The Rev. Canon Chad Jones announced the following elections:

Standing Committee - Clerical Order

The Rev. Jean Meade	83
The Rev. Robert Odom	125 Elected

Executive Board - Lay Order

Peter Barrios	131 Elected
Lucius Butts	68

Standing Committee - Lay Order

Ellen Simmons-Ball	68
Marilyn HinesGascon	51
Hamilton Willis	92

There will be a run-off between Ellen Simmons Ball and Hamilton Willis

Treasurer Ed Starns made the second presentation of the Diocesan Budget. He announced the following changes in the Diocesan budget.

Line #2 goes from \$606,288 to \$619,088

Line #3 goes from 219,810 to 207,010

The amended Diocesan Budget was accepted by voice vote.

Treasurer Ed Starns made the second presentation of the budget for the Diocesan Office of Disaster Response (ODR). The budget for ODR was accepted as presented.

The Rev. Susan Gaumer, Chair of the Resolutions Committee, made the following report.

RESOLUTION 1.

Whereas the Diocesan Rebuilding Committee strongly believes that there is a need to study longer term post-Katrina/Rita effects on church ministry from a geographical and program-offering standpoint and to provide a means to assist in developing plans for future ministry in The Diocese,

Therefore be it resolved that The Bishop charge the department of mission to study longer term post-Katrina/Rita effects on church ministry from a geographical and program-offering standpoint and make recommendations to The Diocese (Bishop and Convention) regarding current ministry, and potential new opportunities for ministry such as church plantings or other ministries.

ATTACHMENT

The Diocese of Louisiana

The 169th Convention

March 11, 2006

Attachment for Resolution R-1

Committee for the Propagation of Ministry

Purpose:

Establish a committee to study longer term post-Katrina/Rita (a.k.a. A New Normal®) effects on church ministry from a geographical and program-offering standpoint and make recommendations to The Diocese (Bishop and Convention) regarding potential new opportunities for ministry such as church plantings or other ministry. This concept could also develop into a permanent Diocesan entity which studies and makes recommendations for new ministry opportunities including church plantings, revitalization of existing congregations or other ministries. The Committee would function within the office of and with oversight by the Diocesan Bishop.

Specific Scope of Work:

\$ Study and assess general demographic shifts in population within The Diocese

\$ Study and assess demographics of Episcopalians within The Diocese

\$ Review on-going status of existing congregations and effects of storms on congregation size

\$ Study and assess Evangelization opportunities

\$ Study and assess program and ministry needs in the various areas of The Diocese (such as needs related to a specific group or church, etc.)

\$ Recommend to The Bishop and Convention of The Diocese strategies, opportunities and perhaps structure and method for ministry within The Diocese, ensuring that ministry follows or anticipates and meets the needs of the faithful and those who could be evangelized. This would assist in ensuring that ministry and opportunities for worship are placed where needed and structured as needed now and in the future

\$ Study and assess the theology and history of deaneries and the practical role of deans.

Term:

3 year initial commission for the committee, convention may extend or make permanent in third year of operation. Propose to establish at Convention in 2006 with initial term extending to 2009 with a formal report to Conventions in 2007, 2008 and 2009. Ongoing reports after each meeting of the Committee made to the Office of The Bishop.

Membership:

Nomination for appointment to the committee made by The Bishop and approved by the Executive Board. There shall be 14 regular members of the Committee as follows:

\$ 2 clergy members from the Baton Rouge Deanery

\$ 2 lay members from the Baton Rouge Deanery

\$ 2 clergy members from the combined New Orleans area Deaneries

\$ 2 lay members from the combined New Orleans area Deaneries

\$ 1 clergy member from the Northshore Deanery

\$ 1 lay member from the Northshore Deanery

\$ 1 clergy member from the Southwest Deanery

\$ 1 lay member from the Southwest Deanery

\$ The Episcopal Schools Commission Coordinator

\$ 1 Diocesan Canon (appointed by The Bishop)

\$ Bishop

The Bishop shall appoint one of the clergy members as Chair.

Meetings:

As often as is needed but at least once per quarter of each calendar year.

The Resolutions Committee recommended adoption with amendments. Passed by voice vote.

RESOLUTION 2.

Whereas the Diocesan Rebuilding Committee believes that (especially in the wake of the recent tragedies), there is a need in the future for sound, effective and coordinated planning by the Episcopal schools in our Diocese for emergencies, and

Whereas the Rebuilding Committee believes that principle means to achieve this effort would be the construction and submission by each Episcopal School of an emergency plan prior to the beginning of each school year and that the plans will call for schools to consider evacuation as well as the possibility of receiving evacuated students from other schools, with priority to Episcopal school students, and

Whereas such a plan is needed of each school given the possibility that emergencies and evacuations will happen in future years, and

Whereas this planning should be coordinated as a Diocese and through the Episcopal Schools Commission as part of its work and mission,

Be it therefore resolved that the AEmergency Response Plan for Episcopal Schools Commission of The Diocese of Louisiana® be adopted as read (document attached).

ATTACHMENT

The Diocese of Louisiana

169th Convention

March 11, 2006

Attachment to Resolution R-2

Emergency Response Plan

Episcopal Schools Commission

Diocese of Louisiana

Each Episcopal Commission School will have available for parents and other school constituents a list of the Member schools and appropriate contact information.

Each Episcopal Commission School shall develop an emergency response plan that is in compliance with the guidelines of the Commission and be filed with the Coordinator and approved by The Bishop.

The Commission shall establish policies for review and approval of school emergency plans

The plan shall define emergency

\$ AEmergency@ shall include natural events such as hurricanes or other external events that disrupt normal school activity and force the closure of the school for an extended period of time.

\$ The plan will identify a method of communicating with school constituents what activates school closure

\$ Where appropriate and possible, the school plan shall include a response for phases of impending emergency, giving adequate warning and advising school constituents of appropriate plans and available options during each phase

\$ The plan will identify the duration of school closure to activate extended emergency status

\$ The plan will offer an emergency telephone number or remote website that offers communication to faculty, staff and families both B informing them of school information and also allowing them to leave messages for the school.

Schools Experiencing an Extended Emergency

Each school experiencing an extended emergency will offer assistance to its students and parents in finding placement in other Commission Member schools.

The plan will include a tuition policy for students displaced from its school during an extended emergency.

The plan will include a policy governing reentry into the school if and when it should reopen after an extended emergency.

Schools Receiving Students as a Result of an Extended Emergency

The plan will identify the number of displaced students it can accommodate from Commission Member schools experiencing an emergency.

The plan shall include admission policies and procedures for students displaced from Commission Member schools experiencing an extended emergency which will give preferential treatment to such students.

The plan shall have policies and procedures governing term commitment, tuition and other costs for emergency placed students from Commission Member schools
The plan may contain optional programs for using school facilities and resources beyond the scope of its regular program to meet the needs of those affected by an emergency.
The resolution was moved by The Rev. Kenneth P. Ritter and seconded by The Rev. Fred Devall and referred to the Resolutions Committee.

It was moved and seconded that the Attachment to Resolution 2 be amended by changing the words Agive preferential treatment to@ to Amake provision for@ such students.

It was moved and seconded that the amendment be amended by removing the phrase Awhich will give preferential treatment to such students.@ Passed by voice vote.

The Resolution with the amended attachment passed by voice vote.

RESOLUTION 3.

Whereas the Episcopal Diocese of Louisiana=s experience of Hurricanes Katrina and Rita have revealed serious flaws in our Church=s (Diocese=s and Diocesan Entities) preparedness for and ability to respond quickly and effectively to large-scale disasters, and

Whereas such large-scale disasters are an historical and ongoing aspect of life and ministry in the Episcopal Diocese of Louisiana, and

Whereas centralized coordination is essential to the effectiveness of preparedness for and response to large-scale disasters,

Be it therefore resolved that The Bishop appoint a member of his staff Diocesan Disaster Preparedness and Response Officer, who shall be authorized to develop, implement, and administer a Diocesan Disaster Plan (as approved by The Bishop) requiring the participation and cooperation of every parish, mission, chapel, and other ministry and entity of The Diocese, and

Be it further resolved that the Diocesan Disaster Preparedness and Response Officer be provided with the Diocesan Rebuilding Committee=s Emergency Planning Subcommittee materials to be used as a prototype in developing the Diocesan Disaster Plan.

The Resolution Committee recommended adoption of Resolution 3 without change. There was no discussion. Passed by voice vote.

RESOLUTION 4.

Whereas there are many living entities that, in addition to its parishes and mission, comprise the life of The Diocese of Louisiana such as ~~parishes, mission congregations,~~ retirement communities, parochial schools, diocesan schools, counseling services, and other Para-church ministries, and

Whereas the name AEpiscopal® is not necessarily commonly understood within these institutions, or within their served constituencies, and

Whereas there is a need to clarify and focus the purpose of our inter-related institutions under the mission and authority of The Diocese of Louisiana, and

Whereas there is a need to be more clear and effective in the achievement of goals, objectives, and strategies,

Be it resolved that a committee of The Diocese Convention be empaneled to study, consider and make recommendations regarding clarification ~~a definition~~ of AEpiscopal Identity®. The committee would include, among others, representatives from the Episcopal Continuing Care Retirement Communities in The Diocese and diocesan and parish day schools. The Bishop will name members to and a chair of the Committee.

The Resolutions Committee recommended that Resolution 4 be adopted as amended. There was no discussion. Passed by voice vote.

RESOLUTION 12.

The Resolutions Committee recommends adoption of substituted Resolution 12 as printed below.

Whereas the diocesan Rebuilding Committee believes that the original language calling for the creation of the Episcopal Schools Commission prepared the ground for a greater cohesiveness around Episcopal identity and

Whereas following the hurricanes of 2005 we recognize that Episcopal Schools to continue to provide a significant outreach and evangelism ~~to be our number one outreach and evangelism~~ opportunity to the greater community and

Whereas we believe that our ability to unite through a common identity would only happen with greater structure and intentional financial support through the diocesan office, and

Whereas we believe that there is now a need for a natural evolution of the makeup and function of the Episcopal Schools Commission and a paid Diocesan staff member to assist

in the work of the Commission and on behalf of our education ministry as a Diocese given our new circumstances,

Be it therefore resolved that the position of Coordinator for the Episcopal Schools Commission be created and funded, said Coordinator to be a member of the Diocesan staff, funded at a minimum of 15 hours per week, funding to be included in the 2007 diocesan budget or sooner, if possible

Discussion was had. It was moved and seconded that Resolution 12 be referred to the Schools Commission. Motion passed by voice vote.

RESOLUTION 14.

The Committee on Resolutions presented its own resolution in place of the original Resolution 14 and recommended its adoption.

Whereas Christians have from Biblical days ~~are a history centered people who from Biblical days have~~ shared stories and recorded events, and

Whereas The Episcopal Church in Louisiana has had a colorful history for 200 years with twenty-four nineteenth century congregations still active, and

Whereas records of parish and diocesan life are useful only when preserved appropriately in an established manner, and

Whereas parish and diocesan records offer a valuable tool for research within the church and in the wider community, and

Whereas the future is built on the recorded experience of previous and current generations

Be it therefore resolved that this 169th Convention of The Diocese of Louisiana requests The Bishop to appoint a committee to support the archivist and to offer assistance to the congregations of the diocese in initiating an archival program and to report progress to the 170th Convention.

It was moved and seconded that the phrase ~~are a history centered people who from Biblical days~~ be replaced with the phrase ~~A~~have from Biblical days. There was no discussion on the amendment. The amended resolution passed by voice vote.

RESOLUTION 15.

Remembering the story of the bishop who advised his vicar whose church had burned down to gather the congregation on the ashes, celebrate the Eucharist and take up an offering for missions and

Whereas we as The Diocese of Louisiana have suffered the ravages of Katrina

Be it therefore resolved that as the bishop in the story above advised, we in The Diocese of Louisiana look beyond our own suffering and forget not the great commission to go into all the world with the good news of Jesus Christ, and

Be it further resolved that we educate our people on the possibilities of global mission and mutual responsibility and interdependence in the Body of Christ by supporting a missions education seminar or conference by next year's diocesan convention, and

Be it further resolved that each congregation in The Diocese of Louisiana consider joining in ~~join in~~ the effort to establish relationship with a congregation in the Copan Deanery of Honduras for mutual encouragement and for the Glory of God.

The Resolutions Committee recommended adoption of Resolution 15 as amended. There was no discussion. Passed by voice vote.

RESOLUTION 16.

Whereas at the 2005 Diocesan Convention Resolution 19 was passed that AThe Episcopal Diocese of Louisiana take seriously the many calls of the Church to study human sexuality, considering Scripture, biological, genetic, psychological, and sociological research and discoveries, by offering an educational event led by experts of varying perspectives. This event, intended to inform and deepen understanding of human sexuality, should take place before the Diocesan Convention in 2006.®

And, whereas the year 2005 has been an extraordinary time in Louisiana with Hurricanes Katrina and Rita causing great disruption in plans throughout The Diocese including the postponement of the event on human sexuality.

Be it therefore resolved that the educational event on human sexuality, as described in Resolution 19 of the 2005 Convention of The Episcopal Church of Louisiana, continues to be a priority and be scheduled by the end of 2007 ~~is scheduled in 2006~~.

The Resolutions Committee recommended adoption of Resolution 16 as amended. There was no discussion. Passed by voice vote.

RESOLUTION 17.

Whereas The Episcopal Diocese of Louisiana has long been a leader and advocate of ministries for youth;

Whereas in the Baptismal Covenant we promise to bring children up in the Christian faith and life;

Whereas the parishes of the diocese need support in these vital ministries for youth;

Whereas the parishes of the diocese will be well served by appointed and trained youth ministers networked with a Diocesan Youth Coordinator;

Be it resolved that the 169th Convention of the Episcopal Diocese of Louisiana calls on the diocesan leadership including The Bishop and his staff, the Standing Committee, and the Executive Board to recommit time, talent, and fiscal resources to youth ministries. These resources will be used to encourage the recruitment, development, and training of both professional and volunteer youth ministries in parishes; the development of a comprehensive diocesan plan for planting and sustaining youth ministries; and the recruitment and hiring of a diocesan youth coordinator by March of 2007.

The Resolutions Committee recommended adoption as printed. Discussion was had. Passed by voice vote.

RESOLUTION 5.

Whereas the Solomon Episcopal Conference Center is an integral ~~instrumental~~ piece of the life of The Diocese of Louisiana, and

Whereas The Diocese of Louisiana is grateful for the work, achievements and hospitable focus of Mr. Peter Claverie, its Director, as he prepares to retire,

Be it therefore resolved that the gratitude of the Convention of The Diocese of Louisiana be expressed to the current Executive Director of the Solomon Episcopal Conference Center (SECC), Mr. Peter Claverie, for his service to the SECC and The Diocese of Louisiana.

The Resolutions Committee recommended adoption as printed. It was moved and seconded that the word instrumental be replaced with the word integral. The amendment was accepted and the motion passed by voice vote.

The Rev. Canon Chad Jones announced the election of Hamilton Willis to the Lay Order of the Standing Committee. Mr. Willis received 121 votes.

The Rev. Mark Holland invited The Convention to St. James Church in Baton Rouge for the 170th Convention. The Convention accepted St. James' invitation.

The Rev. Lee Winter and The Rev. Richard Easterling presented the Courtesy Resolutions.

Courtesy Resolution 1.

Whereas Diocesan Conventions always require a lot of work that is not readily apparent to those attending, and

Whereas many volunteers from the blessed order of the laity have faithfully served this Convention;

Be it resolved that the 169th Convention of The Diocese of Louisiana thanks you. Well done good and faithful servants!

The Resolution was passed with applause.

Courtesy Resolution 2.

Whereas the people of Christ Church, Slidell, were originally to host this Convention on their 100th anniversary and had already contributed much hard work to planning and preparing for the same, we begin this resolution by thanking them for their willingness and their work, and

Whereas the recent unpleasantness of Hurricane Season destroyed those plans as well as so much else, causing The Convention to then be moved to Trinity Church, New Orleans, and that there the people responded in great numbers with glad hearts and a willingness to do whatever was asked of them, and

Whereas the goblins and gremlins mentioned by the illustrious Rector of Trinity Church, The Rev. Dabney T. Smith, peace be unto him, decided to hurl the ancient air-conditioning system into the wilderness of A not working, causing the maintenance staff of Trinity Church to work diligently and fight valiantly for the restoration of our cool;

Therefore, be it resolved that the 169th Convention of The Diocese of Louisiana expresses its gratitude to the people of Trinity Church, New Orleans.

The Resolution was accepted with applause.

Peter and Aphra Claverie were invited to come forward. The Bishop expressed the thanks of The Diocese to Peter and Aphra for their pioneering work at the Solomon Episcopal Conference Center. Diocese. Peter Claverie's retirement became effective at the end of The Convention. The Convention expressed their gratitude with applause.

The Convention adjourned at 3:15 P.M.

Respectfully submitted,

The Rev. William C. Morris, Jr.
Secretary of The Diocese

ATTEST:

The Rt. Rev. Charles E. Jenkins, III
Bishop of Louisiana



**Bishop's Address to the 169th
Diocesan Convention
March 11, 2006 – Trinity Church, New Orleans**

I have a dream for Louisiana and for the Episcopal diocese planted here 200 years ago. The bicentennial of the church in Louisiana, represented in the foundations of our cathedral church, has been appropriately celebrated despite a bit of distraction. As I vision our future, hope. Please hear me clearly, there are great opportunities before us and those opportunities fill me with hope. I am hopeful not only for the ministry of Christ's Body, the Church, I am hopeful for those whom we serve and whom we shall serve in Christ's name. May our ministry of mercy be an invitation for them to come deeper into the joyous ministry of union with Christ.

Friends, I am hopeful for us, for the sanctification of our souls in ministries of sacrificial compassion and for this church as it grows more and more into a mission community. It is my prayer that this convention will be filled with hopefulness and not fear, foreboding or even mourning, as important as grief is. As we await the unfolding of God's mercy upon our changed future, let us find in the disasters that have befallen us an opportunity to glorify God and serve his people. In the midst of such great destruction, there is opportunity for holy and life-changing work. I think the question before us is this: how can we best witness to Christ's love? In a sense, the answer to that question – how can we best witness to Christ's love – is about us, for we are called to the transformation of our lives, but more importantly, the answer is about others, as we seek to serve them in the same divine mercy and generosity that has been our experience of God.

Our prayers for the transformation of this diocese from maintenance to mission are being answered – not exactly as one would have imagined – but surely we no longer live for ourselves alone but for all for whom Christ has won new life. The entire context of our lives and ministries is changed and this is true whether we live in Baton Rouge, the Northshore, the Southwest or New Orleans. I deeply mourn much of what has been lost while at the same time I hope that some pieces of our past will never come back. To the future I look with a spirit of hope, enthusiasm, confidence and energy. Yet we must hear clearly: the old paradigm of our life as the Episcopal Church in Louisiana has been washed away, blown away or crowded out. Those of us who cannot or will not recognize the new paradigm of our lives and the changed context of Christian ministry will soon be relegated to the dustbin of history.

The luxury of debate about mission is beyond those who live so low on Maslow's hierarchy of need as we. To fail to engage the world in mission will mean quick and

certain obsolescence. I am concerned for those congregations in our diocese outside the areas severely impacted by Katrina that do not see this. In my visitations since Katrina I have been to communities that have seen a great in-migration of people yet the church, in some cases proudly so, remains unchanged. Obviously, there is great concern for those churches and the communities in which they ministered that were severely impacted by the floods and winds. Some of our communities may well not come back as we have known them. I have caused gnashing of teeth when I have said it before but, even so, I think it correct; more of our congregations may eventually be done in by demographic shifts than by water and wind.

We are a Great Commandment church – loving God, neighbor and self – and we are a Great Commission church – going unto all with the Good News of the Gospel of Christ. The invitation that I make to all is not a struggle for survival but a call to common mission. The mission strategy of Christ's one, holy, catholic and apostolic church should not be decided by waiting to see who is the last person standing at the end of the day. Rather, as one church we ought to develop a common vision of mission and ministry in our diocese realizing that Louisiana is changed forever. I would stress that all I can do is urge, invite and encourage us to a common vision of mission. Thus, do I invite us to change the DNA of the Diocese of Louisiana, to make a change in the systemic patterns that inform our life whether we are aware of these patterns or not. The DNA of Louisiana has enabled a weak episcopacy and a poorly functioning diocese. The system in which we live has promoted congregationalism at the expense of interdependence and common mission. Thus, I ask that today we do a frightening thing and change the systemic heritage that is ours.

Several serious questions about our life together will be addressed by this convention. I believe that Katrina revealed weaknesses in how we relate to one another as congregations and diocese. The Constitution and Canons Committee has attempted to speak to several of these perceptions with the amendments which will be presented to you. Other resolutions and amendments will come to you through the good work of the Diocesan Rebuilding Committee. I am sure you will receive them with an open mind and debate them with an intellectual maturity. Remember please, the issue before us is not survival but mission: how do we best witness to Christ's love? Both of these committees have done yeoman's work since the storms and I wish to thank those who served on them and their chairs, Vice Chancellor Marsha Wade for Constitution and Canons and Fr. Ken Ritter for the Diocesan Rebuilding Committee.

I am pleased to welcome in our midst today Dr. Robert Radtke, the president of Episcopal Relief and Development, our partner in the mission of transformation of lives and culture. Dr. Radtke quickly became a fast friend; he stepped way outside his comfort zone and brought himself down to Louisiana while the flood waters were still rising. ERD has undertaken the gathering and stewardship of the largest single act of generosity in the history of the Episcopal Church. Rob and ERD Vice-President Abigail Nelson, one of the brightest and most insightful Christians I have ever met, have counseled us, guided us, encouraged us and enabled us to dream far beyond what I ever thought possible. Thank you, Rob and Abigail, for your wonderful support and kindness. We look forward to a long and transforming relationship with you, the Episcopal Church and the Anglican Communion.

Let us reflect for a moment on the meaning of the generosity that has come our way.

Are we, in our low estate, a gift to the church? Now ridiculous as that sounds, I think we may be a gift to the larger church. As Christian stewards, we know the joy of giving. We know the joy of sharing God's abundant mercy to us; few in this church know the spirituality of being on the receiving end of great generosity. We are accustomed to be able to do for ourselves and others; we are not accustomed to the spiritual position of having others do for us. Many of us know what it is like to be somewhat out of control and by that I mean that we did seemingly have the inability to make a number of decisions about our lives. The spirituality of receiving is marked by humility, openness, an acute awareness of our brokenness yet knowing that God's healing is greater than our sickness. Some have said that God visited us with Katrina and Rita because we (well, at least you) were such notorious and evil livers! God bless 'em, we need preachers like that. It is easy to say that all that is beautiful and good leads us to God's glory. It is another thing to say that we must suffer and thus enter into Jesus' glory! We have been helped in our brokenness, in our suffering, to find a gateway into a deep and holy joy in God. Friends, we stand as a contradiction to the gospel of prosperity in America and as such we are a gift to the church. I would hope that we can share, without a hurricane, something of the spirituality of poverty, of powerlessness, of a life with little control with a church that sees power as the keys to the Kingdom.

I acknowledge the retirement of two men very important to the life of the Diocese of Louisiana. Ormonde Plater resigned as archdeacon right after Katrina since he was in Florida and he realized that leadership was needed here. This was a gracious and sacrificial move on Ormonde's part. Ormonde and I go back to the early 1970s when I began the ordination process in Louisiana under Bishop Noland. I am grateful to him for his contributions to our diocese and to the larger church. Charles deGravelles is the new archdeacon of Louisiana.

Peter Claverie retires as director of the Solomon Episcopal Conference Center. Peter was the founding father of the conference center and he and Aphra extended to all of us a gracious hospitality for the past decade and more. Peter and Aphra, we are grateful to you for your ministries unto us and the larger church. Deacon Dick Almos will serve as interim director of the conference center until a new director is found. SECC board member Paul Garriepy is heading up the search for a new, permanent director.

The presiding bishop has blessed and lent his support to an effort facilitated by the Episcopal Church Foundation to gather resources for the dioceses of Mississippi and Louisiana. This national campaign, is entitled, "Darkness into Day, Restoring Hope in the Wake of Katrina." We hope to gather resources to enable the two dioceses to remain strong and vital that we might continue and expand the ministries which have started in the wake of Katrina. To engage in such an effort does greatly impact how I spend my time. One of the great surprises is how much I must travel on behalf of this campaign which dovetails nicely in my previous efforts. For example, earlier this week I was in Dallas at the Church of the Incarnation and on Monday I leave for Grosse Pointe, Michigan. I imagine that I will be traveling nearly every week to speak to someone.

Bishop Gray of Mississippi and I have realized that we will of necessity have to rearrange schedules, including some visitations. I am pleased to have several retired bishops here who will help me. However, I ask your patience and understanding in this matter. Though there is a great deal of me to go around, I find that I can only be in one place at a time. Hill Riddle will be helping Bishop Gray and me in this effort, but even so, there is a challenge for us. This presents a systems challenge to the Diocese of

Louisiana, for the bishop here has been fairly accessible. That will be different for at least the next several years. We don't like that, but this effort seems necessary and the right decision for the long-term future of the diocese. I publicly and officially declare that any plenary authority granted to me by the Standing Committee and Executive Board of the Diocese of Louisiana are now renounced.

A look to the future suggests that the Diocese of Louisiana can perhaps operate at our current level of income and expenditure through 2007. My observation is based on monies that have already been donated and raised on behalf of the diocese. However, 2008 will be a fiscal crisis unless I can do more. I pray God will bless our efforts. The church has been very generous and I think will continue to be so for a while longer. Even so, I realize that as interest in Katrina fades, the day will come when the Diocese of Louisiana will again have to stand on her own. Friends, unless we see a turn-around in the situation with the Solomon Episcopal Conference Center, I think that jewel of our life together may well be in danger. We have been careful to differentiate between donations that have been for Katrina relief and those undesignated or designated for what I was previously calling Diocesan Integrity and we are now calling Diocesan Rebuilding.

The bishop's staff of the Diocese of Louisiana has worked long and hard to bring us through the storm and to this day. At one point, all of us were without a home and some of us remain as such. The good folks of Baton Rouge were and are particularly generous towards us. I thank Fr. Mark Holland and the members of St. James for their hospitality. We will keep two offices in the diocese, one at St. James and one at the Noland Diocesan Center in New Orleans. The space at the Noland Center and the newly purchased and soon to be remodeled Glimmer Inn will be used primarily for the work of our Office of Disaster Relief (ODR.) I will have offices in both cities and plan to be in Baton Rouge early in the week and New Orleans later in the week, when I am not traveling away.

I have reoccupied the bishop's office at the Noland Diocesan Center and though I may get moved out of my downstairs office for ODR work, I am pleased to have a desk of my own. I look forward to having a desk, a real desk, in Baton Rouge as well. For the longest time, I was working out of a window sill there so that my cell phone would work! I want to thank my staff, and the ODR staff, for their sacrifices that have been made and continue to be made for us. I hope you will get to know Archdeacon Dennis McManis and Dr. Courtney Cowart who have come from Florida and New York to live and work with us in heading ODR.

Finally, I close on a personal note. This convention has been hard in coming together. Trinity has been most gracious in their hospitality, but like everything in south Louisiana, putting this together has been difficult. Thank you for your understanding. Some of you know that Louise and I are again living in the diocesan-owned home here in New Orleans. We had purchased a retreat for ourselves on Lake Pontchartrain that might one day (but not soon) even have become a retirement home. We spent four nights in that new house before Katrina put wind and water through it. We are working to rebuild. I was grieving the situation of the defalcation when Katrina hit. The personal losses have continued for me as for many of you. I know about post traumatic stress, but I also hear about something good on the other side of all this. It is called post traumatic growth. I believe there is a better day ahead for me, for you and for all of us.

Christians look to the future with hope, for as I have said time and time again, we know in whose hands our future rests. Jesus is faithful, no matter the circumstance of our lives. May that hope fill us with confidence.

The Rt. Rev. Charles E. Jenkins
Tenth Bishop of Louisiana

The Bishop's Appointments The 169th Convention March 11, 2006

Commission on Ecumenical Relations

The Rev. Susan Gaumer, Chair

Mary Ann Armstrong, Chair

The Rev. Roger Allen The Rev. Walter Baer
Ann M. Ball The Rev. Howard Bushey
The Rev. Steve Craft Mary Ferry
The Rev. C. Dana Krutz The Rev. Jean Meade
The Rev. Roy Hellish The Rev. Don Owens
Maude Sharp Hugh Straub

The Rev. Miller Armstrong Ann Ball
The Rev. Walter Baer The Rev. David Basinger
Ellarose Gray The Rev. Roy Mellish
The Rev. Joe Rhodes Tina Rhodes
The Rev. Victor Sheldon Tom Wafer
Terry Koehler Valerie Wyrick

Commission on Liturgy and Music

2004-2007

The Rev. Richard Easterling Herb Cant
Bill Memmott Elvia Parsons

2004-2007

Deacon Maggie Dawson Deacon Howard Gillette
Deacon Jim Tomkins

2005-2008

The Rev. Susan Davidson, Chair Nanette Noland
Deacon Ormonde Plater Deacon Milton Gibson

2005-2008

The Venerable Charles deGravelles The Rev. Ralph Howe
Deacon Ormonde Plater

2006-2009

The Rev. Canon Chad Jones The Rev. Canon Steven Roberts
Susan Rothermel The Rev. Christopher McLaren

2006-2009

The Rev. Christopher McLaren Eileen Mitchell
Deacon Phil Wild

Commission on Ministry to and with Older Adults

Deacon Louis Ogle, Chair
Fay G. Brown Deacon John Holbert
Deacon Kathy Comer Lila Jean Pierson
Bonnie Rawlins Marion Touns

Cursillo Secretariat

The Rev. Ernie Saik, Chair
Molly Blackwell
Alice Jefferson
Dave Libbers
The Rev. Jerry Kramer
Dianna Johnson

Brookie Allphin
Virginia Blanke
Cindy Johnson
Judy Weber
Dana Reed
John King

The Committee on Constitution and Canons
Vice-Chancellor Marsha Wade, Chair
Chancellor and Vice-Chancellors are members *ex-officio*

2004-2007

Phil James, Jr.

2005-2008

The Board of the Hobgood Fund for Servant Ministry

2003-2007

Hampton Carver

The Rev. Rob Goldsmith, Chair

The Rev. Jesse Adams
John Craft
The Rev. Roy Polling

The Rev. Flip Bushey
Richard Watts

2005-2008

2006-2009

The Rev. Christopher Lclaren
Eileen Mitchell

Katherine Martin

The Rev. Roger Allen

Vernon Middleton

The Youth Department

The Rev. Stephen Hood, Chair
Renee Marse
The Rev. Canon Steven Roberts
Joe Wallace
Eric Durrell
Le Picket

Barbee Edmond
Lise Suer
CeeCee Picou
Katie Williford
Erin Busby

Murray Cathoun
The Rev. Roy Mellish
Edgar Starns, Chair

David Pitts
The Rev. Don Muth
The Rev. Charles Wood

Church Pension Fund

2006-2007

Commission on Ministry

2004-2007

Harold Lambert
The Rev. Pamela Snare

Harriet Murrell

2005-2008

Ronnie Davis
Deacon Cindy Obier
The Rev. Drew Rollins
Liz Taurman
The Venerable Charles deGravelles

Melinda Galloway
The Rev. Roy Pollina
Hugh Straub
Bill Travis

2006-2009

The Rev. Paul Bailey
The Rev. Mark Holland, Chair
The Rev. Matt Rowe
The Rev. Stewart Cage
The Rev. Canon Chad Jones

Milke Gaudet
The Rev. Will Hood
The Rev. Jeff Millican
Carolyn Crooks

The Missions Department

The Rev. Robert Odom, Chair
Jane Rainey
Maude Sharp
John Musser
The Rev. Bill Terry
The Rev. A. J. Heine

Jack Ashton
Carol Billings
Ed Beatty
The Rev. Brien Koehler
The Rev. Jerry Kramer

Anti-Racism Committee

The Rev. Deedee Estes, Co-Chair
Brenda Thompson, Co-Chair

Diane Cage
The Rev. Stewart Cage
Liz Frischertz

The Rev. Dan Krutz
Lee Crean
Lonell Wright

Retreats Committee

The Rev. Pamela Snare, Chair

Donald Bell
Annette Figueroa
Susie Magee
The Rev. John Senette
The Rev. Canon S. Chad Jones, the Bishop's liaison

Dal Dalferes
Jenny Hastings
John McGurk

Health Ministries

Becky Williams, Chair

Mary Katherine Blackburn
Jan Hackett
The Rev. Ernie Saik
Steve Taylor

Mike Dawson
The Rev. Don Owens
Georgianna Tuuri

Episcopal Community Services Administration Board

2006-2009

2004-2007

Les Bradfield
Genny Nadler-Thomas

The Rev. Sherry Adams

Brian C. Bossier (E)
Beth DePass (E)
Parker Waters (E)

Alan G. Brackett(E)
Kevin Gravley (E)

2005-2008

The Rev. Steve Craft
LaVondra Dobbs

Daniel LeGardeur

The Board of the Solomon Episcopal Conference Center

The Rt. Rev. Charles Jenkins, Chair
The Treasurer of the Diocese

2006-2009

Denise Carvalho (for one year) The Rev. A. J. Heine
Liz Schaefer

Gary Poirier
Eric Murrell

The Rev. Ernie Saik
James Pfeiffer (*ad hoc*, non-voting)

2004-2007

St. Martin's Episcopal School Diocesan Trustees

2004-2007

Conrad H. Appel III
Sandra deMartini(E)
Timothy P. Hurley

Lynn Coatney
F. Orway Denny (E)
Beau Bisso (E)

Paul Garlepy
Joy Werth

Lee Griffin

2006-2009

John Girault
Toni Speed

The Rev. Ken Ritter
Joy Werth

2005-2008

Meg Adams (E)
Edward F. Harold

Marion Gibbs
Kenneth M. Prieur

The Solomon Episcopal Conference Center Board of Visitors

James C. Wyrick, President

The Rt. Rev. James B. Brown	The Rev. Raph Byrd
George Davis	Mary Dodwell
The Rev. Francis Daunt	The Rev. Ralph Howe
The Rev. William Morris	Maude Sharp
The Rt. Rev. Robert Witcher	

This column left blank.

THE ADDICTIONS RECOVERY MINISTRY OF THE DIOCESE OF LOUISIANA ANNUAL REPORT 2005

The Addictions Recovery Ministry is a specialized ministry of this diocese and a local affiliate of the Recovery Ministries of the National Episcopal Church. This ministry welcomes recovering people into the Episcopal community and also helps recovering Episcopalians find a home within the organized church. Within the diocese, the Addictions Recovery Ministry provides education, guidance, and support for families and parishes struggling with, or wishing to learn more about, addiction. In this context, the term “addiction” means a relationship with any activity or substance that interferes with healthy functioning including but not limited to alcohol, drugs, relationships, sex, work gambling or food.

The Rev. Miller Armstrong and Deacons Mike Hackett and Jim Tompkins served as our chaplains in 2005. Commission members currently come from sixteen parishes. We still look forward to having all parishes in the diocese represented.

Here is a chronological list of specific Ministry activities during 2005:

1) On January 7-9, 2005, facilitator Eileen Mitchell led those attending the Women’s Weekend at the Solomon Episcopal Conference Center through “Forgiveness – a pathway to liberation.” The theme centered on Steps 6, 7, 8, and 9. To complement the theme and provide opportunities for worship and reflection, there were Open 12-step meetings, walking the Labyrinth, spiritual direction, the Saturday evening Taizè service, and the Sunday Eucharist, and perhaps most importantly, preparation and use of God Boxes. In addition there were classes on Reiki and Dreams. Forty-three attended the weekend for men at Ave Maria Retreat House in Crown Point on February 4-6, 2005. Many of the attendees were from half-way houses in the Baton Rouge - New Orleans area. The theme for the weekend was “Steps 1, 2, and 3 and their Relationship to the Process of Surrender”. The facilitator for the weekend was Mr. Mike Martyn of Responsibility House, and a member of Annunciation New Orleans. This annual weekend has been a successful outreach effort of the ARM for several years.

2) The Commission hosted half a table in the exhibit area of the 2005 Diocesan Convention to provide literature and information about addictions, recovery and this ministry. We posed the question previously about confidentiality. Sharing half a table and leaving it unattended allowed people to unobtrusively take material. Perhaps confidentiality is an issue.

3) Two Commission members, Dovie Cranford and Virginia Blanke, represented the Diocese of Louisiana at the annual Gathering of the National Recovery Ministries in Tucson, AR, May 20-28, 2005. The theme for the weekend was “The Church’s place in Recovery” and the theme of the keynote speaker was “If Recovery is Spiritual and not Religious, where does the Church come in?” Dovie Cranford rotated off the Board of the National Recovery Ministries after serving for eight years. Her “official retirement” date was January of 2006. We appreciate her effort as a member of the National Board as well as her continued presents on our Diocesan Commission.

4) The August weekend for men and women took place on August 5-7, 2005 at the Solomon Episcopal Conference Center. The theme of the weekend was exploring sobriety as dying to an old life, the old person, and embracing a new life, the Resurrected person. The weekend was led by the Rev. Don Legge, an Episcopal priest, vicar at All Saints, Cameron, TX, and past president

of the National Recovery Ministries. Participants also had the opportunity for spiritual direction, an evening Taizè service with anointing for healing, open 12-step meetings and the closing Sunday Eucharist.

5) Through June, twenty to fifty people attended monthly Celebrations of Life in Recovery held at Episcopal churches in Baton Rouge (St. Margaret's, Trinity, and St. Alban's), Metairie (St. Martin's), New Orleans (The Church of the Annunciation), and River Ridge (All Saints'). These Saturday evenings included a pot-luck supper, an open 12-step meeting, worship incorporating the twelve steps of recovery and a healing service. We are grateful to the hosting churches for their hospitality and support of this ministry. These evenings especially bring together a unique mix of Episcopalians and non-Episcopalians alike from all walks of life who share or who wish to share in the joy of recovery.

Our continuing challenges still include finding ways to broaden our base of participation, funding, and outreach. We ask for your prayers and continued support as we strive to welcome recovering people into a Christian community and serve our Episcopal Church family as resource and support for those suffering from or affected by addictions. With Hurricane Katrina we are in special need of your prayers for our sisters and brothers in half-way house programs. At least one half-way house in New Orleans will not be brought back up. Many of the residents participated in our monthly Celebrations and Weekends and they will be sorely missed.

Submitted by: A. Michael Dawson, Jr.

Anti-Racism Commission 2005

The purpose of the Anti-Racism Commission of the Episcopal Diocese of Louisiana is to oversee and coordinate the efforts for racial justice in our diocese. In our second year of existence we are in the planning stage to implement, monitor, and evaluate anti-racism programming and the offering of resources throughout the diocese. Further, the committee will oversee and monitor compliance of anti-racism legislation passed during our 2005 Diocesan Convention. Overall, the committee exists to assist the Episcopal Diocese of Louisiana in envisioning an alternative reality -- a church without racism -- and the strategies and actions necessary to accomplish this task.

The mission of the Anti-Racism Commission is to eliminate the sin of racism from the Diocese of Louisiana. This objective will be achieved primarily through education. The commission has the objective of conducting anti-racism training sessions several times a year in the diocese.

The commission met and talked about ways in which we could implement the resolution that was passed at last year's convention. As a result, we hosted an Anti-Racism Training developed by the National church "Seeing the Face of God" with Rev, Jayne Oasin. The commission hosted 2 1/2 day workshop on race, and at the college of Presbyters presented a nine-week Bible course as another avenue to bring about awareness which can be introduced in various forms such as; a nine week bible study which consists of short stories and oral presentations, led by the Rev. William Barnwell and Brenda Thompson, co-chair of the Anti-Racism commission.

As continued visioning for the fulfillment of our mission Brenda Thompson started the process of become a certified trainer through the National Church, and for the diocese, and she was ready for final training and then certification when Katrina hit. Katrina has called us to become more intentional about the cause and effect of racism.

Diocese of Louisiana Committee on Higher Education 2005

The work of ministry to higher education was hit very hard with the destruction and devastation of Katrina and at the same time given opportunities of service as never before. There are five chaplaincies in the diocese. They are located at LSU St. Alban's in Baton Rouge, the Bishop John Long Jackson Student Center adjacent to the campus of Southeastern Louisiana University in Hammond and The Chapel of the Holy Spirit, the Chapel of the Holy Comforter, and the Episcopal Ministry to Medical Education all in New Orleans.

St. Alban's under the leadership of the Rev. Drew Rollins has been very active this year. The work continues to provide for the spiritual life of students, faculty and staff on the campus of LSU.

The Bishop John Long Jackson Student Center serving the campus of Southeastern Louisiana University in Hammond under the leadership of Dianne Turgeon is providing for the campus and other groups. They just hosted the Board of the Episcopal Church Women of the Diocese of Louisiana in the newly renovated center.

The Chapel of the Holy Comforter serves the campus of the University of New Orleans. The Chapel did not receive damage from Katrina, but lives in the midst of the damage of Lake View and the surrounding area. The Rev. Roger Allen is the chaplain. Holy Comforter has opened its doors in the recovery phase of New Orleans. Not only has it been a rallying point for volunteers who are helping cleanup Gentilly and Lake View, but is providing space for others. The University of New Orleans' Child Care Center has begun operations at the Chapel of the Holy Comforter.

The Chapel of the Holy Spirit which serves the uptown campus of Tulane University received a lot of damage from the flood waters. The Rev. Peggy Walker and the Rev. Francis King presently serve as the co-chaplains to the Chapel of the Holy Spirit. Francis King was ordained to the Sacred Order of Deacons on Sunday 12 February. He will be ordained a priest in around six months and then be the full time chaplain to Tulane uptown campus. They are working hard to get the Chapel of the Holy Spirit back in full service. Tulane has reopened the uptown campus and the Chapel is serving them.

The Episcopal Ministry to Medical Education serves the Tulane University School of Medicine. The chaplain is the Rev. Donald P. Owens, Jr., Ph.D. With Katrina the medical school buildings were flooded and severely damaged. The School was in the process of moving to 1555 Poydras, and the Chaplain's office was to be moved on Tuesday with Katrina hitting on Monday! The Chaplain's office in the medical school was completely destroyed. The Medical School moved in toto to Houston and set up the school with faculty, students and administration in the Baylor College of Medicine in much the same way as the Diocese of Louisiana did with St. James. It was decided to remain in Houston for the full academic year providing for educational continuity for the students. The Medical School is the only school in Tulane that was able to continue without interruption in the education of its students. Only a total of 10 students out the four classes of 600 transferred to another medical school! The Medical School will return to New Orleans this May. The Chaplain travels between New Orleans and Houston on a regular basis taking care of the students, faculty, and staff in both places.

Ministry to and with Older Adults 2005

The name of the Commission on Ministry for and with Older Adults has been changed to St. Simeon's Senior Ministry. The leadership of this ministry met three times during spring and summer of 2005 at St. John's Church in Thibodaux to discuss the past ministries of this commission and to determine how we felt this ministry could best serve the seniors in our diocese. Thanks to one of our members, Bonnie Siegrist, a survey was sent out to the churches in the diocese, requesting information on what is being done and what our needs are in this area, both from a parish and diocesan perspective. We had reserved a day for discussion, planning and reflection at the Solomon Episcopal Conference Center at Robert, La. for September 7, 2005. Hurricane Katrina changed our plans.... need I say more? We are planning a new meeting date at the SECC for Wednesday, April 26th, 2006.

We are pleased with what happened during 2005. We made progress in several parishes in the area of senior ministry needs and are hopeful that we can have a diocesan wide support program in place early in 2006. Our goal is to have one or two representatives from each deanery of our diocese to be facilitators on the parish level and to participate in our diocesan meetings

I thank all who have shared creativity and time to breathe life into St. Simeon's Senior Ministry. We look forward to 2006, our April conference and what develops from it.

Respectfully submitted,
Deacon Louis Ogle, chairman

School for Ministry 2005

Katrina disturbed the rhythm of everything in the diocese including the School for Ministry. In May '05, twenty-two persons graduated; in the summer, recruitment for the fourth class was nearly complete and then the storm blew through. The year 2005 ended with changes in plans but determination that a new class would start and that training for clergy and School graduates would be tabled because energies were too focused on coping post-Katrina. The new class for School for Ministry begins in January, 2006 with a registration in excess of twenty anticipated.

The participants and presenters continue to express sincere thanks to the Vestry and staff of Christ Church Cathedral for contributing ideal facilities for study and worship. From the beginning of this ministry, the Cathedral has been a very accommodating partner.

I nod my head in agreement when people comment on the quality of the faculty. It is stellar. For this class, I thank the Rev. Dr. Christian Brady, Old Testament; Dr. Demetrius Williams, New Testament; the Rev. William Morris, The Church in History, the Rev. John Bauerschmidt, Theology; the Rev. Canon Stephen Holmgren, Ethics and Moral Theology; the Rev. Brien Koehler, Liturgy. The Very Rev. Paul Bailey is the retreat leader who begins and end the time the class is together.

I am also extremely grateful for the priests and the deacons of the diocese who give of time and enthusiasm for their ministries to preside at Eucharist each school Saturday morning. By sharing information about their work, they are expanding horizons on how God calls us. They have been wonderful.

School for Ministry continues to be a wonderful experience for me. This diocese is raising up wonderful disciples for Christ.

Respectfully submitted,
Harriet Murrell, director

Report of the Archivist 2005

Katrina is a name that will be remembered by archivists in the New Orleans area with tears by some and with sighs of relief by others. For instance, Trinity Church, New Orleans' archives survived the hurricane beautifully primarily because the most valuable records were moved from the ground floor and Jackson Avenue was not in a flood area. St. Paul's church on Canal Boulevard on the other hand lost everything because of prolonged standing water and serious misunderstanding by non English speaking clean up crews who threw away things marked to be saved. The diocesan archives were also safe because the Noland Center had no rising water and the storage containers protected against prolonged humidity.

Katrina will also be identified as a strong motivator for setting and enforcing policies related to the maintenance and preservation of archives. In the 2004 annual report, we told to you of our plans to create a manual to assist congregations in preserving and cataloguing records. The cataloguing manual is completed and now we are saying that by the 2006 diocesan convention we hope to have policies in place that will make proper maintenance of records mandatory.

Audrey Threefoot and I will be offering assistance to congregations through workshops and site visits. We will be asking everyone to adopt the same cataloging system for ease of research.

Respectfully,

Harriet Murrell, archivist

CHANCELLOR'S REPORT FOR 2006

My job as Chancellor continues to be challenging, complex, and rewarding. It was a busy enough year for the first eight months; after Hurricane Katrina roared in on my birthday and changed the life of the Diocese forever, the challenges became even more complex. I deeply appreciate the assistance of Vice Chancellors Susan Talley, Marsha Wade and Bill Wilson, as well as my partners, John Kitchen and Ed Benjamin.

Prior to Katrina, my primary accomplishments were twofold. First, I prepared a set of model articles and model by-laws for use by Parishes, which now appear on the Diocese's web site along with some instructions and comments. Second, I consulted with the Diocese over the progress of audits and the ultimate discovery of embezzlements by our former Controller. I have advised the Diocese through the process of discovery, disclosure to the church family and to the public authorities, and on recovery of funds.

After Katrina, I advised the Diocese on dealing with the exigencies of September, and the work of the Rebuilding Committee and its various subcommittees in the subsequent months. I assisted in the formation of the Rebuilding Committee and in its work, as I served on the Committee and on several subcommittees. Vice Chancellor Bill Wilson played a significant role in advising the Committee. During this time, I counseled the Bishop as he worked in an effort to obtain the cooperation of our schools in accommodating displaced students.

In October, Bishop Jenkins and I traveled to Birmingham to attend the annual Province IV Bishops and Chancellors Conference. I gave prepared presentations on three subjects: dealing with disasters, model agreements with clergy members, and embezzlement issues. The attendees of this conference are a committed and talented group of people, and this is always one of the most stimulating events of the year.

Among the many other activities I was involved in over the past year were the following:

- Consulted with the Bishop and Peter Claverie regarding the vision for the youth center at the Solomon Episcopal Conference Center. Susan Talley continues to play an instrumental role in dealing with potential expansion plans, and Bill Wilson plays a key role in advising the Center.
- Met with the Episcopal Schools Commission.
- Monitored two liability suits, handled expertly by Bill Wilson.
- Attended meetings of the Constitution and Canons Committee.
- Attended various meetings of the Executive Board, Standing Committee and other committees.
- Advised the Bishop regarding a claim by a former employee of an entity of the Diocese.
- Responded to a claim by an assessor in Orleans Parish for property tax.
- Assisted in interviewing the two new Canons employed by the Bishop, and am very pleased that I did not drive them away.
- Worked with Marsha Wade and Susan Talley in updating the Notarial Acts by which the Diocese records notice of its Canons in the various Parishes.
- Counseled the Diocese, with the skillful assistance of John Kitchen and Susan Talley, in connection with the purchase of the former Glimmer Inn property next door to the Noland Center.
- Counseled the Bishop on fundraising activities and professional assistance.
- Counseled the Bishop in addressing the rebuilding plans for St. Paul's church and school in Lakeview, and attended several meetings with their boards and their outstanding Chancellor, Phil James, Jr. This is a committed and outstanding group.

One of the really exciting things about practicing law is getting up in the morning and not knowing exactly what is going to happen during the day. It seems that the unexpected was much more the rule than the exception in 2006, and I look forward to the return of some semblance of normalcy. With the assistance of the two new Canons, the Bishop has a much stronger office staff than he has had in the past, and it is a great pleasure to assist such a talented team in our important mission.

Respectfully submitted by: Cove Geary

Chapel of the Holy Comforter Diocesan Report for 2005

In July 2005, The Chapel of the Holy Comforter thanked the Reverend Hill Riddle for his attentive and caring service as interim chaplain, and welcomed a new chaplain. Attendance at regular Sunday services during the summer averaged 54. Plans were made for worship services and programs during the new academic year at the Southern University at New Orleans (SUNO) and at the University of New Orleans (UNO), commencing with a planned Choral Evensong on August 28. Preparations for that service could not be put to use until December 18, however, when the Chapel hosted its first major post-Katrina service: a Festival of Lessons and Carols for over 100 people from the communities of UNO, SUNO, Gentilly, the Lakefront and New Orleans East.

The mission and ministry of the Chapel of the Holy Comforter obviously has changed considerably in the wake of Katrina. The Chapel continues to serve the university communities as it has in the past but has broadened efforts to include residents, relief workers and many of the displaced in the neighborhoods and communities surrounding the Chapel. As a result, the Chapel now serves as a meeting place for community organizations, for displaced church groups from other denominations and for student or faculty groups from the universities, as well as a neighborhood resource center for supplies and assistance for the displaced, and the temporary home of the UNO Childcare Center, and a place of prayer, respite, worship and counsel for many in our area. An average of 1000 people each month now attend events and meetings at the Chapel, not including the parents, workers and 40-60 children involved with the Childcare Center or attendance at regular Chapel worship services. Attendance at the principal Sunday worship service now numbers 40-48 each week. The Chapel also offers daily morning prayer Monday through Friday, a noon Eucharist on Wednesdays and a Sunday evening Eucharist followed by supper and a program by guest musicians from the universities. The Chapel is very blessed to have suffered only minimal physical damage and, with tremendous support from our diocese and from other dioceses, churches and individuals in the Episcopal Church around the country, is very pleased to be in the position of trying to live up to its name.

Respectfully submitted,
(The Rev.) Roger D. Allen
Chaplain

Diocesan Chaplain Convention Report 2005

The Diocesan Chaplain's position was requested by Bishop Jenkins for the year 2006. The Chaplain is to provide support services and pastoral care to Diocesan staff, clergy and their families. The Chaplain also provides support services to retired clergy families and surviving spouses.

In late November of 2005 the Rev. Ben Helmer arrived to begin work as a chaplain. During the succeeding weeks he has visited deanery meetings, met with clergy and some retired clergy and spouses, been a facilitator for some Diocesan staff meetings, spoken to the ECW Board, and worked closely with the Office of Disaster Response team during its formation. Further work for the year will include offering clergy peer support groups and continuing to provide pastoral care to staff and clergy and their families during the recovery period.

The Helmers are living in Baton Rouge. Fr. Helmer is in New Orleans frequently. He also provides clergy supply on Sundays and frequently visits other parts of the Diocese.

Funding for the position including salary, housing, health insurance and travel, is being underwritten by Episcopal Relief and Development, CREDO, and the Office of the Suffragan Bishop for Chaplains at the Episcopal Church Center.

(The Rev.) Ben E. Helmer, Diocesan Chaplain

Communication 2005

Pre-Katrina:

Canon Chad Jones became canon for program in the summer of 2005 and was given oversight of communication for the diocese.

In a unique collaboration, the Diocese of Louisiana partnered with the Diocese of Western Louisiana, the Louisiana Broadcasters Association and the Communication Office of the Episcopal Church Center in New York to purchase 12 months of advertising on all television and radio stations in the state of Louisiana.

The ads were to have debuted on Labor Day weekend but Hurricane Katrina had other plans for south Louisiana. The launch date was postponed until Thanksgiving weekend. The ads will now run until the end of November 2006. The ads were created by different national firms and tagged locally. The tag directs people to a joint web site: ECwelcomesYou.org which connects the viewer to the web sites for the Diocese of Louisiana and/or the Diocese of Western Louisiana. We will be able to track how many people visit the EcwelcomesYou web site over the course of the year. Additionally, we will be provided information from many of the local stations as to when our ads have aired so that we can gage the ultimate value of our ad purchase.

Churchwork brought home six journalism awards (from over 500 entries) at the 25th annual Polly Bond Awards at the annual Episcopal Communicators Conference in Salt Lake City in June. The newspaper won two first-place awards of excellence, three second-place awards of merit, and one third-place honorable mention.

The Rev. William C. Morris received the Award of Excellence for his monthly column, Viewpoint. In perhaps the most effusive critique of his work, this year's judge noted, "These pieces are extraordinary. They show depth, an ability to make significant theology accessible to readers, a confidence in the reader as able to grasp solid material, excellent writing, clear exposition of complicated material, and, throughout, a style that avoids being preachy. The piece on 'Truth in Anglican tradition' should be read at every General Convention and meeting of the House of Bishops. It reminds us who we are."

Morris also won an Award of Merit for a Viewpoint column entered in the category of critical review.

The Award of Excellence was presented to Ann Ball for photography in an entire issue (September, 2004.) The editor also garnered the Award of Merit in the competition's top prize, General Excellence, judged on three consecutive issues. The judge wrote, "Churchwork is a very

good example of a readable newspaper with lots of local stories yet has room for national news. The photos make this newspaper. They are clear, attractive photos and plenty of them. The white paper makes the photos stand out. The content appears to be timely and provides lots of information for readers."

The Award of Merit was received by Ann Ball for front page. There was no written critique, but Churchwork has scored recognition in this category for eight of the 16 years it has entered the Polly Bond competition.

Post-Katrina Katrina brought monumental changes. The offices moved immediately to Baton Rouge. Bishop Jenkins decided to bring the web site "in house" and hired Kenn Elder, our former web master to join the staff and maintain the web. The site was redesigned by Maxon Media of Baton Rouge.

Shortly after the hurricane, several people came to the diocese to assist the bishop with the myriad of communication needs that were necessary for the work of the diocese. Two new very capable and energetic people also joined the staff part time: Elizabeth Brady and Ben Jenkins. Elizabeth handles public relations, created the News Around the Diocese newsletter as well as a listserv for secretaries. She also writes press releases of coming events in the diocese and for the Office of Disaster Response. Ben handles photo assignments, writes public service announcements, feeds uplinks to the web and writes press releases. The new Communication Team reports directly to the bishop and has now returned to the New Orleans office as its regular home base. The teamwork is becoming more fluid with shared duties and responsibilities as the team coalesces.

The team received guidance from a consultation in October with John Neiswanger, an Episcopalian from New York who owns a successful public relations firm there. He came at the invitation of Bishop Jenkins to help us formulate new communication strategies in light of the changed dynamics and demographics of our area.

Dixie Web Graphics of New Orleans which published Churchwork for the past 30 years had to close its doors for lack of business following Katrina. Episcopal Life, the national newspaper, generously offered to publish our newspaper for free for two months after the hurricane and we accepted their offer. We are very grateful for their exceedingly generous gift in our time of need.

Currently Baton Rouge Press is printing the newspaper. Unfortunately, the post office is not yet delivering periodical class mail to 701 zip codes which is all of New Orleans. Trinity Church has graciously agreed to be a drop spot for the paper on a monthly basis. New Orleans area churches can pick up the paper at Trinity and bring it to their church for circulating on Sunday mornings.

Respectfully submitted,
Ann Ball, editor, Churchwork

The Constitutions and Canons Committee Report on 168th Diocesan Convention - 2005

Constitution and Canons brought five resolutions for consideration by the 168th Convention of the Diocese of Louisiana. Three were adopted and two, Resolutions 7 and 8, were indefinitely postponed after much discussion at the public hearing held at the start of Convention.

Resolution 7 would have shortened the time period for the Bishop to give notice to imperiled parishes of his intention to report to Convention the particulars of their failure to function as a parish. This notice to Convention could lead to converting the parish to a mission. This proposal was based on a similar canon in the Diocese of Lexington and was intended to give the Bishop more flexibility in dealing with a parish that was unable or unwilling to carry out the responsibilities of a parish.

Resolution 8 would have given the Executive Board the authority to implement and carry out the programs and policies adopted by Convention and to act for Convention between meetings. This is the same authority held by the Executive Council of the national church to act for the General Convention between meetings.

Resolution 9 proposed to add two new Sections to Canon 18, one to provide that no parish may amend, revise or restate its Articles of Incorporation without having first obtained the approval of the Bishop as to form and content and the second to provide that no parish, mission, congregation or ecclesiastical unit may create any affiliate or separate corporation, trust, foundation, limited liability company, limited liability partnership, or other juridical entity without the approval of the Bishop. On motion of Fr. Joe Rhodes, the two Sections proposed in this resolution were considered separately for purposes of voting. Both items passed.

Resolution 10 was brought to the Convention to address the issue of deacons voting. It recommended a change to Constitution Article V, Section 4 to provide that each Deacon canonically resident in the Diocese shall be a member of and entitled to seat, voice and vote in the Convention, provided each Deacon serves as Deacon to a congregation of the Diocese as assigned thereto by the Bishop.

The original resolution was brought by Constitution and Canons at the 166th Convention and passed with no objection. It proposed to amend a provision of the Constitution that capped the number of deacons entitled to vote at one-half the number of parishes in the Diocese. With recent growth in ordinations, the number of deacons in the Diocese would soon have (and now has) exceeded one-half the number of parishes, leaving some deacons ineligible to vote. The original proposal would have allowed a deacon vote at Convention if the deacon held other office in the diocese acknowledged by the bishop as appropriate to deacons. Questions and concerns in the interim generated much debate and some opposition at the second reading at the 167th Convention.

At the 167th annual meeting of Convention, following much debate on the second annual consideration of the proposed constitutional change, a compromise was suggested. The compromise called for Constitution and Canons to recommend against the adoption at second reading of the version of Article V, Section 4 passed at the 166th Convention, the proposal of a different version of Article V, Section 4 to be voted on in its first reading at the 167th Convention and the proposal of a resolution urging the Bishop to appoint a committee to study the issue of deacons voting and report prior to the 168th Convention. The new version would provide that each deacon canonically resident in the Diocese is entitled to seat, voice and vote in the Convention, provided the deacon serves as deacon in a congregation of the Diocese, as assigned thereto by the Bishop.

The revised version of the amendment passed at the 167th Convention and the Bishop appointed a committee to study the issue of deacon voting and report to the 168th Convention. The committee reported to the 168th Convention that it was unable to reach a conclusive answer to

the question of church authority on deacon voting and therefore brought no recommendation to the Convention on the proposed second consideration of the amendment to the Constitution. Following discussion and debate, the amendment passed.

Resolution 11 dealt with the role of the Chancellor as legal advisor to the Bishop and the Diocese. Several of the canons provide that the Chancellor, along with the Bishop, sits on the governing boards of Diocesan entities and parish corporations. This resolution amended various canons to clarify that in those instances in which canons provide for the Chancellor to sit on Diocesan boards or to serve as an ex officio member of parish corporations, he does so without vote and only for the purpose of providing legal advice to the Bishop. This resolution passed without debate.

Constitution and Canons Committee has met three times in preparation for the 169th Convention. The committee met on December 17, 2005, at St. Martin's Church, Metairie, on January 28, 2006, again at St. Martin's Church, and on February 18 at St. James Church, Baton Rouge. Much of the committee's work in the interim since the 168th Convention has been to consider recommendations of the Diocesan Rebuilding Committee, chaired by Fr. Ken Ritter, that might require changes to the canons.

One of the duties of Constitution and Canons is to consider whether any changes made in the Canons of the Episcopal Church at General Convention require an amendment to Diocesan Canons in order to conform them and if so to report such to the next Convention of the Diocese. The Episcopal Church will meet in General Convention in the summer of 2006, so that part of the work of this committee in the coming year will be to review and consider any changes made to the national canons that will require amendment of Diocesan canons at the 170th Convention.

Respectfully submitted by: Marsha Wade, Chair

Cursillo 2005

The Cursillo movement in the Diocese of Louisiana is alive and well. In the year 2005 we held two Cursillo weekends at the Solomon Episcopal Conference Center. The fall Cursillo #139 was cancelled due to Katrina. However, cursillistas throughout the diocese were involved in the rescue and recovery effort during and after this tremendous storm.

Cursillo is a movement of the church. Its purpose is to help those in the church understand their individual callings to be Christian Leaders. The leadership may be exercised in work situations, in the family and social life, in leisure activities, and within the Church environment. Leadership, in Cursillo, does not mean power over others, but *influence* on others; all of us need to be aware that we can exert a positive influence on those around us.

The goal of Cursillo is the goal of the Church: to bring all to Christ. This is done when informed, trained leaders set out with the support of others having a similar commitment.

Cursillo helps to renew and deepen Christian commitment. Cursillo is one of many renewal movements. Many people have said Cursillo provides an important learning experience which causes many to feel like newly made Christians with a purpose and with support.

Cursillo is patterned on Jesus' own example. He searched out and called a small group of potential leaders (pre-Cursillo); He trained them by word and example and inspired them with a

vision (Cursillo Three-Day Weekend); He linked them together and sent them out into the world to bring the world to Him (Fourth Day).

A special thanks to those who have served on the Secretariat. We will resume the Cursillo weekends in the Fall of 2006.

Faithfully yours,
The Rev. Ernest W. Saik+

The Chapel of the Holy Spirit/Episcopal Campus Ministry Tulane and Loyola Universities

The Rev'd Peggy Walker and Francis King, appointed Chaplains by Bishop Jenkins, began their ministry at the Chapel of the Holy Spirit at Tulane and Loyola Universities on Sunday, August 21, 2005. The Sunday liturgy for August 28 was planned to welcome new and returning students and their parents. A special service was planned, the sermon was prepared, and cookies were baked for the reception. But Katrina approached. The service was cancelled. Students, parents, faculty, and staff of the universities and the Holy Spirit parish community began evacuating.

As a result of the storm, some of our members' homes were flooded and all suffered loss and damage. Some students evacuated leaving their belongings, some of which were never recovered. Most of us expected to return in a few days. But instead, we scattered to many places, relying upon the kindness and hospitality of family, friends, and sometimes strangers. A number of our families have not returned and we miss them.

The Chapel, located at Broadway and Zimple Streets, flooded. Most of the furniture, including pews, office equipment, appliances, prayer books and hymnals were destroyed or damaged. The sanctuary and parish hall of the Chapel have been gutted. We are working with the Church Restoration Group and have engaged an architect. The renovation of the Chapel is underway.

Meanwhile, the ministry of the Episcopal Diocese of Louisiana through the Chapel of the Holy Spirit is up and running. In early October, with the help of several congregations and friends, especially St. Luke's of Baton Rouge, the Chapel House was repaired and equipped to become the first volunteer center in the diocese able to house out of town volunteers. The Chapel House is adjacent to the Chapel and was previously used as a living facility for university students associated with the Chapel.

In mid-October, the Chapel community began to gather in members' homes for Sunday morning liturgy and fellowship. In late November, the Chapel moved our Sunday morning liturgy to the Chapel of the St. Charles Avenue Baptist Church. On August 22, Bishop Jenkins joined our celebration of the liturgy for his annual visitation. The Rev'd Steven Meriwether, of our host congregation, joined our liturgy for a special welcome of Bishop Jenkins. We are not sure that this visitation was the first by an Episcopal Bishop in a Baptist Church, but it could have been the best.

On January 22, we welcomed new and returning students and families. The universities are back, and so is the Chapel of the Holy Spirit. The Chapel is now holding its Sunday 6 PM liturgy in the Favrot Room in McAlister Auditorium on the Tulane campus. We look forward to a renovated Chapel and to a renewal of the presence of the Spirit in the life and ministry of the Chapel of the Holy Spirit.

The Rev. Francis King and the Rev. Peggy Walker

Louisiana Deacons 2005

During the early days of Katrina's aftermath, the diocese took time to celebrate the ordination of eight new deacons, all of whom have begun important work in their respective parishes and some of whom have taken leadership roles in the hurricane recovery effort. Ordained to the diaconate on October 23 were Dick Almos, Linda Armstrong, Quin Bates, Milton Gibson, John Holbert, Lydia Hopkins, Lucy Plettinger and Phil Wild.

Also during the aftermath of the storm, the diocese gratefully welcomed Archdeacon Dennis McManis to help lead the Office of Disaster Response. Archdeacon McManis is presently moving from Florida to New Orleans where he will serve as a deacon at Trinity Church.

Formation class has begun and is on schedule for nine men and women being trained as deacons. Deacon formation is a four year program that involves a two year pre-ordination process and two years of continuing formation after ordination.

The diocese gratefully acknowledges the important contributions made by Ormonde Plater who retired as Archdeacon shortly after Katrina hit. An early appointment of Bishop Jenkins, Plater was instrumental in shaping the program for the formation of deacons in our diocese. Charles deGravelles was appointed to replace Plater as Archdeacon.

The Venerable Charles deGravelles
Archdeacon

Treasurer's Report 2005

What can we say about 2005? To paraphrase – It was the worst of times – It was the best of times. Devastation brought response. Immediately after Katrina, your Diocese began receiving funds to assist in relief, longer term recovery and to continue ongoing Diocesan programs. Also, even in the midst of catastrophe, the parishes of our Diocese have responded with great generosity in support of both the Episcopate and the program budget. For that, we are most grateful.

Our budgets this year are balanced by funds contributed toward our "institutional integrity" reserve. From across the nation we have received funds from Episcopal ecclesiastical institutions, the Church Pension Fund, and individuals to help us "bridge the gap." In this year's diocesan budget, we have allocated approximately \$230,000 from that fund to continue the works of the Diocese.

Since Hurricane Katrina, the Solomon Episcopal Conference Center has experienced lessened utilization and has requested reimbursement of expenses incurred during the storm from FEMA. Yes, we too, wait for FEMA! Thus, \$186,400 of the \$230,000 taken from "institutional integrity" reserves will be used to stabilize the immediate operations of the SECC.

The Diocese supported many relief efforts immediately after the storm and has begun a process

of granting funds for longer term recovery programs sponsored by several of our parishes. Among them are:

Mobile Medical Mission – St. Anna's
Legal Resource Center – Holy Spirit (NOLA)
Feeding Ministry – St. George's
Early Childhood Program – St. Andrew's

The Diocese will continue to encourage and support Parish undertakings to assist in the long term recovery and revitalization of our area.

Please note the related articles on the efforts of the Office of Disaster Response and our upcoming Jericho Episcopal Housing Initiative. Both funded generously by Episcopal Relief and Development.

On the administrative front, the cleanup continues. Our audits of the general fund are complete through 2003 with the 2004 audit due for completion in the very near future. The audit for 2004 was delayed as both the Diocese and the audit firm were displaced from their offices. All other Diocesan level audits are complete through 2004 with 2005 soon to be underway.

I would be remiss not to take a moment to express my thanks to our Diocesan accountant, Mrs. Billie Barbier who through the storms of 2005 was and is a rock of stability.

In summary, the Diocese can sustain its programs for the present and offer continuing support for the rebuilding efforts of parish ministries. This made possible by the generosity of our parish family and the kindness shown by institutions and people from across the nation and beyond. We view the future with hope! Thanks be to God!

Respectfully submitted,
Edgar S. Starns

2005 Report – Episcopal Community Services

The ECS Board held a retreat in 2005 to develop long-term and short-term goals. The goals are as follows:

Short-term

- To form a Research and Development Committee to research needs in the Episcopal communities and identify the possible place to begin the expansion of ECS
- To identify potential linkage of programs
- To develop a process/census to identify outreach and social services within churches and to identify things that are not being done that have identified needs or would like to address
- To have better communication and marketing of ECS and the Gaudet Funds
- To have a commemorative service to honor and recognize Francis Gaudet

Mid/Long-term

- To have 25% of funds designated to grants and 75% to scholarships by 2007

The Finance Committee presented financial reports, reviewed, discussed and accepted the 2004 ECS Audit, and drafted a budget for the upcoming 2006 year.

The Development Committee continues to search for ways to expand the mission of ECS by looking for new opportunities for generating additional funds for outreach that fall outside of the restrictions of the Gaudet Fund.

The Board received seventy two plus Gaudet Scholarship applications. Sixty One Thousand Dollars (\$61,000) was originally awarded to 62 students. Funds earmarked for 19 students who were displaced by Hurricane Katrina were awarded to 16 students taken in by Episcopal schools plus two existing students' scholarships were increased. There are still two students planning to return to school once housing is located. Their scholarships are being held for them pending housing.

The Board reviewed progress and financial reports from programs funded by ECS to assure that agencies awarded funds create, manage and expand educational opportunities for young African Americans.

Grants were awarded to the following programs in program year 2005:

- St. Anna's Youth Initiative, New Orleans, \$10,000; only \$8,333.34 was remitted due to the program closing subsequent to the hurricane
- Young Leaders' Academy, Baton Rouge, \$5,000
- Christ Episcopal Enrichment Program, Covington, \$10,000
- St. Michael's Pre-School, Baton Rouge, \$35,000
- Start The Adventure in Reading (STAIR), New Orleans, \$5,000
- Boys & Girls Club, Baton Rouge, \$15,000

Respectfully submitted,
Denise Carvalho
Vice-President of the Board

EPISCOPAL HIGH SCHOOL

2005 Report for Diocesan Convention

The 2005-year was a very significant year in the history of both Southern Louisiana and Episcopal High School in Baton Rouge. The devastation of New Orleans by Hurricane Katrina and the consequent dramatic change in the Baton Rouge community continue to dominate conversations and to have bearing on the life of the School. Despite what we have experienced, Episcopal High School of Baton Rouge continues to be a spiritual and educational beacon. With the extraordinary leadership of its Board Chair, Virginia Noland, and the tireless work of the Board of Trustees, the School's administration, faculty and staff weathered both the storm and its aftermath with exceptional grace and compassion. In a time of much disorientation, the School community, including parents and students, continued to remain centered on its mission to educate "spiritually, intellectually, morally, and physically."

The School year opened with a liturgy introducing a year dedicated to service in honor of the School's founders and a day of service in the Baton Rouge community for all staff and faculty. The School opened its doors on August 17 with 989 students. Less than two weeks later, Katrina

hit. Attached is a separate report that deals with Episcopal's Hurricane response.

Despite the events of the fall, the School celebrated its Episcopal identity, its past and its future, in October. The Right Reverend Charles Jenkins officiated at the celebration in which Episcopal's founders were recognized and Kay Betts was installed as the new Head of School.

During the 2004-2005 school year, Peter Briggs, interim head of Episcopal, was charged with the difficult task of cutting programs and personnel in order to balance the School's budget. A balanced budget is one of the conditions of the School's newly executed loan agreement. Briggs' extraordinary work resulted in a fiscally sound budget, and a School that can look to the future with a sense of financial stability.

Fiscally, the School continues in the path marked by Peter Briggs. All revenues received from hurricane tuitions went directly into personnel, programs, and facilities needs created by the increased enrollment, including the Knight School. At the second semester, things are back to normal.

Much of the School's focus has been directed towards communicating with and regaining the trust of both its internal community and the City of Baton Rouge. Jody Kennard, from the development office of LSU's Honors College, was named the School's first Director of Advancement. Kennard oversees the operations of the Advancement Office, including Annual Fund, Alumni, and Communications personnel. Much of her time thus far has been devoted to understanding Episcopal's Endowment in preparation for an endowment campaign. Donations to the School's Annual Fund, always a barometer of community satisfaction, are ahead of donations in years past. Much is being accomplished to build better relations with our alumni. Email addresses have been gathered in preparation for an Alumni survey—set for the summer of 2006. Alumni gatherings have been held in Atlanta, Dallas, and Houston, with additional gatherings scheduled for Boston and New York.

Enrollment is on track to reach next year's goal, and the School is grateful for the prayers and support of the Diocese.

Respectfully submitted,
Deborah Kay Betts
Head of School

Episcopal High School's Hurricane Katrina Response

Episcopal's Board of Trustees, Bishop Charles Jenkins, and Episcopal's administrative team formulated Episcopal's response plan to Hurricane Katrina. The group was mindful of the comprehensive hospitality of the Episcopal tradition and, in keeping with Episcopal's mission, the goal was to respond to those in need in a graceful and inclusive manner.

Day Program Admissions

In less than one week after Hurricane Katrina, more than 600 applications had been received and 109 students enrolled in Episcopal's day program. Class size was held at 21-22 students per section in Middle and Upper School. Lower School applicants were guided to St. James, St. Luke's and Trinity, unless they had siblings applying for a position in the other EHS divisions or were the children of alumni.

Students who enrolled came from the following New Orleans schools:

- Isidore Newman School
- Trinity Episcopal School
- St. Martin's Episcopal School
- Metairie Park Country Day School
- Academy of the Sacred Heart
- St. George's Episcopal School
- Louise McGehee School
- Christian Brothers
- Jesuit High School
- Ben Franklin Magnet School
- Brother Martin High School
- International School of Louisiana
- St. Andrew's Episcopal School
- St. Pious

Knight School

To accommodate the many students for whom we did not have spaces in our regular programs, Episcopal developed a Knight School. The Knight School was created as a division of Episcopal High School in order to provide core academic courses (English, mathematics, science, social studies and foreign language) to students in grades 6-12. The Knight School offered flexible enrollment options, tuition by term, not by year, and parents/guardians were asked to give Episcopal only one month's notice if they planned to withdraw their child before the end of the academic year 2005-2006. Forty-five students enrolled in the Knight School.

Tuition

Day school students paid the regular school tuition, although a number of fees were waived. Half of the regular tuition was waived for families that returned to New Orleans after first semester. Knight School tuition was \$2,000 per semester. The tuition charged to the Katrina students was used to accommodate the unanticipated expansion to our program, while maintaining the academic and spiritual integrity of the school. When it became apparent in September that some New Orleans schools would be able to reopen more quickly than originally anticipated, families were given a grace period to withdraw from Episcopal without financial penalty.

Added Services and Resources:

- Additional faculty hired to serve expanded student body
- Additional counselor hired to serve both Knight School and day students
- Additional security personnel provided 24-hour security
- Additional security lighting installed for Knight School
- Additional support personnel hired
- Additional desks purchased
- Insurance coverage increased
- Technological capacity expanded

Extracurricular Activities

We registered 37 high school students with the Louisiana High School Athletic Association and welcomed them into our athletic program. They participated as follows (many in two sports):

- Football: 9
- Volleyball: 7
- Boys Cross Country: 3
- Girls Cross Country: 8
- Cheerleading: 1
- Girls Soccer: 9
- Boys Soccer: 6
- Powerlifting: 2
- Swimming: 2

One student also participated as a student trainer. Numerous students participated in our Lower School and Middle School athletic programs as well. New Orleans students contributed to our three state titles this fall (volleyball and boys and girls cross country). Our new students also participated as members of the cast and crew of the fall musical, “Godspell.” Additionally, new students were welcomed into clubs and student publications, including one student who served as co-editor of the student newspaper.

Enrollment

	August 2005	Post-Katrina 2005	January 2006
Pre-K	17	17	17
K	45	47	45
1	43	44	44
2	69	70	70
3	58	62	60
4	57	64	61
5	58	61	58
6	76	88	80
7	91	99	95
8	87	99	90
9	95	111	102
10	102	115	102
11	100	114	103
12	91	107	91
Total	989	1098	1018

Report of the Episcopal Ministry to Medical Education 2005

The spring semester at Tulane University School of Medicine was filled with mixed emotions, maybe a foreboding of what was to come. Two weeks before graduation one of our seniors was killed when a 18 wheeler ran over him while he waited at stop light in New Orleans. John Barbarian was returning from having been commissioned in the Navy. Upon graduation he would be in Neurosurgery Residency at Johns Hopkins. So this year’s graduation was a bittersweet occasion. EMME was in charge of the memorial service for John which was attended by most of his class, the faculty/staff and friends and family.

With the arrival of Katrina our world, as so many others, was turned upside down. The Medical School immediately picked up and moved to Houston at the invitation of Baylor College of Medicine and Dr. Michael DeBakey. Baylor gave the school office space, equipment, class rooms, and access to the facilities. The medical school is the only part of Tulane University that never missed a beat in teaching and support of our students. The hospitality of Baylor College Medicine has been outstanding! We lost a total of 13 students out of the four classes (a total of 600) who transferred to other schools! The medical school will return to New Orleans in May as we celebrate not only our return to New Orleans, but graduation of the class of 2006.

The School of Medicine was in the process of moving to the new building at 1555 Poydras when Katrina hit. The chaplain's office was scheduled to move on Tuesday when Katrina hit on Monday! The office of the chaplain was totaled in the flooding, and most everything was lost. It has been a slow process of rebuilding the personal library and items of the chaplain, but it is coming along. The school has moved to 1555 Poydras and the new office of the chaplain is up and running on the tenth floor. This is the deans' floor and the student lounge. The Tulane Hospital has reopened, the medical school has opened relations with other New Orleans area hospitals to teach medical students and residents, and all are eager to return and help to rebuild New Orleans medical services. The incoming class of 155 has been chosen from 400 of the 7000 applicants. It will be a very strong unique academic class as usual.

Ash Wednesday was a special day for EMME this year. This was the first Eucharist celebrated in the medical school since Katrina. It was a true foretaste of the age to come! We had three services, two at the medical school, and one to the FEMA MASH unit by Tulane Hospital. We will resume our weekly Eucharist services on Wednesdays by the end of the semester.

We plan to issue Progress Notes this spring. This is our newsletter which is planned to be published twice a year. It will have all the latest news about EMME, Tulane School of Medicine, and our ministry in the life of New Orleans. A special "Thank you" is given to Bishop Jenkins and the Diocese of Louisiana and all the supporters of EMME as we continue the unique thirty-five year old work of Fr. Prim Smith. Come see us at 1555 Poydras Suite 1066-67 where you are always welcome. If there is anything we can do for you, please let us know.

The Rev. Donald P. Owens, Jr., Ph.D. Chaplain

EPISCOPAL SCHOOLS COMMISSION

The past year, 2005, was the second full year of existence for the Episcopal Schools Commission. The Commission was originally formed with the objective of creating a vehicle to bring all of the schools in the Diocese together and open direct lines of communication and cooperation among the schools.

On April 21st, the second annual "Celebrating Episcopal Schools" was hosted by Christ Episcopal School in Covington. The event was very successful in that a beautiful Eucharist was celebrated by Bishop Jenkins and Chaplains from all of the schools followed by a very informative panel discussion that stimulated thoughtful discussion among the participants.

At the time Katrina hit our state, the Commission members were working on a fall workshop and seminar centered around risk management issues for the schools. Needless to say, this activity was preempted by the much more serious issues of disruption and damage to the schools and churches of the Diocese. In this regard, the Schools Committee for the Rebuilding Committee was formed

to deal directly with issues relating to the schools of the Diocese. This Committee, which is chaired by full time clergy, is addressing many fundamental issues, roles and responsibilities related to all of the schools in the Diocese.

Respectfully submitted,
N. LaRon Phillips
Vice Chair

Diocesan Health Ministries Committee

The Diocesan Health Ministries Committee had a busy year! Thanks to the hard work of the committee members, the staffs of both the Diocesan office and St. Luke's, Baton Rouge, and the ECW of St. Luke's, a one-day informational presentation was presented on May 20th, at St. Augustine's in Metairie. It was inspiring to see others learn about health ministries, and to hear both Fr. Roy Pollina and Fr. Ernie Saik speak of health ministries in their parishes.

The ramifications from Hurricane Katrina have taken center stage at this time, so please stay tuned as the committee becomes active again in the near future!

Please join me in thanking the committee members for their support and encouragement: Beverly Singer, Heidi Lee, Mike Dawson, Steve Taylor, Jan Hackett and Fr. Ernie Saik. They have been truly instrumental in carrying forth the message of God's healing.

"Beloved, I pray that all may go well with you, and that you may be in health..." 3 John:2

Becky Williams, RN

St. Benedict's Episcopal Chapel and John Long Jackson Student Center 2005

St. Benedict's Episcopal Chapel and John Long Jackson Student Center has undergone refurbishing and repair this past year. The inside has been cleaned, painted and its many cracks and crevices filled in and new carpet laid for a bright and inviting atmosphere for the students at Southeastern Louisiana University in Hammond. Our thanks to Grace Memorial in Hammond for their financial help in this endeavor.

The center is open on Tuesday from 10:00 to 5:00 and on Wednesday from 10:00 to 3:00. Noonday prayer is offered each day and lunch on Tuesday. Hurricane Katrina's wrath altered fall program plans but hope to offer the same program this fall (2006) to students.

Dianne Turgeon

THE COMMISSION ON LITURGY AND MUSIC 2005

The work of the Diocesan Commission on Liturgy and Music is "to promote liturgical renewal through educating congregations of the diocese in liturgy, liturgical music, and the liturgical use of architecture and space, especially through providing resources and sponsoring conferences," and, among other duties, to help in planning diocesan liturgies. The Commission was active in

preparing and supporting the liturgies for Diocesan Convention at Christ Church Cathedral and also met quarterly during 2005. The Diocesan Acolyte Festival and training, planned for September 17, 2005 at Christ Church Cathedral, was derailed by Hurricane Katrina, but will be rescheduled for a time yet to be determined in 2006. Continuing education for other liturgical ministries (Lectors, Worship Leaders, Eucharistic Ministers and Visitors, Masters of Ceremony, and Cantors, for example), which would meet new canonical requirements for some of these, may be undertaken in conjunction with the Commission on Ministry; it is hoped that such events might be held in different locations around the diocese. Tentative plans were made to hold a “ministry fair” at the Cathedral for some or all of these ministries during Eastertide of 2006. Plans were made to develop a series of CHURCHWORK articles on matters of liturgy and music. ***The Commission reaffirmed that those who wish to use the Revised Common Lectionary and the Supplemental Liturgical Materials must apply to the Bishop for permission to do so.*** The request must be accompanied by a plan for use. Guidelines for the use of these materials are available. We continue to hope to re-establish the Leadership Program for Musicians serving small parishes, and look forward to the possibility of a diocesan choir, which would provide musical leadership for diocesan liturgies. Serving on the Commission in 2005 were: The Very Rev. Susan Davidson, Chair, The Ven. Ormonde Plater, Secretary, The Rev. Tommy Dillon, The Rev. Richard Banks, The Rev. Richard Easterling, Mr. Herb Gant, Deacon Milton Gibson, The Rev. Chad Jones, Mr. Bill Memmott, Ms. Nanette Noland, Mrs. Elvia Parsons, The Rev. Pamela Snare, The Rev. Canon Steven Roberts, Mrs. Susan Rothermel, and the Rev. George Walker.

Respectfully submitted,
Susan L. Davidson+
Chair

Louisiana Interchurch Conference

On February 26, 1970, the Louisiana Interchurch Conference (LIC) was organized in response to God’s call “to demonstrate the oneness we already share through faith in Jesus Christ as Lord and Savior.” Currently the membership includes fifteen member Communions and representation from Church Women United.

The LIC Board of Directors composed of Bishops and their counterparts in non-episcopal churches govern the Conference. The Board of Directors meets semi-annually with the Annual Assembly gathering annually at sites around the state. Delegates to the Annual Assembly are elected or selected by their judicatory leaders or their deliberative bodies. The Conference is organized through its task forces, Commissions and administrative units. The goals of the Conference include: to manifest greater visible Christian unity, to educate and increase understanding among the churches, to foster better communication with local congregations and judicatories and to serve as an advocate and voice for the poor and disenfranchised people in the region. In recent action, a public policy initiative from the Commission on the Stewardship of the Environment called *Ezekiel 34* calling for efforts to restore coastal Louisiana was endorsed by our Board. The Commission on Criminal Justice is working closely with state agencies on juvenile justice reform and are actively advocating for implementation of the Juvenile Justice Reform Act. The Commission on Faith and Order is studying several dialogue documents produced by member churches and is sponsoring a study of *Recognition and Reconciliation of Ministries*, a text

produced for study by its member churches from *Churches Uniting in Christ*.

In the aftermath of Hurricanes Katrina and Rita the Louisiana Interchurch Conference Task Force on Disaster Response in partnership with Church World Service has been engaged in the formation of a statewide Interreligious organization to coordinate efforts of the Churches and other communities of faith in the long term recovery efforts. In partnership with Farm Aid LIC has conducted training for farm advocates at the Solomon Episcopal Conference Center

The theme of the recent Annual Assembly held March 6-7, 2006, in Baton Rouge was “*New Horizons for LIC – How do we pull together given what we’re in? In the culture that is less church, what is the role of LIC?*” The Rev. Dr. Craig Gilliam served as the consultant for this event in the life of the Conference. Bishop C. Garnett Henning of the African Methodist Episcopal Church was installed as President of the LIC at Bethel AME Church in Baton Rouge during the Annual Assembly Worship.

A highlight of the Week of Prayer observance (*Where Two or Three Are Gathered Together in my Name*”) in a number of communities was the combining of the observance of the Week of Prayer for Christian Unity and the commemoration of the birthday of Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr.

The Rev. Dan Krutz, Executive Director

Report of the Ecumenical Commission - 2005

The Rev. Susan Gaumer, Chair

The year 2005 was eventful for the Ecumenical Commission long before Hurricane Katrina came our way. In early April, New Orleans was the host city for the National Workshop on Christian Unity (NWCU) and other related ecumenical meetings including the Episcopal Diocesan Ecumenical Officers (EDEO) annual gathering. The Rt. Rev. James B. Brown served as local planning committee chair and the Rev. Dan Krutz as liaison to the NWCU leadership. Everyone on the Commission pitched in as we worked to schedule events for the 400+ people who attended. Involving our New Orleans ecumenical neighbors was of prime importance particularly in worship each morning. The Commission put on a wonderful reception at Christ Church Cathedral following the Lutheran-Episcopal Eucharist at which ELCA Bishop Kanouse celebrated and Bishop Brown preached a fine sermon.

During the course of the EDEO meeting, a vote determined that our scope would go beyond the ecumenical (Christian) to include other world religions. This meant changing the name of the organization to Episcopal Diocesan Ecumenical and Interreligious Officers, EDEIO. Try singing it!

A crisis is indeed an opportunity. Following Katrina, there have been many ecumenical and interfaith offerings throughout south Louisiana and opportunities to work in partnership with our neighbors in God to help rebuild south Louisiana abound. May we continue to find deeper ways to make the journey of faith with others beyond our Episcopal community, and may God continue to bless our endeavors to become "One," just as Jesus prayed in the Gospel of John.

Respectively submitted,
The Rev. Susan Gaumer, Ecumenical Officer

REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE BOARD FOR 2005

The Executive Board of the Diocese met seven times during 2005.

At each meeting the Board reviewed the finances of the Diocese, including the activity of the Conference Center and Episcopal Community Services, and, after Oct., the newly-established Louisiana Katrina Program Budget. After the storm, information was often incomplete and fragmentary.

The Board gave permission to the following congregations and institutions to sell or encumber property:

Trinity Church, Baton Rouge
Mount Olivet, Algiers
St. Paul's, New Orleans
Episcopal High School, Baton Rouge
Church of the Annunciation, New Orleans

The Board

- reformed the system of awarding bonuses to employees of the Conference Center, and called for timely enrollment new employees in the Church Pension plan.
- approved and recommended the 2005 diocesan budget.
- approved and encouraged participation in a nation-wide advertisement program called Groundwork. The Diocese of Western Louisiana has joined us. It will provide television advertising state-wide for a year.
- instituted better financial controls, including a two-signature check system and more regular audits.
- rejected attempts by any Episcopal school to secure financing by means that would inhibit its ability to conduct religious activities on any part of their property.

As soon as possible after Hurricane Katrina, the Board gave Bishop Jenkins temporary "plenary power and authority" to act for the Diocese, it being difficult and often impossible to secure a quorum for meetings. Consultation with and ratification by the Executive Board and the Standing Committee is required.

The Board noted with gratitude the hospitality shown by many to displaced persons and congregations, and the generous help given the Diocese by St. James', Baton Rouge. Part of the Diocesan office will be housed there on a permanent basis.

The Board also

- agreed to purchase 80 acres of land adjacent to the Conference Center.
- voted to increase the clergy compensation and benefits package for the Diocese by 4.5%, to reflect the increased cost of living.
- ratified the purchase of the Glimmer Inn, a bed and breakfast house on Seventh St. In New Orleans, next to the Noland Center, for use as an urban ministry center. Episcopal Relief

- and Development made the down payment--a first in the agency's history.
- voted to keep the diocesan assessment at 5%, the same as 2005.
- worked on the 2006 budget.

Respectfully submitted,
William C. Morris, jr.
Secretary of the Diocese.

Report of the Partners in Mission Committee 2005

PIM met in May to evaluate our oversight of the visit of Bishop Kato, The Rev. and Mrs. John Ono, and the choir of St. Mary's Cathedral of the Diocese of Tohoku to the 167th Annual Convention of the Diocese of Louisiana. Many thanks to Jim and Valerie Wyrick, Ann Ball and Ella Rose Gray for their leadership and to the many volunteers they recruited for a very gracious and hospitable welcome to our guests from Japan. Also thanks to Fr. Walter Baer for hosting The Rev. Albert Brooks from the Diocese of Honduras representing Bishop Allen at our diocesan convention.

PIM met in July to plan for the visit of The Rt. Rev. Lloyd Allen, Sra. Carmen Brooks, and Ms. Tucker Heitman to the Diocese of Louisiana from the Diocese of Honduras.

PIM met in August with the above delegation from the Diocese of Honduras with our own Bishop Jenkins as host. During their visit extensive work was done to properly pair congregations of the Copan Deanery of Honduras with congregations of the Diocese of Louisiana.

The work of PIM was dramatically interrupted by Hurricane Katrina. We did not meet in September or October. Bishop Lloyd Allen flew to Louisiana in October to present a check to Bishop Jenkins for hurricane relief from the Diocese of Honduras and to personally roll up his sleeves and work in the relief site at Christ Church in Slidell that was reaching out to so many in that hurricane ravaged city. Then Bishop Jenkins sent The Rev. Joe Rhodes who was accompanied by his wife Tina to the Diocese of Honduras for three important celebrations: the ordination of many deacons in San Pedro Sula, the ordination of many deacons in Tegucigalpa; and the consecration of a new church as well. Fr. Joe was made a canon of the Diocese of Honduras at one of these events.

PIM met in November and began to review the detailed accounting of years 1999 through October 2005 of PIM funds. We were surprised, pleased and challenged by the generosity of the Episcopal Church Women throughout the diocese through those years. We determined that most of these funds were designated and had not been dispensed.

PIM met in December without a quorum but with lively discussion on relief efforts and needs and studied a map of New Orleans to educate ourselves on geographic demographics and a concern for all the citizens of New Orleans. The Rev. Shola Faludum was our guest and explained the need for a congregation with African identity in style of worship and culture. We studied the correspondence from the Diocese of Lango in Uganda inviting us to celebrate their hundredth anniversary on January 6th. Since Bishop Jenkins was unable to accept their invitation for him to preach at this celebration and to bring a delegation we sent congratulatory certificate and deep

regrets and let Lango know that the clergy of Louisiana were informed of this event and had been asked to observe a day of prayer for Lango's 100th on the Feast of the Epiphany.

PIM met in January when members received copies of minutes from May through January and copies of the Financial Reports from our visit to the treasurer in late October. The meeting in February will prioritize the goals gleaned from these minutes and reports. We also received copies of resolution suggestions to study and e-mail one another to present a charge to have the diocese be aware of the possibilities that global relationships bring to local evangelism and to establish the congregation to congregation relationships between the Copan Deanery of the Diocese of Honduras and the Diocese of Louisiana for their mutual encouragement

Respectfully submitted
Mary Ann Armstrong, chair

Solomon Episcopal Conference Center 2005

Statistics:

Number of events:	193
People on the property:	6,848
Meals served:	15,549
Nights of lodging:	5,134

For the first three quarters of 2005, your Center continued its slow recovery from several years of declining income. We marketed to new groups, made new efforts to increase the numbers of Episcopalians who used our facility, and struggled to hold expenses to a minimum.

For example, we instituted a Website (www.thesolomoncenter.org) where people can find information about the Center, pictures, and our rate schedules, and - most important - could register for upcoming events. This eliminated the need to print and distribute brochures on all "open" events, saving us approximately \$2,500 twice each year.

As a side benefit, the ability of the on-line registration regimen to require that certain lines are filled in before the registration can be submitted, has resulted in more fully filled-out forms, and less last-minute scrambling for missing data. This is especially true of youth events, where we require medical information, insurance information, and parental and Priest permissions before we can accept an application.

We also installed the ability to accept Credit Cards, making registrations more convenient - especially when registering on-line.

Under the leadership of John McGurk, a committee of "captains" began operation, whose purpose is to increase awareness of, and participation in, Diocesan retreats. Their efforts have been very helpful in filling our Retreats.

Toward this end, we also made up special "reminder" postcards, which we mail to every past participant in a Retreat, approximately 6 weeks prior to the retreat. Judging from the response we

receive in the way of registrations, this memory-jogger has been very helpful.

We underwent a change in office personnel during the summer. We were blessed to find two very qualified ladies to fill the positions of Director of Guest Services and Secretary. Interviewing, hiring, and training took a lot of time, and I am grateful that Aphra was able and willing to step in and help as we made the transition.

And then, along came Katrina.

Several years ago, when we installed a generator capable of supporting the entire Center, the Board instituted a set of guidelines for housing evacuees from natural disasters. Several times since then we have had folks come and stay for a day or two, but those storms always veered off and went elsewhere. This time, our luck ran out.

During the storm we had 103 folks at the Center. Most were evacuees from New Orleans and Slidell, and a few were our own Staff and their families, who left their trailer homes to stay here in safety and serve meals to our evacuees.

As we cleared our road and people could get in and out, a few people left and many more arrived. Our eventual total of people here was 130.

In addition, we received an urgent request from the Louisiana State Police to house a detachment of National Guard troops. They slept upstairs in the Lodge in two, 12-hour shifts, and we fed them one meal each day. The actual number of troops varied daily, but the total was about 32. It was interesting to see a line of Hum-Vees parked in the driveway each morning, and troops in full battle gear (including weapons) enjoying our hospitality.

As some of our original evacuees departed for points north, their bedrooms were taken by officials with the U.S. Customs Department, Division of Homeland Security. They had set up a distribution point for emergency supplies at the Hammond airport, and the remainder of their troops were sleeping on the floor in the airport. When they finally broke camp and left Hammond, they allowed us free access to all the leftover materials, and we were able to acquire a large number of folding chairs, an icemaker, pillows and blankets, and other supplies that will be helpful in construction of the Youth Center, as well as enormous quantities of bottled water.

The last of our evacuees departed 6 weeks after the storm, and we have spent the next months putting our house back in order, albeit with several previously-scheduled events taking place as planned.

The Center sustained enormous damage from the storm, but mostly in the form of downed trees. We had only relatively minor building damage, most of which was blown-off shingles resulting in minor leakage and a few stained ceilings, and substantial damage to the perimeter fence. As of this writing, early in February, all our public spaces are cleared and open, the Center is in full operation, and we have only the fence line and some woods to clear of fallen trees, and the fence to repair.

The business we lost, on the other hand, has been devastating. As of this writing the total has surpassed \$220,000. Some of the time given up by these events was picked up by others, but not

much.

In addition we have experienced decreasing numbers attending events, as event leaders report that there are numbers of their participants they simply cannot locate.

With one major exception:

At Diocesan events, like the Women's 'Creativity' Retreat, the Joy Conference, the Advent Event, the Recovery Ministry weekend, and even the Senior High Rally, I have observed a remarkable change in the participants. It is a little hard to put into words, but the best I can do is say that folks who attend seem to be *hungry* for the spiritual feeding they receive here. Of course there has been lots of "where were you and how did you come out" talk, but the overall demeanor of participants appears to indicate that the storm re-focused their attention on that which is truly important, and reminded them that this place, and these events, are a wellhead from which they can re-fill the spiritual vessel within, which they may have been ignoring a bit too much. Of all the many outcomes from the storm, which will surely persist for many years, this is one to be grateful for and celebrate!

As you probably know my retirement will be effective March 11, 2006. The Board is currently interviewing candidates for the next Executive Director of the Solomon Episcopal Conference Center. Deacon Dick Almos will serve as interim Executive Director.

Many words of thanks and goodbye come to mind, but I will save them for a later time.

Respectfully submitted,
Peter Claverie
Executive Director

THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH, SEWANEE **2005 REPORT TO THE DIOCESE OF LOUISIANA**

Enrollment for the 2005-2006 Academic Year from the Diocese of Louisiana

Eight Episcopal Students in the College of Arts and Sciences:

Frances Hartline, C'06, Destrehan
Candice Shearman, C'06, Baton Rouge
Emily Estes, C'07, River Ridge
Alexander Hutchinson, C'07, New Orleans
David Pointer, C'08, New Orleans
Devin Jacobsen, C'09, Baton Rouge
Ellen Logan, C'09, New Orleans
Anna Middleton, C'09, Thibodaux

School of Theology Students Studying for Master and Doctoral Degrees:

Ann Benton Fraser, Baton Rouge
William W. Summerour, New Orleans
*Elizabeth R. Byrd, Metairie

**Graduate students enrolled in the Advanced Degree Program*

2004-2005 Financial Aid Awarded to Undergraduate Students from Louisiana:
\$95,904

2004-2005 Amount of Support from Louisiana Churches and the Diocese of Louisiana:
\$3,400

Governing Board Representatives From Louisiana:

Board of Trustees

The Rt. Rev. Charles Edward Jenkins III, D.D.
The Rev. Ernest Saik (April 2008)
Christian M. M. Brady (Feb. 2007)
Maude S. Sharp (Feb. 2006)
The Rev. Ralph M. Byrd Jr. (Term ended Feb. 2005)

Programs Center Information for Louisiana:

EFM groups: 14
EFM Coordinator: Dr. Karen D. Moore
Apt. 114, 3708 Loyola Drive
Kenner, LA 70065-7717
Karen@twomooresolutions.net
DOCC groups: 2

About Sewanee

The University of the South, or Sewanee as it is more popularly known, is home to one of the nation's top liberal arts colleges and a seminary of the Episcopal Church. Since its founding, the College of Arts and Sciences has graduated 24 Rhodes Scholars, 34 Watson Fellows, and 25 NCAA Postgraduate Scholars, while the School of Theology has added to its alumni ranks numerous bishops, including three of the last four presiding bishops of the Episcopal Church.

The University campus is located on the Cumberland Plateau between Nashville and Chattanooga, Tennessee. Sewanee's physical environment, which includes a 10,000-acre campus, provides limitless opportunities for research, recreation, and reflection with its old-growth forest, more than 50 miles of hiking trails, 20 caves, and 13 lakes. Within the traditionally strong curriculum in the humanities and sciences and graduate theological studies, Sewanee faculty promotes intellectual flexibility, critical thinking, and hands-on research. The Sewanee community is known for its respect for and engagement in serious academic endeavors. No matter what course of study a student pursues, Sewanee provides a challenging, yet nurturing environment that helps all students achieve their very best.

Sewanee's Relationship to the Episcopal Church

Founded in 1857 and chartered in 1858 by bishops of the Episcopal Church, Sewanee has a long history of combining academic excellence with reverent concern for the world. Sewanee is the only university in the country with both a college and graduate seminary established by the Episcopal Church and in which the Episcopal Church is actively involved in its governing board.

The chancellor of the University is a bishop of an owning diocese, elected to that position for six years by the University Board of Trustees. The current chancellor is the Rt. Rev. Henry N. Parsley Jr. of the Diocese of Alabama. Lay and clergy trustees are elected from the 28 owning dioceses: Alabama, Arkansas, Atlanta, Central Florida, Central Gulf Coast, Dallas, East Carolina, East Tennessee, Florida, Fort Worth, Georgia, Kentucky, Lexington, Louisiana, Mississippi, Missouri, North Carolina, Northwest Texas, South Carolina, Southeast Florida, Southwest Florida, Tennessee, Texas, Upper South Carolina, West Tennessee, West Texas, Western Louisiana, and Western North Carolina.

2005–2006 Statistics

Please note: These are statistics for the current academic year.

College of Arts and Sciences students: 1,383

First-year students: 421

Middle 50 percent ranges, undergraduate Class of 2009

SAT combined: 1180-1330

ACT: 26–31

High School GPA: 3.5

Student/faculty ratio: 10:1

Percentage of college students on financial aid: 40 percent

Percentage of college students declaring Episcopal heritage: 36 percent

Percentage of female, male students:

55 percent female, 45 percent male

Majors offered (college): 39

Minors offered (college): 25

School of Theology students: 177

Newly enrolled students: 33

Returning students: 63

Advanced degrees students: 81

Percentage of seminarians on financial aid: 95.5 percent

Percentage of female, male seminarians:

35 percent female, 65 percent male

Degrees offered (seminary): Master of Divinity, Master of Arts in Theology, Master of Sacred Theology, Doctor of Ministry, Certificate of Anglican Studies, and Certificate of Theological Studies

Fiscal Year July 1, 2004–June 30, 2005: Unrestricted operating revenues: \$55.6 million

Endowment: \$252.9 million

University Financial Aid

Sewanee consistently ranks as a top value in higher education. In the 2004–2005 academic year, 40 percent of the undergraduates received some form of institutional financial aid. Scholarships in the amount of \$13.1 million were awarded to undergraduates, and more than 95 percent of seminarians received financial aid, depending on need and established institutional guidelines. The University strives to ensure that accepted students can afford a Sewanee education and that seminarians can graduate with as little education-related debt as possible.

Finances and Academic Grants

Between July 1, 2004 and June 30, 2005, the Sewanee Fund contributed a record \$2,977,846 for a total of \$15.3 million to the University from gifts and bequests from alumni, parents and friends. College graduate participation in the Sewanee Fund dropped three percentage points to 44 percent. Church giving through the Episcopal One Percent Program, an important part of the Sewanee Fund, provides tuition assistance to ease the financial burden for seminarians and their families. This year contributions from parishes to the seminary totaled \$277,779, a decrease from last year's total of \$290,830. Seminary alumni annual giving rose from 30 percent or \$80,000 to 36 percent or \$119,000 this year. In the 2004–2005 fiscal year, Sewanee's endowment grew from \$239.9 million in June 2004 to almost \$252.9 million in June 2005. In part, this growth came from new endowed accounts established by alumni and other friends of the University, and gifts that provided resources for new scholarships, as well as program and faculty development. The endowment also grew as a result of improvement in capital markets. The University's strategic plan calls for doubling the endowment in the next 10 years. The University's 2004–2005 operating budget was \$55,604,000. Approximately 65 percent of revenues to the University come from student-funded tuition, room and board, and fees. Competitive foundation grantors included the Lilly Endowment, The Getty Grant Program Campus Heritage Grant, The Henry Luce Foundation, The Arthur Vining Davis Foundations, The Canale Foundation, The Coca-Cola Foundation, and the National Science Foundation.

Faculty and Administration

The Very Rev. Dr. William S. Stafford was installed as the 13th dean of the School of Theology on January 25, 2005. Dean Stafford officially took his post January 1, 2005, coming to Sewanee from Virginia Theological Seminary, where he was vice president and associate dean for academic affairs and the David J. Ely Professor of Church History. University faculty and staff spent the year involved in a self-study process to prepare for re-accreditation by the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools and, for the seminary only, the Association of Theological Schools. Self-study documents are being written and submitted for subsequent on-campus visits from the assessment teams. The process will be completed in 2005–2006. During the 2004–2005 academic year, Sewanee faculty completed a number of initiatives. The Rev. Dr. Donald S. Armentrout, the Charles Quintard Professor of Dogmatic Theology, and Dr. Corrie E. Norman, former faculty member in the religion department, edited *Religion in the Contemporary South: Changes, Continuities, and Contexts* (University of Tennessee Press 2005); Dr. Charles Brockett, professor of political science, published *Political Movements and Violence in Central America* (Cambridge University Press 2005); and the Rev. Dr. William J. Danaher, assistant professor of theology and Christian ethics, published *The Trinitarian Ethics of Jonathan Edwards* (John Knox Press 2004). Robert Delcamp, University organist and professor of music, released his latest audio CD, *Saint-Saëns Organ Music*. The School of Theology faculty established the Bishop Leo Alard Prize for Excellence in Liturgical Readings in Spanish. Dr. Karen Kuers, associate professor of forestry, and a team of faculty from Appalachian colleges were awarded a \$180,000 Course, Curriculum, and Laboratory Improvement grant from the National Science Foundation, along with more than \$20,000 in additional funds from the Appalachian Colleges Association, to continue their work in watershed studies. Kirsten Slaughter, senior anthropology and chemistry major and Getty Project intern at the University, and Major McCollough, director of the Sewanee Preservation Program and the Getty Campus Heritage Project in the department of anthropology, were awarded a University of Missouri Reactor Center (MURR)/National Science Foundation project grant. Four professors retired at the end of the academic year: Laurence Alvarez, professor of mathematics and

political science; Edward Carlos, professor of art; David Lumpkins, professor of Russian; and Brown Patterson, professor of history.

Student Life

During the Class of 2005 Commencement services, 292 students graduated from the College of Arts and Sciences and 54 seminarians were awarded graduate degrees. The School of Theology awarded 34 Master of Divinity degrees, 11 Doctor of Ministry degrees, and five Master of Arts in Theology degrees. One Diploma in Anglican Studies, two Master of Sacred Theology degrees, and one Certificate of Theological Study were awarded. This year's distinguished graduates included Matt Martelli of Winchester, Ky., Sewanee's 25th NCAA postgraduate scholar, and Andrew Doak of Nashville, Tenn., who received a Fulbright Scholarship. Class valedictorian was Katherine Wilkinson of Atlanta, Ga., while salutatorian was Claire Nicoll of Larchmont, N.Y. Furman Lee Buchanan, T'06, from the Episcopal Diocese of Upper South Carolina received the Reed H., T'96, and Nancy B. Freeman Award for Merit. Jeannette N. Cooper, T'06, from the Diocese of Florida, was the recipient of the Woods Leadership Award. Three seniors in the seminary's Master of Divinity Degree program attended Canterbury Cathedral's three-week International Study Center course; they were living, studying, and worshipping with 29 of their peers from 22 countries. Sewanee students' commitment to service is expressed by the 80 percent of undergraduates who are involved each year in activities ranging from tutoring elementary school students to working as volunteer firefighters to environmental stewardship. During Spring Break, more than 100 college students and staff headed to New York, New Orleans, Miami, Jamaica, Ecuador, and Costa Rica to perform outreach work. Seminarians completed a number of successful outreach projects and traveled to Romania, Haiti, and Honduras for mission work.

Campus

The University launched "The Sewanee Call" capital campaign April 16, 2005. More than \$112 million of the \$180 million goal has been raised to date in this effort to secure and enhance the University's position among the nation's premier liberal arts colleges and graduate schools of theology. The campaign has three funding objectives: 54 percent of the amount raised will be directed toward strengthening the University's endowment for faculty support and programming enhancements, 33 percent will fund building projects, and 13 percent will fund ongoing operating support. Campus summer programs that continue to attract talented scholars are the Sewanee Summer Music Festival, now in its 48th season, Sewanee Writers' Conference, Sewanee Young Writers' Conference, Sewanee Church Music Conference, Bridge Program in Math and Science, FACES Asian studies program, and the "Sommer in Sewanee" German seminar. Throughout the year, outstanding lecturers and talented artists who travelled to the Mountain included Princeton professor and best-selling author Cornel West, the Moscow Philharmonic, pianist Awadagin Pratt, cellist Zuill Bailey, and the Rodolfus Choir. Organized by students, the annual Sewanee Conference on Women presented a week of lectures and activities with the theme, "Backwards and in High Heels: Inspiring Women of Today, Tomorrow, and Yesterday." A gift from Alice and Lee "Pete" McGriff C'41 made possible the renovation of the former Phi Delta Theta House into a new home for Associated Alumni. The McGriff Alumni House was dedicated during 2004 Homecoming festivities. Extensive renovation of All Saints' Chapel was celebrated with a dedication service April 17, 2005. The chapel received new flooring in the choir, a refurbished organ, new seating, and a new HVAC system. The former Kappa Sigma house on Alabama Avenue officially opened as the University Special Collections and Archives April 22, 2005. This was made possible by the generosity of William Laurie, C'52, who purchased and renewed the building. New equestrian facilities, including the Howell Riding Facility, the Dansby Arena, and

the Quarles Barn, opened in May, 2005. Construction began for the Nabit Art Building that will offer 10,000 square feet of space to unite painting, drawing, and sculpture programs under one roof.

School of Theology

At the beginning of the 2005–2006 academic year, 31 new seminarians were welcomed to the Sewanee campus. The residential student body of 96 represents 32 Episcopal dioceses from across the nation and the Diocese of Huron in the Anglican Church of Canada. The School of Theology's 2005 Advanced Degrees summer program drew 56 students from 14 states, Canada, South Africa and the West Indies. This specially designed academic program stresses the relationship between the practice of ministry and biblical, historical and theological knowledge. During the previous academic year, the 2004 DuBose Lectures and Homecoming celebration drew more than 100 alumni and alumnae back to the Mountain October 20-21, 2004. Dr. Elizabeth A. Johnson, Distinguished Professor of Theology at Fordham University, was the featured speaker. The first DuBose Award for Service was presented to the Rev. Rebecca Stevens-Hummon, C'85, T'91, for her wide-ranging ministry to women in the Nashville area and Ecuador. The 2004–2005 Bishops-in-Residence program welcomed the Rt. Rev. Dr. Gordon McMullan, T'95, H'01, retired bishop of Down and Dromore in Bangor, Northern Ireland, and the Rt. Rev. Edward Neufville II, the bishop of Liberia in the Church of the Province of West Africa. The School of Theology's Programs Center continued to offer spiritual growth and leadership opportunities, education at-a-distance, and continuing education for laity, clergy and congregations. Education for Ministry (EfM), graduated the first students to complete the four-year, on-line version of its theological education course and held its 30th anniversary celebration conference in June 2005. Through EfM, the Disciples of Christ in Community (DOCC) and the Center for Ministry in Small Churches (CMSC), the Programs Center annually serves more than 10,000 individuals as well as dioceses and congregations.

Annual Report 2005 Department Head -- Specialized Ministries

What a challenge this year has been for those who minister in the area of specialized ministries. To keep interest and activity high when people are scattered and there are so many challenges related to post-Katrina recovery that are tapping labor and financial resources was a challenge. The specialized ministries chairs and their committees met the challenge.

You will read in their individual reports about the flexibility that 2005 required of them. I am very grateful to the leaders of the various ministries who work tirelessly in their areas of interest. You will read about the activities that were planned that will hopefully revitalize the ministry to and for older adults.

I offer a personal expression of gratitude for all involved in specialized ministries. They know what it means to serve and be served by the loving God.

Respectfully submitted,
Harriet Murrell, chair

St. Alban's Chapel, Baton Rouge 2005 Report to Diocesan Convention

With the addition of two staff members, Laurie Morris (our full-time Parish Administrator) and Jeff Goolsby (Director of Music), and improvements in our office area, St. Alban's was prepared to carry out plans to promote growth in both programs and numbers in the fall of 2005. Those plans were all immediately adapted in September in order to address the unforeseen needs brought on by the hurricanes.

Katrina and Rita presented St. Alban's with extraordinary opportunities to serve evacuees and the larger community of LSU. In the first days of the crisis, our efforts focused on supplying a temporary Critical Care Unit and Special Needs Shelter set up at the Pete Maravich Athletic Center (PMAC). As those units closed down, we shifted our focus to supplying school supplies to any displaced students. Some three thousand students from UNO, Loyola, Tulane, Xavier, Dillard, and Delgado enrolled in classes at LSU. St. Alban's provided book scholarships, hospitality, and meeting space to many of those.

As campus life began to return to normal, we invited the UNO Track Team to hold their team meetings here and to join us for our Wednesday night meals. Their coach used our office and many of the students, especially the internationals, became regular fixtures at the chapel all through the week. Though most of the displaced students have since returned to New Orleans, we anticipate that requests for assistance in many forms will continue throughout all of 2006.

Other highlights of the past year include the addition of Linda Armstrong as our new deacon, a new Parish Thanksgiving Day Dinner, and a second Parish Retreat at the SECC. With the addition of several student musicians, we continue to experience growth in the 6:00 Student Worship, now held every Sunday evening except Christmas and Easter. Fr. Howard L'Enfant is responsible for the regular involvement of a number of Law School students; St. Alban's members who are on the LSU faculty remain especially committed to strengthening the relationship between LSU and St. Alban's.

In the coming year, plans are underway to restart the Faculty/ Staff Lunches, upgrade our publicity and campus 'face', make much-needed building improvements, and revisit newcomer incorporation. Questions of ongoing concern remain: *How can we balance the need to care for our 'permanent' congregation with our mission to reach out to the LSU community? How do we remain a vital part of the conversation at a state university without compromising the gospel message? How can we get and keep the attention of students in a culture that bombards them with endless entertainment, deafening media, and late night two-for-one mixed drinks?*

The Rev. Andrew S. Rollins
Chaplain

St. Martin's Episcopal School - 2005

This has certainly been an unusual year, one that I hope we do not repeat in my lifetime. That being said, the 2005-06 academic year has been remarkably satisfying. Our quick re-opening of the campus, the willingness of our faculty and parents to endure and persevere upon their return,

and the spirit shown by our students have placed St. Martin's Episcopal School in an optimistic frame of mind.

Much of our optimism stems from our ability to meet the demands placed upon us last fall with grace and a sense of community. I have never been so proud of a faculty as I was the day our teachers returned, many with no permanent place to stay but possessing a quiet sense of confidence that our school would emerge a stronger institution. During the fall semester, we hosted approximately 120 displaced students from other New Orleans area schools, 40 of whom elected to stay with us for the entire school year. In the evenings, we opened our campus up to 560 displaced students from Jesuit High School and we continue to host flood-ravaged St. Paul's Episcopal Church in our school chapel.

Our campus is back and running in full order. We are re-staffed to meet our immediate needs and anticipate a strong enrollment in August. Our senior class has distinguished themselves, with 20% being recognized by the National Merit Scholarship Corporation. Despite our lengthy fall interruption, a number of our athletic teams competed well into the post season. Our drama program demonstrated the power of dramatic dialogue by performing a number of historic radio presentations, including Orson Welles' adaptation of "War of the Worlds." As a parent, I know how comforting it has been to be able to drop my children off at school, knowing that they have some semblance of routine in their lives.

While it is tempting to take a breather following an emotional fall semester, we have already embarked on an ambitious spring program. We have begun creating a campus-wide wireless network designed to support a new laptop program in the middle and upper schools. Middle school teachers have already received their laptops and classrooms will be equipped with Smartboard technology and digital projectors by mid-March. Professional development to ensure a smooth integration of technology into our instructional practices is well underway. Most exciting are the numerous curricular improvements that will become possible once our technology is fully implemented.

Remarkably successful this year, our athletic program is being re-evaluated and planned facility improvements are already underway. The role of athletics remains crucial as we begin to re-establish relationships with our 3000 alumni across the country. Plans are underway for a renovation of our gymnasium as well as the installation of an all weather track.

Perhaps most critical to our future success, is an ongoing discussion of the role St. Martin's is to play in New Orleans Episcopal school community. Suffering relatively little storm related damage and as the only Episcopal high school in New Orleans, we are re-examining our relationships with other Episcopal schools in the area with an eye toward strengthening each institution. Inherent in this conversation is a lengthy look at our Episcopal identity and the role the Episcopal tradition plays in a school with diverse faith traditions. Never a simple topic, we believe that a firm understanding of our traditions will guide us in meeting the needs of our greater community.

The future is fraught with uncertainties but our optimism and faith lead us to believe that St. Martin's Episcopal School will emerge stronger than ever. I invite you to visit us regularly online at www.stmsaints.com.

Respectfully submitted,

Christian J. Proctor, Ph.D.

Headmaster

Standing Committee 2005

The Standing Committee of the Diocese of Louisiana, composed of Ms. Eileen Mitchell, Ms Beth Kimmel, Mr. Martin Stroble, Mr. John Gay, the Rev. Fred Devall, the Rev. Canon Dr. Stephen Holmgren, the Rev. Craig Dalferes, and the Very Rev Dr. Jean McCurdy Meade, met the 3rd Saturday of each month, except July, to dispatch the business that came before it and to serve as the Council of Advice to Bishop Jenkins. This year some very serious matters required extended meetings: the defalcation of diocesan funds, the reorganization of Diocesan staff, and then Hurricane Katrina and its aftermath, including relief and rebuilding.

The Standing Committee must give approval for matters in the diocese which require “alienation or encumbrance” of property, final approval for ordination of candidates to the diaconate and the priesthood, and is asked to give or withhold consent to the consecration of bishops for other dioceses in the Episcopal Church. Its duties also include attending to some matters of ecclesiastical discipline and approving administrative changes in the diocese.

The Standing Committee assumes the charge of the Diocese during such time as it is temporarily without a bishop, and the President of the Standing Committee, who is the most senior clergy member for the year, is the person authorized by the canons to sign papers in the absence of the Bishop.

The members are elected by the Diocesan Convention to a 4 year term -- one clergy person and one lay person each year.

Respectfully submitted,

The Very Rev. Dr. Jean Meade, President

February 17, 2006

Youth Task Force Report 2005

2005 was again an active and fruitful year for youth ministry in the Diocese of Louisiana. The Diocesan Department of Youth was expanded to include 12 members with an eventual goal of 15. The members of the Youth Department in 2005 were: Rev. Stephen Hood (chair), Shannon Aparicio, Barbee Edmonds, Wendy Garrigues, Rene Marse, Patrick MacLoud, Eric Murrell, Lee Pickett, Canon Steven Roberts, Rebecca Saik, Alisha Suer. The Rev. Christopher McLaren resigned his position as coordinator of the Diocesan Dept. of Youth this past December. In addition The Rev. Mary Koppel also resigned her position due to her call to All Saints Kapa'a Kauai, Hawaii. The Rev. Stephen Hood began serving as the new chair of the department in February 2006.

This year both the Sr. High Rally held in January and the Jr. High Rally held in March were very successful and enjoyable Rally events. The theme for each rally was “Obey Your Thirst.” The keynote speaker for the Junior High Rally was Aimeè Bostwich from Fairhope, Alabama, and the keynote speaker for the Senior High Rally was the Reverend Mary Koppel formerly of St. Martin's

Church, Metairie. Approximately 180 participants and staff attended the two events. Both events were held at the Solomon Episcopal Conference Center.

This past summer a delegation of youth from around our diocese attended The Episcopal Youth Event or EYE 2005 at Berea College, Berea, Kentucky, in July. Thanks to the organizing work of Patrick MacLoud, Rene Marse, Mike Nieto, and others this event was a tremendous experience of the wider Episcopal Church for our youth and a time of spiritual renewal and growth. Many thanks to the adults who accompanied our youth delegation. Two Happenings were held in the Diocese this past year. Happening #58 in March and Happening #59 in August both at the Solomon Episcopal Conference Center. The rector's for Happening #58 and #59 were Tessie Edmonds and Chris Picou respectively. 100 youth and youth staff participated. The Happening Steering Committee is chaired by Barbee Edmonds.

One of the highlights of the year after the storms was the generous offer of Kanuga to invite all youth in the diocese directly affected by the hurricanes to their annual Winterlight Conference at no charge to the youth. The Winterlight Conference took place from December 27-30th @ Kanuga. Kanuga also helped to subsidize the cost of transportation. 40 youth and adults from the Diocese of Louisiana took advantage of Kanuga's generous gift, and a great time was had by all. Our delegation enjoyed traveling with and getting to know the delegation from the Diocese of the Central Gulf Coast.

Province IV meeting

In November two adults, Renè Marse and Sally Siakel, and two youth, Laura Howe and Tess Williams, traveled to Honey Creek Camp and Conference Center for the Province IV Youth Ministries Network Meeting. We shared Diocesan reports, participated in continuing education session and networked with representatives and diocesan coordinators throughout Province IV.

Respectfully submitted by

The Reverend Christopher McLaren (past chair) and The Reverend Stephen Hood, chair



Episcopal Diocese of Louisiana
169th Convention
March 11, 2006

Church	City	Delegates	Alternates
Church of the Incarnation	Amite	Charles Whitworth	
Church of the Holy Spirit	Baton Rouge	James R. Buchtel Elizabeth Becker David McGee	
St. Alban's Chapel	Baton Rouge	Mike Raborn Ashley Boynton	Bob Finley Paul Ionescu
St. Augustine's Church	Baton Rouge	D Gregory Macleod	Inis Stone
St. James Church	Baton Rouge	Don Capron Dan West Betsy Harper Phillip Wright Vernon Middleton Nancy Jo Poirrier	Judy Foil Linda Bowsher
St. Luke's Church	Baton Rouge	Wanda Allphin Dennis Edmon Steve Sandahl David Pitts	Ian Hipwell Larry White
St. Margaret's Church	Baton Rouge	Lin Sturgis Peter Barrios Jack Symons	
St. Michael's Church	Baton Rouge	Delores Jenkins	Kathryn Johnson
Trinity Church	Baton Rouge	Camille Wood Skip Smart	

		Victor Stater Allen Joseph Susan Newman	
St. Andrew's Church	Bayou du Large	Shirley Daisy Dita DeHart	Allen Marcel Annebell Theriot
St. Matthew's Church	Bogalusa	Richard Watts Alan Wilson Chris Lewis	
St. Mary's Church	Chalmette	Carl Gaines	
St. Andrew's Church	Clinton	Melinda F. Hatcher	
Christ Church	Covington	Scott Chotin George Davis Beth Drown Vickie Polchow Liz Taurman	
St. Francis Church	Denham Springs	Alna Abbott Nancy DeWitt Donald Johnson	Charles Abbott Charles Hancock Nancy Wolford
St. Mary's Church	Franklin	Sandy Corkern Jim Evans III	Ginger Corkern
Grace Memorial Church	Hammond	Maude Sharp Karen Plauche Howard Nichols	Laura Bates
St. Mark's Church	Harvey	Lucille Langenbeck	
St. Matthew's Church	Houma	Robert Alexander Myra Zeringue	
St. Stephen's Church	Innis	Norma Brooks	
St. John's Church	Kenner	Valerie Vanney	Tony Scaruffi
St. Timothy's Church	LaPlace	Dr. Soni Oyekein	Jeff Lind
St. Michael's Church	Mandeville	Richard Cryar Kent Davis Bonnie Poirier	

St. Augustine's Church	Metairie	Patrick Goodman Kathleen Johnson Pat Roy Mary Thacker	
St. Martin's Church	Metairie	Peter Hagan Rebecca Sadler Mike McHugh	
Trinity Church	Morgan City	Veedey Bell Sam Jones	
Church of the Annunciation	New Orleans	Cam Davis Noel Prentiss Olive Campbell	
Chapel of the Holy Comforter	New Orleans	Gary Williams	Laura Magamm
Chapel of the Holy Spirit	New Orleans	Lynn Parker	
Christ Cathedral	New Orleans	Olive Forman Herb Gant David Clinton Linda Nelson	
Grace Church	New Orleans	David Atteberry Carolina Monjarres Sally Hansen	Ray Nussbaum Batty Zachary
Mount Olivet	New Orleans	Lily Warner Mark Bullard Noretta Stackel	Marty Stroble
St. Andrew's Church	New Orleans	Nancy Marshall	Mary Beth Maygarden
St. Anna's Church	New Orleans	Michael Meyers Diana Meyers Mary Dodwell	
St. George's Church	New Orleans	Martin Davies Penny Dralle Reba Mackey Cynthia Thomas	
St. Luke's Church	New Orleans	Trevor Bryan Myrna Stevens Gillian Jones	Joshua Walker Wendell Wilson
St. Paul's Church	New Orleans	Nelda Sibley	Margie Christian

		Natalie James Jan Hayden E Bruce Edrington	
St. Philip's Church	New Orleans	Allen Hero Rob Zrabkowski Tommy Zanca	Frank Coolidge
Trinity Church	New Orleans	Beverly Lamb Cliff Sutter John Wogan Ted George Maria Elliott Kathy Eastman	
St. Paul's/Holy Trinity	New Roads	James Christopher	Diane Christopher
Church of the Holy Communion	Plaquemine	Nancy Perkins Marilyn Gascon Jerry LeBlanc	Rodney Gascon Janie LeBlanc
All Saints' Church	Ponchatoula	Daniel Kraemer	Mimi Robb
Christ Church	Prairieville	Phil Mazzaroppi	
All Saints' church	River Ridge	Drew Broach Rob Courtney Barbara Attebery	Eileen Mitchell Sean Wallace
Church of the Nativity	Rosedale	Rachael Acosta	John Gay
Grace Church	St. Francisville	Bert Babers Glenn Thomas Jimmy Benton Rucker Leake	
Christ Church	Slidell	Beth Gibson Karen Roberts Stuart Stine Kathy Massarini	Bob Olson
St. John's Church	Thibodaux	Mary Katherine Blackburn Rich Elmore Alice Strausser	Jeanne Robertson
St. Patrick's Church	Zachary	Beth Kimmell Sandy Bailey	Louise Crawford

The Bishop=s Journal

The Rt. Rev. Charles E. Jenkins
X Bishop of Louisiana

January - December, 2005

Bishop's Journal for 2005

Sunday, Jan. 2

To St. Matthew's, Bogalusa, to celebrate and preach. Attendance at St. Matthew's is up by nearly 300 percent and they hope to be received as a parish at our Diocesan Convention in 2005. I am very happy for them and proud for the vicar (soon to be rector), the Rev. Chad Jones. Folks there have worked hard and despite a continuing sluggish economy and lack of good jobs, the church is just flourishing. During the luncheon after worship, plans were unveiled for the redesign of the gardens and walkways. A local architect donated time to this project which will add much to the beauty of the church grounds.

Jan. 4

I hosted the Rev. Fred Devall, the Rev. Jeff Millican, the Rev. Drew Rollins, the Rev. Peggy Walker and the chair of the Reconciliation Committee of our diocese, Ms Eileen Mitchell, for lunch this day. I hear from some of the clergy that we as clergy need to do some healing and perhaps reconciling work among ourselves. Such was the content of our work. In the afternoon, I met with the Rev. Fred Devall and then the Rev. Hill Riddle.

Jan. 5

It was my joy to celebrate the Eucharist this morning in the cathedral chapel. I conducted a functions audit for my staff today. I realize that we are not working as efficiently as we ought and want to find ways for us to do better. There was strong interest among my staff and good participation.

Jan. 6

I met with a young couple from Baton Rouge at whose marriage I shall officiate this summer. I have known this young lady all her life back to my days as curate at Grace Church, Monroe. I am a bit rusty at pre-marital counseling but gave it my best shot. In the afternoon, a session with Eileen Mitchell about the work of the Reconciliation Commission. Her report is printed on page three of this issue.

Jan. 7

Archdeacon Plater, Valerie Hendrickson, Harriet Murrell, Canon Perry and I gathered to talk about the ordination process in the diocese. You know, most of what I wanted to do with this process has been thwarted by various circumstances. I do care deeply about how we respond to those who offer themselves for the ordained ministry so this was an important meeting.

In the afternoon Chancellor Cove Geary and I signed a new lease agreement with Episcopal High for the property and improvements thereto on Woodland Ridge in Baton Rouge. The negotiations for this were careful and well thought out. It was a pleasure for the chancellor and me to work with Scott Singletary who is the new treasurer of the board at Episcopal. The chancellor did most of the work from the diocesan end of things. I will remind myself and all – if we do not provide adequately for the costs of long-term maintenance, there will be a price to pay one day. I know that is hard to hear considering where many of us are on a hierarchy of needs, but it is true.

Jan. 8

Mary Dodwell and I drove to Thibodaux for the Requiem of Dick Plater, father of Archdeacon

Ormonde Plater. I was honored to celebrate and preach. I think Ormonde, his brother David and the entire family did a wonderful job of putting together just what a Christian burial in the midst of family and community should look like. My thanks to the good people of St. John for their hospitality. I am not much for eulogies, Sweet Memories we call them around here, but I have to say that my heart is changed on this. David Plater and Plater Robinson did an excellent job of remembering and describing this truly remarkable man.

By the way, I noticed a stack of David Plater's books about St. John's Church in the display cabinet. I thought it was sold out and out of print. History buffs might want to contact St. John's and buy one while they are available.

Sunday, Jan. 9

To St. Anna's, New Orleans, this misty morning. Despite the weather, we gathered outside to dedicate a stunning new Christus Rex which overlooks Esplanade Avenue. The work was locally done and is a memorial to the Rev. Robert John Dodwell. We also dedicated and blessed improvements to the playground and basketball court. We had a good crowd in church for baptism and confirmation. St. Anna's is such a good liturgical space and the Rev. Bill Terry had carefully planned out the service.

A wonderful luncheon after the service and then I took the opportunity to shoot a few baskets with the youngsters of the church. At least I did not hurt myself physically. I am glad no photographs were taken of that effort!

Jan. 10

Lunch with Mr. T. G. Solomon who has decided that we need to move ahead with the Youth Conference Center. Of course, the major obstacle is the purchase of land which is held up in litigation. Mr. Solomon is one determined gentleman when he sets his mind to something.

Jan. 11

Mr. Solomon phoned to say that the litigation is ended and we should be able to move promptly to the acquisition of property for the youth center. I don't know all whom he called, but I am overjoyed that this might finally move ahead. Also heard from the presiding bishop who has asked me to take on extra work for this special meeting of the House of Bishops. Flew to Salt Lake City in the afternoon (well, evening, as it turned out with plane delays.)

Jan. 12-13

In Salt Lake City for a special meeting of the House of Bishops to examine the Windsor Report. Our time was very limited and there were some specific questions put forth by the Primates Planning Committee (the questions were apparently written by the archbishop of Canterbury) to which we needed to respond. It was a difficult meeting. [See bishops' report, page 12.]

I think we expressed sincere apologies for the pain and regret for the strains to the bonds of unity which certain actions of the Episcopal Church have caused. We did not have adequate time to formulate a response to the question of the three moratoria called for in the Windsor Report. We will rightly take up that question and others at our regular House of Bishops meeting in March of this year. We will know better then what we are dealing with since the primates will have met in February.

Jan. 14

A conference call in the morning and then lunch with a young man who was a parishioner at St. Mark's, Arlington, Texas, when I was the rector there. In the afternoon, I met with Becky Williams and Jan Hackett to plan the Health Ministries Workshop which will happen later in the year. I then met with Ann Ball to discuss this issue of CHURCHWORK. A phone conference with the Rev. Don Owens to talk about funding the Episcopal Ministry in Medical Education in a very tight diocesan budget. My day ended with a conference with a lay person from Baton Rouge.

Jan. 15

Up early to drive to the conference center to meet first with the board of the Solomon Episcopal Conference Center and then the Executive Board of the diocese. I did not schedule enough time for the SECC board and I apologize to the members for my error.

The Executive Board dealt with the end-of-year figures for the diocesan budget of 2004 and then looked ahead to the diocesan budget for 2005. Some congregations were unable to fulfill their 2004 pledge to the diocese which leaves us with a deficit for the year. Our reserves are such that we cannot allow this to happen again. Many are sacrificing to make the budget work, others are in a different situation. The 2005 budget will be lean indeed. I have written to every rector and vicar asking those who can to consider anew their support of the diocese for 2005. Enclosed with my letter is a chart showing what each congregation is asked to do. I am deeply saddened at the cuts that will likely need to be made to have a balanced budget in 2005.

Drove to Franklin in the evening and met with the senior warden and rector for dinner. It was a lovely way to end a long day.

Sunday, Jan. 16

St. Mary's Church, Franklin, rolled out the red carpet for my visitation. In our diocese, this is one of the remarkably lovely churches made mostly of cypress. I had time to meet with Faye Brown regarding the Commission on Ministry with Older Adults. I hope we can revive and continue this important work. A pot luck luncheon after worship was grand indeed. Franklin is a lovely town. However, it is a community that is challenged. Jobs are scarce and the population is in decline. The projections are that the decline will continue. Franklin is not alone in that predicament in our beloved State of Louisiana. The context of our life is changing and the challenges which come of those changes must be met with wisdom, humility, and determination.

Jan. 19

A busy day began with the Holy Eucharist in the chapel of the cathedral. Seven appointments followed including one with a priest regarding his soon-to-be-announced retirement, another with a seminarian, and one with someone interested in going to seminary. Of particular interest was an hour with Deacon Howard Gillette and Dr. John Pine who are forming a disaster relief ministry in our diocese and our Province IV. The possibilities of a catastrophic natural event here in south Louisiana are frightening.

Jan. 20

Various staff meetings this morning. Luncheon with Archbishop Hughes at his residence as we celebrate the Week of Prayer for Christian Unity. The archbishop is always gracious in his hospitality. In the afternoon, I met with Kathleen Jones regarding the United Thank Offering grant requests. Each diocese is allowed to submit two grants from the many that are asked. The cathedral

hosted a meeting of the diocesan Liturgical Commission headed by the Very Rev. Susan Davidson. We worked on guidelines for the use of supplemental liturgical materials.

Jan. 21

Six appointments in the office today. Met with a cleric interested in work in the diocese. I celebrated the 12:10 p.m. Eucharist in the cathedral. Other meetings with clergy in the afternoon.

Jan. 22

Drove to the Solomon Episcopal Center for a meeting of the Standing Committee of the diocese. Later in the day I met with the Reconciliation Commission chaired by Eileen Mitchell. We will have a full report from this important work at convention. Meanwhile, I hope you will join me in thanking these folks for a lot of hours and some hard times as they search for a more excellent way for us to live with integrity and disagreement. They are doing a good work at great sacrifice.

Sunday, Jan. 23

This cold Sunday morning found us traveling across the river to Mt. Olivet in Algiers Point. I conducted a Bible class and then celebrated the Eucharist in a full church. There were a number of confirmations and receptions. It was a very busy morning. Mt. Olivet hopes to be presented to the Diocesan Convention for a change of congregational status from mission to parish. I also saw the plans for their new parish house. It is very well thought out design and much needed. It is wonderful to see the enthusiasm and new life in this venerable old church. My congratulations to the Rev. Dr. Jean Meade for her mighty efforts.

Jan. 24

Due to bad weather, I cancelled my trip to Washington for the Bishop's Colleague Group to which I belong. Frankly, I needed the time off.

Jan. 25-28

To the Solomon Episcopal Conference Center for the annual Clergy Retreat. The Rt. Rev. Mark McDonald, bishop of Alaska, was the retreat conductor. I think those who attended were absolutely blown away. Bishop McDonald did not do a good job, but rather, a great job. I wish every cleric in the diocese would go to this retreat.

On Friday, I met with the Convention Planning Committee of the two dioceses in Louisiana and then hosted a Mardi Gras parade party at the bishop's residence. I did not realize that Ann was going to put the picture of Bishop McDonald and me begging for Mardi Gras beads on the front page of the Feb. issue of CHURCHWORK.

Feb. 1

To the Church of the Transfiguration at the Louisiana State Penitentiary at Angola, to confirm, celebrate and preach. As always, a full chapel and an interested congregation. We have had some sadness amongst this congregation, but I think we are handling well the realization of the fragility of human nature.

Feb. 3

Staff meetings in the morning and other appointments through the day. In the late afternoon I met the Rev. Don Owens and the Rev. Bill Morris to talk about the concerns of the Executive Board of the diocese vis a vis the Episcopal Ministry in Medical Education. Our 2005 budget to be

presented to Diocesan Convention does not contain all that is needed to sustain this ministry. I realize this ministry does not have a great impact on people here in Louisiana for Tulane Medical School is indeed national and international in student body composition. Yet this ministry does do much for us for it gives us an opportunity to be generous in giving to the entire country. It is unique and I think important. I know that Fr. Owens is highly regarded and his presence much valued in the Medical School.

Feb. 4

The day was given over to mail, messages and desk work. I was honored to celebrate the 12:10 p.m. Eucharist at the cathedral. It is always a privilege to go to the altar of God and celebrate the Holy Mysteries.

Carnival madness is upon us which means a house constantly filled with guests. I was pleased to have family from north Louisiana with us.

Feb. 9

Several urgent appointments on this day when I usually try to keep quiet. I celebrated the Ash Wednesday liturgy at the cathedral at noon. A very good crowd with plenty of repentance to express!

Feb. 10

Staff meetings in the morning. Lunch with the chair of the diocesan Commission on Ministry, the Rev. Mark Holland. I met with the officers of the diocesan Episcopal Church Women to give some ideas on how they might generously share their offerings in the next year. I give thanks for the years and years of selfless service and generous support of the ECW.

I caught a plane to Atlanta in the afternoon for an airport meeting of bishops who are looking for a “third way” to live with the disagreements that seem to threaten the Episcopal Church.

Feb. 11

In Atlanta with the group of bishops who hold differing perspectives on the complicated issues before the church. I think we have been guided by grace to suggestions that might end the deadlock into which we seem to have fallen.

Feb. 12

To St. James, Baton Rouge, for the diocesan Congregation Resource Day. Though we had been forced by the illness of our primary presenter to change the date, we had a very good turnout. Many expressed their gratitude for what they thought to be a very helpful day.

I then drove to Morgan City through Pierre Part. I don't know if you have ever made that drive, it is a lovely journey through a unique part of our state. Evening dinner with the Very Rev. Roy Mellish.

Sunday, Feb. 13

Up early to observe the Bible class at Trinity Church, Morgan City, led by Dr. Irving Blatt. He certainly does a great deal of preparation for this class and seems to have a loyal following. I then met with the vestry of Trinity Church. These folks are working hard in a changing environment not just to keep the church alive but to be about the work that is the work of the church; that is, the transformation of lives. I celebrated the Eucharist and Confirmation. Fr. Mellish continues to be a faithful and caring pastor to his flock. There is a consistent caring and quiet faithfulness in the

ministry of this priest.

After church we had a wonderful potluck in the parish hall. Trinity Church, like most congregations in Louisiana, knows how to put on a potluck. I drove home to a meeting at the Bishop Noland Diocesan Center.

I met with the diocesan Executive Board to consider a very difficult budget. Though the diocese actually has experienced an upturn in giving, the demands on the budget are great. I want to especially thank two congregations that responded to my plea for extra help. Christ Church, Ascension Parish, and Christ Church, Covington, both raised their giving to the diocese beyond what they had originally expected to do in 2005. I am grateful indeed for their help. The budget for 2005 was printed in the February issue of Churchwork. Louise and I had dinner with the Rev. Timothy Perkins who was in the diocese for the men's retreat. He served with me at St. Luke's, Baton Rouge.

Feb. 14

I met this morning with Dr. Christian Proctor, who has in the meantime been called to be Head of School at St. Martin's School, Metairie.

In the afternoon, I drove to the Solomon Episcopal Conference Center for the diocesan College of Presbyters and Community of Deacons. Our agenda for this college was a bit different than past meetings as we dealt with "Safe Church" issues and Title IV (disciplinary canons) matters.

Feb. 15 At SECC for the College of Presbyters.

Feb. 16

We concluded the College of Presbyters this morning. I drove to Baton Rouge for various appointments. My last of the day was with the Nominating Committee for the Episcopal High School Board. Much research and work had been done prior to the meeting which made the going easy. May I say that I was glad to get home to New Orleans and sleep in my own bed.

Feb. 17

Staff meetings in the morning. After lunch I met with the Committee on the Dispatch of Business for the convention. My day in the office concluded with an interview with a young person interested in ordained ministry.

Feb. 18

Up early to visit a friend in Tulane Hospital scheduled for surgery. To the cathedral to celebrate the Holy Mysteries at noon. In the afternoon, I met with two persons about vocations to ordained ministry.

Feb. 19

Drove to the SECC with Marty Stroble for the Standing Committee meeting. After lunch, a meeting of the diocesan Committee on Constitution and Canons.

Sunday, Feb. 20

Across the river this Sunday to St. Philip's Church. I led the adult class in a discussion of Confirmation. I then celebrated the Eucharist, confirmed and received several. A wonderful luncheon was laid out in the parish hall after services. A lovely morning and good to see signs of growth and activity in the parish. I am grateful for the hard work of the Rev. Steven Craft.

In the evening to Grace Church, Canal Street, where I celebrated the Holy Eucharist and preached for the Integrity gathering. A good turnout for the service. I hope and pray that we made some good steps towards understanding and reconciliation.

Feb. 22-24

In the company of the Rev. Drew Rollins, I flew to Pittsburgh for a visit to the Trinity School for Ministry. We were the guests of the Dean and Mrs Zahl. It was a very good visit. I was pleased to preach and celebrate the community Eucharist. I have long been an admirer of Dean Zahl and I was pleased to see the seminary. I was very impressed with what I saw. Projections are now based in reality.

Feb. 25

My first appointment this morning was with folks from Total Community Action in New Orleans. Perhaps one of our deacons will agree to serve as liaison between this dedicated group and the Episcopal community in New Orleans.

I celebrated the Eucharist at the cathedral at 12:10 p.m. and then met with religion editor Bruce Nolan of the Times Picayune. Such interviews are difficult for me, though Bruce is a consummate professional and a kind interviewer. Later in the afternoon, I met with a seminarian and finally finished my appointments by meeting with a priest who is working through his CREDO plan.

Feb. 26

A day in the office and then an early dinner with the Rev. and Mrs. George Walker. Since then, "Cuz" Walker has been called to be the rector of St. Paul's, New Orleans.

Sunday, Feb. 27

A pleasant drive this morning through winter Louisiana to Thibodaux. St. John's was well turned out for a forum prior to worship and then for the liturgy. I received and confirmed several as well as preaching and celebrating the Eucharist. Luncheon in the parish hall is always an eagerly anticipated event at St. John's and I was not disappointed. They continue to look for a rector. My impression is that Lafourche Parish is growing and there are opportunities in Thibodaux for a priest who highly values the pastoral life.

Feb. 28

The Rev. Jackie Means was in this morning. What a livewire she is! She has more ideas about ministry than I could ever imagine. I do enjoy meeting with her. She is staff person for prison ministries from the Episcopal Church Center in New York.

Two conference calls in the afternoon. The first was with the bishops of Province IV who wished to discuss the recent Primates Communiqué. The second was with the presiding bishop and the Council of Advice on the same topic.

March 1-3

Louise and I drove to Sewanee, The University of the South, where I chaired the Visiting Committee of the School of Theology. There is a new dean in place there, the Rev. Bill Stafford. The School of Theology has selected a fine priest for this most important and difficult ministry. Actually, I was absolutely blown away by this priest. It was a grand experience.

Saw the newly refurbished All Saints Chapel. It is well done. I hope that you will stop by Sewanee when you are in central Tennessee and see All Saints as well as Chapel of the Apostles. Louisiana is one of the owning dioceses of The University of the South. I was very pleased to hear that my quest to have plaques put in All Saints Chapel honoring Bishop Girault Jones and Bishop John M. Allin has come to fruition. The Diocese of Louisiana will be providing these plaques for the university. I don't know if there is a ceremony when they are installed, but if so, I will try to let you know.

March 4

I have started the process of annual reviews for all who work in the Bishop Noland Center with several scheduled for today. I also met with a priest to discuss his vocation.

In the evening, Louise and I were the guests of Mr. and Mrs. Peter Briggs for dinner at a neighborhood restaurant. Peter has done an excellent job at Episcopal High, Baton Rouge, as interim head.

March 5

I drove to Baton Rouge for a lengthy meeting of Constitution and Canons which is capably chaired by Vice Chancellor Marsha Wade. The Rev. Roy Pollina has joined the committee.

Sunday, March 6

Louise and I drove to St. Timothy's, LaPlace, this morning. We were almost late because of traffic. I preached, celebrated and confirmed. A very good crowd in church today. Following services, I led the adult forum which was cut short as the inviting smells of a south Louisiana potluck which filled the church hall. A great lunch followed the class. I then met with the vestry. We are all grateful for the ministry of the Rev. Don Owens at St. Timothy's and the pastoral care of Jerry Phillips, a candidate for ordination.

March 9

My day began with the celebration of the Eucharist in the chapel of the cathedral. Two meetings followed concerning the convention. The Rev. Chad Jones heads the Committee on Dispatch of Business and almost has the agenda down. It is going to be a busy time.

I went to St. Luke's, New Orleans, in the evening for their Lenten program. The topic for my address was reconciliation.

March 10

Staff meetings this morning and then a luncheon with the Rt. Rev. N.T. Wright, bishop of Durham, England, and one of the bright lights of the Anglican Communion. We had first met during interviews of the Lambeth Commission.

Staff reviews occupied most of the afternoon. I might remind you that the university chaplains are part of the bishop's staff, so I get to talk with them in a direct and intentional way on an annual basis.

March 11-17

Lunch with Bishop Wright on Friday morning. The Rev. John Senette drove me to Houston for the House of Bishops meeting. I dropped Fr. Senette at George Bush Airport and then continued the journey to Camp Allen.

I am sure those who are interested have read the Covenant and the Word to the Church from the House of Bishops. I think this was one of the most difficult and yet mature and hopeful meetings of the House of Bishops in years. I saw an emergence of that “third way” I have been talking about. It was not in the exact form I had hoped but I think the Holy Spirit led us into something new and good. I invite you to share in my sense of encouragement.

March 18

This day was given over to staff reviews and trying to get through mountains of mail. Two phone calls of particular interest came from Mr. T.G. Solomon who continues to monitor our land purchase options regarding property for the Youth Campus of the Solomon Episcopal Conference Center. The current owners are not yet in a legal position to make a transaction but Teddy remains confident that when they are able to make the transaction, they will be willing to do so. So, he counsels continuing patience.

(Note from the bishop: My computer was hit by a problem that erased all my calendar notes prior to April 13, 2005. The same notes are missing from the desktop computers in the office where my calendar is also kept, thus I generally will be able to speak only to Sundays prior to April 13.)

Sunday, March 20

To Grace Church, New Orleans, for Palm Sunday. The procession this year was extended to take in an extra block or so. I was interested on the drive over to see several palm processions going on around the city. We had a wonderfully busy morning at Grace. I am grateful to the Rev. Walter Baer for inviting me. This is generally not the day most folks want to see the bishop coming up the walkway.

Sunday, March 27

To the cathedral on this Easter Sunday morning for both late morning services. The dean and his assistants had a wonderful morning carefully prepared. Many guests at both services. It is always an honor to celebrate the Eucharist and especially in the cathedral church on the high holy days.

Saturday, April 2

To St. Francisville and Rosale, the home of Donna and David Pitts, for a grand day of festivities and celebration that included almost all of West Feliciana Parish and guests from around the world. I don't know that there is anything like it. A wonderful event. I spent the night at Rosale.

Sunday, April 3

My visitation to Grace Church, St. Francisville, was outstanding. There was standing-room-only in the church – a large group of confirmands and several baptisms. A wonderful luncheon in Jackson Hall after the services was the gift to the parish by Donna and David Pitts.

Sunday, April 10

To Christ Church, Covington, for my visitation. A lovely spring Sunday morning with the flowers blooming on the well-kept church grounds. A large class of confirmands and persons to be received. Following the Divine Service, a lovely reception on the church grounds.

April 13

I met this morning with the Rev. Sherry Adams. In the afternoon I met with Bruce Nolan from the

Times Picayune. In the evening to the airport to greet our visitors from Japan. Valerie Wyrick and volunteers from St. Martin's Church, Metairie, had prepared a wonderful meal for our guests and served the same in a lovely fashion in Gayle Hall at St. Martin's. Our guests were exhausted after their long trip from Japan so we adjourned early.

April 14 - April 16

The diocese met for its 168th Convention in New Orleans and then we welcomed the Diocese of Western Louisiana for the celebration of the bicentennial of the Episcopal Church in Louisiana. Editor Ann Ball has reported on this in previous issues of Churchwork so my words here will be personal. I am deeply grateful to all in our diocese, especially the cathedral community, for their hard work on this event. A host of volunteers and my staff worked many hours to make this possible.

The convention and celebration were for me a time of repentance, renewal, and recommitment. God worked in my life so powerfully during this time; especially and unexpectedly through the presence of the bishop of Tohoku, Bishop John Kato. I faced again the painful memory of my own anger and prejudice from the experience of my family in World War II. The presence of my brother bishop from Tohoku was God's wonderful surprise of redemption for me.

Sunday, April 17

In the morning to St. Mary's, Chalmette, where I celebrated, preached, and received several into this branch of Christ's One, Holy, Catholic and Apostolic Church. A good crowd in church this morning. Carl Gaines and daughters served the liturgy in several ways, most notably the wonderful music by the young ladies. A pancake breakfast and fellowship followed worship.

April 19

Though I try to hold Tuesdays as a day for reading, study, and sermon preparation, any reader of this journal knows such is becoming increasingly rare. On this Tuesday evening I journeyed to St. Paul's, New Orleans, to meet with the rector and vestry.

April 20

I celebrated the Eucharist in the cathedral chapel this morning. Afterwards, I met with a staff member regarding various issues. Lunch with the Rev. Dabney Smith, the rector of Trinity Church, New Orleans. After lunch, I met with the Rev. Stephen Becker and then Ann Ball, regarding Churchwork. In the afternoon, I drove to Baton Rouge to celebrate the 75th anniversary of St. Alban's Chapel on the campus of LSU. I preached and celebrated the Eucharist. I had determined to limit myself to two appointments per day!

We have much to be proud of there on the corner of Dalrymple and Highland and in the many lives touched by the ministry of Christ in and through St. Alban's. Not only is St. Alban's the oldest Episcopal ministry on a land grant campus in the United States, it is also the first Christian chapel of any denomination on a public campus in Louisiana. This would not have been possible without the work and leadership of St. James Church, but in the end it took the entire diocese working together to make St. Alban's the reality it is today.

April 21-22

I drove to Covington this morning to celebrate an early afternoon Eucharist for the Episcopal Schools Commission of the Diocese of Louisiana. After worship, we adjourned to Holzhall Hall

for a meeting of the various schools. The meeting was well attended though I noticed several schools not represented. In honesty, the absence of some is a cause of concern to me. So far as I know, none gave reason why they could not present. I suppose I need to do some follow through on this.

From Covington, I drove to the Solomon Episcopal Conference Center for the Anti-Racism workshop led by the Rev. Jane Oasin of the Episcopal Church Center. The workshop was very well attended and I think of great benefit to those in attendance. I am very grateful to my secretary, Agatha Townsend, who made all the arrangements and did all of the preparation for the workshop.

Sunday, April 24

Louise and I drove to St. James Church, Baton Rouge, this morning where I preached, confirmed, and celebrated the Eucharist at both the 9 and 11 a.m. services. The church was filled for both services. The St. James Choir at the 11 o'clock hour is one of the best in the city and organist/choirmaster David Culbert put them through their paces this morning! It was a lovely morning at St. James.

April 27

My appointments today began with the Rev. Melissa Burmeister, interim rector of St. Mark's in Harvey. The chancellor joined me for lunch. In the afternoon the Rev. Ralph Byrd came by that I might sign his retirement papers. I think Fr. Byrd will retire Sept. 1, but I think he and Bet intend to remain in the New Orleans area, at least I hope so. Ralph has been a good friend and supporter for many years. Finally, Peter Claverie came to office to talk about his retirement.

April 28

I met with my staff this morning; lunch with the rector of St. Martin's, Metairie, the Rev. Fred Devall. In the afternoon, I received a delegation from a congregation to discuss the future shape of the ministry in that place – thank you, Terry Holmes. Finally, I met with a priest regarding deployment opportunities in the diocese. I have not done an official study, but it seems to me the number of curacies, or assistants positions, in our diocese is on the decrease.

May 1

Meetings with various staff members in the afternoon and then phone calls into the evening.

May 2

I met this morning with the chancellor of the diocese, Covert Geary; the treasurer of the diocese, Edgar Starns; the former treasurer of the diocese, Steve Sandahl; our auditor, Frank Carbon; and various staff members regarding issues which have been reported in Churchwork. Most of the day was given over to dealing with these issues.

May 4

I celebrated the Eucharist this morning in the conference room with my staff. We were joined after the Holy Mysteries by the dean of the cathedral, the Very Rev. David duPlantier; the secretary of the diocese, the Rev. William Morris; and the chair of the Committee on Dispatch of Business, the Rev. Chad Jones, for a convention debriefing.

In the afternoon, the chair of the Ecumenical Commission and our diocesan Ecumenical Officer, the Rev. Susan Gaumer, came to talk about issues ecumenical and the recent National Workshop

on Christian Unity held in New Orleans. A conference call in the afternoon with the presiding bishop and then another with the rector of St. James, Baton Rouge.

May 5

I met with my staff this morning and then drove up to the conference center to meet with Peter Claverie and Sandy Sharp to consider concepts of how we can proceed with the youth campus without the purchase of the land to the east of us. Several ideas were proposed, all of which await action by Peter. The bottom line remains that we can proceed with construction even if we cannot purchase additional land at this time.

So, what am I saying? We had disappointing news from the land owners regarding their progress, or lack thereof, in resolving their legal issues and thus are not in a position for a land exchange in any shape, form, or fashion at this time or in the near future.

May 7

To St. James Church, Baton Rouge, for a meeting of the diocesan Commission on Ministry chaired by the Rev. Mark Holland, rector of that parish. A lengthy agenda which was purposefully dispatched. I was pleased to have a car filled with New Orleans' members of the commission riding up with me, namely: Celina Carter, Harriet Murrell and Archdeacon Ormonde Plater.

Sunday May 8 - May 12

To Trinity Church, New Orleans, this Mother's Day morning where I led the adult forum, celebrated the Eucharist, preached and confirmed. A class of 42 souls presented today. A very full church and as I have grown to expect, but I hope, not take for granted, a rich mixture of music by the choir and Albinas Prizgintas. A reception after worship was laid out in Bishop Polk Hall.

I caught an afternoon flight to Washington D.C. arriving late evening in the capitol. For the next day and a half I met with my colleagues group. I am very thankful for the opportunity to meet with these bishops as we share, in a very structured setting, issues in our ministry and then examine how issues in our family of origin might impact our handling of or reaction to those issues.

This trip to Washington also included calls upon three members of our Louisiana congressional delegation. Senator Mary Landrieu, Congressman Bobby Jindal, and Congressman Jim McCrery were very open to hearing of the bicentennial of the cathedral and a bit of the history of our church in Louisiana. We also talked some of the Louisiana Interchurch Conference and the Ezekiel 34 Project regarding clean water and coastal restoration. David Pitts was generous to share his Washington apartment with me so that I might extend my trip a bit to undertake this important work.

May 13 -14 Drove to Baton Rouge early on Friday morning to preach and celebrate the Eucharist for the graduating seniors and their parents of Episcopal High School. The Senior Choir provided the music for the Eucharist. I was assisted by the rectors of Trinity, St. James, and Holy Spirit along with the Rev. Stewart Cage from St. Michael's, the Rev. Ralph Howe and Deacon Charles deGravelles from Episcopal High. It was a lovely service and I hope a good tradition has been founded.

After the service I had various appointments in Baton Rouge and then drove to the Solomon Episcopal Conference Center for the 118th Annual Gathering of the Episcopal Church Women of

the Diocese of Louisiana. The guest speaker was Martha Horn of South Carolina. I celebrated the closing Eucharist for the ECW on Saturday and drove home for the evening.

Sunday, May 15 Louise and I were up early for the drive to St. Luke's Church, Baton Rouge, where we celebrated the Feast of Pentecost.

Sunday afternoon we drove from Baton Rouge to the Solomon Episcopal Conference Center to bless "Andrew's Garden" given in loving memory of Andrew Holzhalb, the son of Carol Murphy Holzhalb and the Rev. Steve Holzhalb. It was a time of mixed feelings, grief and sadness, hope and joy. I was privileged to be part of this.

[This is the last journal entry which appeared in the June issue of Churchwork before Hurricane Katrina struck on August 29. Bishop Jenkins was totally immersed in the aftermath of the disaster with the overwhelming amount of rescue and relief work needed in the diocese during the remaining months of 2005. His journal was not able to be updated due to the extremely heavy demands on his time. He resumed his journal entries in 2006.]

Statistical Summary
Report of the Rt. Rev. Charles Jenkins, 2005

Baptismal Services	10
Celebration of the Holy Eucharist	61
Confirmation Services	30
Sermons and Addresses	57
Vestry, Department, Board and Committee Meetings	59
National Church and Regional Meetings	27
Quiet Days, Retreats, Teaching Missions, Study Groups	15
Celebration of a New Ministry.....	1
Deanery Meetings.....	14
Marriages	2
Burials	2
Dedication of New Church Buildings and Appointments.....	3
Ordinations: Diaconate	11
Ordinations: Priesthood	3
Parochial Visits.....	40
Invocations	1
Consecration of Church Buildings	0
Joined in the Consecration of a Bishop	0
Services other than Holy Communion or Confirmations	11
Ecumenical Meetings	12

OFFICIAL ACTS OF THE BISHOP

March 2005 - April 2006

CANONICAL CONSENT:

On April 7, 2005, Bishop Charles Jenkins gave his canonical consent to the **Ordination and Consecration of Edward Ambrose Gumbs to be Bishop of the Diocese of the Virgin Islands.**

On June 24, 2005, Bishop Charles Jenkins gave his canonical consent to the **Resignation of The Rt. Rev. Carol W. T. Gallagher, Bishop Suffragan of the Diocese of Southern Virginia.**

On October 28, 2005, Bishop Charles Jenkins gave his canonical consent to the **Election of a Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Albany.**

On October 28, 2005, Bishop Charles Jenkins gave his canonical consent to the **Resignation of The Rt. Rev. James Edward Folts, Bishop of the Diocese of West Texas.**

On January 7, 2006, Bishop Charles Jenkins gave his canonical consent to the **Resignation of The Rt. Rev. David C. Bane, Bishop of the Diocese of Southern Virginia.**

On February 10, 2006, Bishop Charles Jenkins gave his canonical consent to the **Resignation of The Rt. Rev. Robert M. Moody, Bishop of the Diocese of Oklahoma.**

On February 15, 2006, Bishop Charles Jenkins gave his canonical consent to the **Resignation of The Rt. Rev. Edwin M. Leidel, Jr., Bishop of the Diocese of Eastern Michigan.**

On March 6, 2006, Bishop Charles Jenkins gave his canonical consent to the **Election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the Diocese of Virginia.**

On March 12, 2006, Bishop Charles Jenkins gave his canonical consent to the **Resignation of The Rt. Rev. Michael W. Creighton, Bishop of the Diocese of Central Pennsylvania.**

On March 30, 2006, Bishop Charles Jenkins gave his canonical consent to the **Election of a Bishop Suffragan for the Diocese of Texas.**

On March 30, 2006, Bishop Charles Jenkins gave his canonical consent to the **Resignation of The Rt. Rev. Larry E. Maze, Bishop of the Diocese of Arkansas.**

ORDINATIONS TO THE DIACONATE:

Deacon Richard Wayne Almos, ordered Vocational Deacon, October 23, 2005.
Deacon Linda Joyce Starns Armstrong, ordered Vocational Deacon, October 23, 2005.
Deacon Percy Quin Bates, ordered Vocational Deacon, October 23, 2005.
Deacon James Milton Gibson, ordered Vocational Deacon, October 23, 2005.
Deacon John Russell Holbert, ordered Vocational Deacon, October, 23, 2005.
Deacon Lydia Elliott Hopkins, ordered Vocational Deacon, October 23, 2005.
Deacon Lucile Ross Stroud Plettinger, ordered Vocational Deacon, October 23, 2005.
Deacon Philip Charles Wild, III, ordered Vocational Deacon, October, 23, 2005.
The Rev. Christian M. M. Brady, ordered Transitional Deacon, December 21, 2005.
The Rev. Jerry R. Phillips, ordered Transitional Deacon, December 21, 2005.
The Rev. Francis Marion Covington King, ordered Transitional Deacon, February 12, 2006.

ORDINATIONS TO THE PRIESTHOOD:

The Rev. Winston E. Rice, ordered Priest June 29, 2005.
The Rev. Roger Duane Allen, ordered Priest, July 2, 2005.
The Rev. Michael Elmore, ordered Priest, August 7, 2005.

LETTERS DIMISSORY:

RECEIVED

<u>Name</u>	<u>Diocese</u>	<u>Date</u>
The Rev. Canon E. Mark Stevenson	Central Florida	September 1, 2005
The Rev. Edward Ray Robertson	Central Gulf Coast	October 1, 2005
The Rev. Dennis R. McManis	Southwest Florida	December 21, 2005
The Rev. William R. Hood	Texas	March 13, 2006

LETTERS DIMISSORY:

GIVEN

<u>Name</u>	<u>Diocese</u>	<u>Date</u>
The Rev. Rex D. Perry	Fond du Lac	July 31, 2005
The Rev. Mercedes I. Julian	South Carolina	August 11, 2005
The Rev. Mary E. Koppel	Hawaii	September 2, 2005
The Rev. Fred Fenton	California	November 1, 2005
The Rev. George T. Walker	Western Louisiana	December 21, 2005
The Rev. Andrew Benko	Missouri	February 11, 2006
The Rev. Michael Elmore Bertrand	Mississippi	March 30, 2006

PERMISSION FOR ECCLESIASTICAL POSITIONS:

GIVEN

<u>Name</u>	<u>Diocese</u>	<u>Date</u>
The Rev. George Walker	Rector, St. Paul's Church, N O	April 6, 2005
The Rev. Jerry Kramer	Rector, Church of the Annunciation, N O	April 6, 2005
The Rev. Ken Ritter	Rector, Trinity Church, B R	May 1, 2005
The Rev. Michael Elmore	Curate, St. Paul's Church, N O	May 3, 2005
The Rev. Jeff Millican	Upper Sch Chaplain, St. Martin's School, Metairie	May 18, 2005
The Rev. Jesse Adams	Asst. Rector, Trinity Church, N O	May 29, 2005
The Rev. Winston Rice	Curate, Christ Church, Covington	June 29, 2005
The Rev. Roger Allen	Chaplain, Chapel of the Holy Comforter, N O	July 1, 2005
The Rev. Howard Bushey	Assisting Priest, St. Luke's Church, B R	August 1, 2005
The Rev. Matthew Rowe	Assoc. Rector, Trinity Church, B R	August 1, 2005
The Rev. Spencer Lindsay	St. Andrew's Church, Paradis	August 6, 2005

UNDER LICENSE:

The Rev. Gideon Shola Falodun, The Rev. Canon Blount Grant, The Rev. Daniel Hanna, The Rev. Ben Helmer, Rev. Dagfinn Magnus.

RETIRED:

The Rev. Ralph Byrd, The Rev. Ormonde Plater, The Rev. Canon William Ziegenfuss.

RENUNCIATION OF ORDAINED MINISTRY:

On May 5, 2005, Bishop Jenkins accepted the voluntary resignation and renunciation of ordained ministry of the Rev. John Mark Christian.

POSTULANTS: Julianna Cappelletti, Ann Benton Fraser, Edward Gleason, Phoebe Roaf, Richard Robyn, William Summerour, William Houghton.

CANDIDATES FOR ORDINATION TO THE PRIESTHOOD: Christian Brady, Andrew Benko (transferred to the Diocese of Missouri 2/11/2006), Francis King, Jerry Phillips, Nelson Tennison, Diane Turgeon.

CANDIDATES FOR ORDINATION TO THE DIACONATE:

None at this time.

APPROVAL OF THE SALE OF PROPERTY:

On June 2, 2005, Bishop Jenkins approved the sale of property owned by St. Paul's Church, New Orleans, specifically a home at 5813 Berne Street.

On June 2, 2005, Bishop Jenkins approved the sale of property owned by Mt. Olivet Church, New Orleans, specifically a home at 3401 Plymouth Place.

ANNULMENTS GRANTED:

On April 12, 2006, Bishop Jenkins approved the annulment of the marriage of Ms. Mary Fennelly.
On April 12, 2006, Bishop Jenkins approved the annulment of the marriage of Mrs. Emma Gross Scheeler.

The Constitution and Canons
and
The Rules of Order of the 169th Convention
of
The Episcopal Diocese of Louisiana
as
Restated and Amended Through
March 11, 2006

DIOCESAN CANONS
as of the 169th Convention March 11, 2006

The Diocese of The Episcopal Church of Louisiana

2006 Revision

INDEX BY TITLE

Subject	Canon
The Convention.....	1
Lay Delegates.....	2
Officers.....	3
The Standing Committee	4
Election of a Bishop	5
Deputies to the General Convention and to the Provincial Synod.....	6
The Executive Board	7
Diocesan Property	8
The Commission on Ministry.....	9
The Committee on Constitution and Canons	10
The Church Pension Fund.....	11
Terms of Office and Vacancies	12
Christ Church Cathedral	13
The Deaneries	14
Mission Stations.....	15
University Chapels and Chaplains.....	16
Prison Chapels and Chaplains.....	16A
Missions.....	17
Parishes.....	18
Corporate Documents of Ecclesiastical Units and Institutions.....	18A
Parish Vestries and Officers.....	19
Pastoral Care of Clergy, Vestries, and Congregations.....	19A
Vacant Parishes	20
Union with The Convention.....	21
The Necessity for Financial Support of The Diocese by Ecclesiastical Units.....	22
The Necessity for Filing Annual Reports.....	23
Registers and Reports	24
Business Methods in Church Affairs	25
The Board of Trustees of The Diocese	26
The Episcopal Community Services.....	27
The Solomon Episcopal Conference Center	27A
The Episcopal Schools Commission	27B
The Presentment and The Trial of a Priest (Presbyter) or Deacon	28
Of the Clergy	29
Diocesan and Parish Day Schools	30
Amendment, Addition to or Repeal of Canons	31
Implementation of Revised Canons.....	32

CANON 1.

THE CONVENTION

Section 1. Either preceding or during every annual or special meeting of The Convention of this Diocese there shall be a Celebration of the Holy Eucharist.

Section 2. Not later than the fifth (5th) day immediately preceding the meeting of The Convention, the Ecclesiastical Authority shall furnish the Secretary of The Diocese with a complete list of the clergy canonically resident in The Diocese, setting forth those who are entitled to membership, seats and votes in The Convention, and giving their respective cures or places of residence.

Section 3. Not later than the thirtieth (30th) day immediately preceding the meeting of The Convention, each Ecclesiastical Unit in union with The Diocese shall furnish the Secretary of The Diocese with a certificate showing the names of its Lay Delegates and Alternates and the fact that they are persons qualified to be such Delegates and Alternates. The Secretary of The Diocese shall at once prepare a list of such Delegates and Alternates, which shall be used as the roll of the Lay Delegates.

Section 4. At the time appointed for the meeting of The Convention, The Convention having been called to order, the incumbent Secretary of The Diocese shall determine which clergy and lay delegates are present. If there is a quorum of each order, The Convention shall proceed to elect a Secretary of The Diocese for the ensuing Convention year, after which the chair shall declare The Convention duly organized.

Section 5. At each meeting of The Convention, Rules of Order and An Order of Business shall be adopted for the government of that meeting. But the Rules of Order and Order of Business adopted at the previous Annual Meeting, if no action is taken to the contrary, shall be in force for the succeeding Convention year, with such alterations or amendments as may be made thereto by The Convention.

If at any time after the organization of The Convention, the right of any member to sit in The Convention be called in question, the point shall be determined by a vote of The Convention whether the person has been admitted already to a seat or not.

Section 6.

a) The Diocesan Secretary, Treasurer, President of the Board of Trustees, lay members of the Executive Board and officers of The Episcopal Young Churchmen (if not members of The Convention by virtue of being either a Clergy person entitled to membership, or a Lay Delegate representing an Ecclesiastical Unit of The Diocese) shall be admitted, ex-officio, to seat in The Convention, with all privileges of membership except the right to vote. The Chancellor and Vice-Chancellor(s) shall be admitted ex-officio with vote to seat in The Convention for the purpose of providing legal counsel.

(b) The Convention may accord Honorary Membership with seat and voice, but not vote, to such persons as it deems appropriate.

Section 7. All elections shall be by ballot; provided that, except in the case of the election of a Bishop, the necessity for ballot may be dispensed with by unanimous vote of The Convention.

Section 8. The Convention shall meet annually on a date to be designated by the Ecclesiastical Authority. If by July 1 of any year the Ecclesiastical Authority shall have failed to fix the date of the next Annual Meeting of The Convention, the Standing Committee shall fix a date for the same. The place of such Annual Meeting shall be fixed by any preceding convention; however, if The Convention fails to fix the place of the Annual Meeting to be held two years thereafter, the Ecclesiastical Authority may do so.

Section 9. At least sixty (60) days before each annual and special meeting of The Convention, the Secretary of The Diocese shall send a notice of the time and place of such meeting to every member of the clergy canonically resident in The Diocese and to the Secretary of each Ecclesiastical Unit of The Diocese. If the meeting be a special meeting, the notice shall specify the business to be laid before The Convention. No other business may be acted upon at said special meeting.

CANON 2.

LAY DELEGATES

Section 1. The evidence of election or appointment of a Lay Delegate or an Alternate shall be a certificate signed by the Rector, Vicar or Chaplain, as appropriate, or by the Secretary or a Warden of the Ecclesiastical Unit. In each case the certificate shall set forth the names of all Lay Delegates and Alternates and the fact of the qualification of each to serve. It shall be the duty of the person who signs the certificate to send the name to the Secretary of The Diocese to reach him not later than thirty (30) days prior to the assembling of The Convention, and such certificate shall be prima facie evidence of such election or appointment and of the qualification of the persons named therein.

Section 2. The Lay Delegates and Alternates duly elected or appointed to serve at any Annual Meeting of The Convention shall be the Delegates and Alternates to any other meeting of The Convention prior to the succeeding Annual Meeting.

Section 3. Vacancies occasioned by death, removal, resignation, disqualification or incapacity to serve shall be filled in the same manner as the original election or appointment, or, in the case that it is not possible to so fill such vacancies due to factors of time, then such vacancies may be filled by the Rector, Vicar, or if there is no Rector or Vicar, by the Warden.

CANON 3.

OFFICERS

Section 1. The Treasurer and the Secretary shall be elected at each Annual Meeting of The Convention to serve for the ensuing year. A treasurer shall not serve more than five consecutive years, but can be reelected as treasurer after an absence from the position for at least two years. The Chancellor and Vice-chancellor(s) shall be appointed by The Bishop, subject to approval by The Convention, for three-year terms.

Section 2. THE SECRETARY - The Secretary shall be Secretary of The Diocese as well as Secretary of The Convention. It shall be his duty to give timely notice of all annual and special meetings of The Convention, to prepare the list of lay members of The Convention, to record and publish the proceedings of The Convention, to preserve its journals and records, to attest, as occasion may require, its public proceedings, and faithfully to deliver into the hands of his successor all books and papers in his possession relative to the concerns of The Diocese and of The Convention.

The Secretary shall have authority to appoint an Assistant Secretary; and in case the office of Secretary shall become vacant, the duties thereof shall devolve upon the Assistant Secretary, or, if there be no Assistant, The Bishop shall appoint a Secretary pro tempore.

Section 3. THE TREASURER - It shall be the duty of the Treasurer to receive and disburse the funds of The Diocese in accordance with the annual budget. The Treasurer shall make an annual report to The Convention of all sums received and disbursed during the preceding year, and shall include in such report a statement of the condition of the assets of each Parish and Diocesan Mission with regard to its annual financial commitment to The Diocese for the work of the Church. The Treasurer is authorized and empowered, with the approval of The Bishop, to appoint assistants as necessary.

Section 4. THE CHANCELLOR AND THE VICE-CHANCELLOR(S) - The Chancellor shall be learned in the law, and shall be the advisor of The Bishop, The Convention, The Executive Board, and The Standing Committee, upon all matters touching the interests of The Diocese. He shall be the custodian of all deeds and other conveyances of property to The Diocese, and of such other documents or records as may affect in any way the Title to real property held by or for The Diocese.

A Vice-chancellor(s) shall be learned in the law, and shall act for the Chancellor whenever the Chancellor, for any reason, cannot act.

In matters relating to Ecclesiastical Discipline under Diocesan Canon 28 and under Title IV of the Canons of The Episcopal Church ("National Title IV"), the role of Chancellor shall be as described in National Title IV. No person acting as Chancellor or Vice-chancellor of The Diocese (and no person associated with a law firm of the Chancellor or Vice-chancellor) shall serve as a member of the Trial Court, as Church Attorney or as a Lay Assessor.

CANON 4.

THE STANDING COMMITTEE

Section 1. The Standing Committee shall be elected at large by The Convention. It shall be composed of four (4) Clerical and four (4) Lay members, having the same qualifications as delegates and alternates to The Convention, to serve staggered terms of four (4) years each. If a vacancy has occurred since the last meeting of The Convention, a member of the same order shall also be elected at large by The Convention. Annually, at its first meeting following The Convention, the Committee shall organize by choosing from its own body a President and a Secretary. The President shall be a Presbyterian. He may call a meeting at his discretion and shall do so on the request of two (2) members. The Bishop may summon a meeting of the Committee.

Section 2. Four (4) members shall constitute a quorum, provided that both the Clerical and Lay Orders are represented. The Standing Committee shall have power to fill vacancies in its own body occasioned by death, resignation or otherwise, provided that any vacancy shall be filled only until the next meeting of The Convention. After serving a full term, a member of the Standing Committee shall not be eligible for reelection for a period of one (1) Convention year.

Section 3. The duties of the Standing Committee shall be to fulfill all functions required of it by the Constitution and Canons of The Episcopal Church and of The Diocese and to act as a council of advice for The Bishop.

CANON 5.

ELECTION OF A BISHOP

Section 1. In the event of a vacancy in the office of the Ordinary, the Standing Committee shall request the Presiding Bishop of The Episcopal Church to arrange a vacancy consultation.

Section 2. At the meeting of The Convention at which the election of a Bishop is held, The Bishop of The Diocese, if there is one and he is present, shall preside, otherwise the President of the Standing Committee shall preside. In order to constitute a quorum for the election of a Bishop, there shall be present and voting at least two-thirds (2/3) of the clergy entitled to membership and vote in such Convention, and one or more lay delegates from at least two-thirds (2/3) of the Ecclesiastical Units of The Diocese.

Section 3. The election of a Bishop shall be by written ballot and the vote shall be taken by orders, and concurrent majority of both orders on the same ballot shall be necessary to elect.

Section 4. Immediately after a Bishop is elected, The Convention shall sign the testimonials.

CANON 6.

DEPUTIES TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION AND TO THE PROVINCIAL SYNOD

Section 1. The Convention shall elect, in conformity with the Constitution and Canons of The Episcopal Church, Deputies and Alternate Deputies to represent this Diocese in the General Convention. Deputies shall be elected first by a majority vote, after which nomination shall then be open for Alternate Deputies, who shall likewise be elected by majority vote. The Alternates shall be ranked in the order of their election, provided that if more than one Alternate is elected in a single ballot, the Alternates so elected shall be ranked in accordance with the relative number of votes received by each.

Section 2. Unless otherwise provided by The Convention at its Annual Meeting in the year next preceding a General Convention year, there shall be a special meeting of The Convention to elect Deputies and Alternates to General Convention.

Section 3. The Deputies and the Alternate Deputies to the General Convention shall hold office until their successors are elected and shall have qualified.

Section 4. It shall be the duty of the Deputies-Elect to the General Convention to inform The Bishop, thirty (30) days before the meeting of the General Convention, whether or not they intend to be present to perform the duty assigned them. If they, or any of them, shall decline or fail to attend the sessions, The Bishop shall call upon the Alternate Deputies in the order of their rank. In the event of a failure to secure a complete deputation from the persons elected Deputies and Alternate Deputies, The Bishop may, at his discretion, appoint a sufficient number of Provisional Deputies in either order to complete the deputation; such Provisional Deputies to serve only during the particular session of the General Convention for which they are appointed.

Section 5. Preceding any meeting of the Synod of the Fourth Province, The Bishop shall appoint Delegates to represent The Diocese.

Section 6. Each Lay Delegate and Alternate Delegate to General Convention or to Synod shall be a confirmed Communicant in good standing of this Diocese, and shall be eighteen (18) years of age or older.

CANON 7.

THE EXECUTIVE BOARD

Section 1. The Executive Board, as hereinafter constituted, shall have charge of the development and prosecution of the work of the Church, subject, however, to the provisions of the Constitution and Canons of The Diocese, and to the direction of The Convention. It shall have the power and authority to implement and carry out the programs and policies adopted by The Convention, and to act for The Convention between meetings thereof, except where the authority is reserved to the Standing Committee. The Bishop shall be the executive head of all such work, and the Board shall assist The Bishop in the administration thereof.

Section 2 The Executive Board (hereinafter sometimes called the Board) shall be composed of the following:

- a) *Ex officio members with vote:* The Bishop and the Bishop Coadjutor, if there be any, any Suffragan Bishop and any Assistant Bishop, the President of the Standing committee, the Secretary of The Diocese, and the Treasurer of The Diocese.
- b) *Elected members with vote:* There shall be nine (9) members elected at large by The Convention of The Diocese, three (3) of whom shall be members of the clergy and six (6) of whom shall be members of the laity. They shall serve three (3) year staggered terms. In the event of a vacancy among elected members, the Board shall fill the vacancy of the unexpired portion of the term. After serving one (1) full term of three (3) years, or more than eighteen (18) months of an unexpired term, a member of the Board shall not be eligible for election to the Board, and shall remain ineligible for a period of one (1) Convention year.
- c) *Election of members with vote:*
 - (1) The Standing Committee of The Diocese shall nominate to The Diocesan Convention two (2) persons for every vacancy on the Executive Board. The Committee will make every effort to balance the nominees by geography and by talent. Members of the Diocesan Convention shall have the right to make additional nominations as per the rules of Convention or from the floor.
 - (2) The Annual Convention in 1995 shall elect one (1) clerical and two (2) lay members for three (3) year terms; one (1) clerical and two (2) lay members for two (2) year terms; and one (1) clerical and two (2) lay members for one (1) year terms. Those persons elected to one (1) year terms shall be eligible for election to a full three (3) year term at the next Annual Convention. The terms of those members elected under the former canon shall be vacated upon the election of members in accordance with the provisions of this canon.

d) *Appointed members with vote:* The Bishop may at his discretion appoint not more than two (2) members for a term of office of one (1) year, and those so appointed shall not serve more than three (3) successive appointments. However, appointed members of the Board shall not by reason of such appointment or reappointment be ineligible for election to the Board.

e) *Ex officio members without vote:* The Headmaster and the Chair of the Board of each Diocesan School.

f) *Chancellor of the Diocese:* The Chancellor of the Diocese shall be an ex-officio member without vote, for the purpose of providing legal counsel.

Section 3. The Bishop shall be the President of the Board. The Bishop Coadjutor, should there be one, shall be Vice-President thereof. If there be no Bishop Coadjutor, the Board shall elect annually one of its members to serve as Vice-President. In the absence of the President and the Vice-President, the Board shall elect a temporary presiding officer from the members present.

Section 4. The Board shall meet not less than twice a year, and at such other times as necessity shall require. The President, or in his absence, the Vice-President, of the Board shall have authority to call special meetings thereof. A majority of the voting membership of the Board shall constitute a quorum. Reasonable notice must be given of the time, place, and purpose of all meetings.

Section 5. The Board shall provide for the work of The Diocese through whatever committees, commissions, departments, or agencies it deems fit.

Section 6. The Secretary and the Treasurer of The Diocese shall be the Secretary and Treasurer, respectively, of the Executive Board. However, the Executive Board may elect an Assistant Secretary to serve as its recording secretary.

Section 7. The Board shall make and preserve a record of all its acts. The minutes of each meeting of the Board shall be distributed to each Ecclesiastical Unit of The Diocese.

Section 8. The Board shall prepare a proposed budget which shall be submitted to each Ecclesiastical Unit not less than five (5) days prior to the Annual Convention.

Section 9. The Board may require reports and statements from any Ecclesiastical Unit and institution which is under the control of The Diocese.

Section 10. The Board shall be the sole custodian of the records of the former Board of Missions, Board of Christian Education, Committee on Social Service, Finance Committee, Committee on the State of the Church, the Committee on the Church's Program, Bishop and Council, and any other special Board or Committee superseded by the Board, and said bodies shall forthwith deliver to the Board such records.

Section 11. Any member of the Diocesan Staff, Vicar, or Diocesan Chaplain shall be appointed by The Bishop, but any stipend or portion of stipend to be provided by The Diocese shall be fixed by the Board. They shall serve under the direction and at the pleasure of The Bishop.

Section 12. Members of the Diocesan Staff, Vicars, Diocesan Chaplains, any other persons whose stipends or salaries or any portion thereof are fixed by the Board, shall not incur, in carrying out their work, any pecuniary obligation whatsoever which may be a charge against The Diocese or its officers, or the Board, or the property of The Diocese or any Diocesan parish or institution, except as authorized by the Board.

CANON 8.

DIOCESAN PROPERTY HELD IN THE NAME OF THE DIOCESE

Section 1. Except as provided in Canon 26, the Executive Board shall be responsible for all property title to which is vested in The Diocese or intended to be so invested by the deed or other document under which such property was or is acquired or is held.

Section 2.

a) Except as provided in Canon 26, the Executive Board may authorize the acquisition by donation, purchase, exchange, lease, or otherwise, of movable or immovable property title to which is vested in The Diocese or intended to be so invested by the deed or other document under which such property is acquired or held.

b.) Except as provided in Canon 26, the Executive Board may authorize the sale, transfer, exchange, mortgage, pledge, lease, or other disposition or encumbrance, of any movable or immovable property title to which is vested in The Diocese or intended to be so invested by the deed or other document under which such property was acquired or is held, provided that no immovable property shall be encumbered or alienated without the written consent of The Bishop, the Standing Committee and the Executive Board.

Section 3. Except as provided in Canon 26, The Diocese shall be represented by The Bishop or the President of The Standing Committee, and shall be advised by The Chancellor or a Vice-chancellor in all transactions affecting the acquisition, disposition or encumbrance of any movable or immovable property title to which is vested in The Diocese or intended to be so invested by the deed or other document under which such property was or is acquired or is held.

Section 4. The Executive Board shall report annually to The Convention actions taken during the preceding year under the provisions of this Canon.

CANON 9.

THE COMMISSION ON MINISTRY

There shall be a Commission on Ministry consisting of not more than twenty-one (21) members and composed of Presbyters, Deacons, and members of the laity, all of whom shall be appointed by The Bishop. Each member shall serve a term of three (3) years next succeeding the date of his or her appointment.

CANON 10.

THE COMMITTEE ON CONSTITUTION AND CANONS

Section 1. There shall be a Committee on Constitution and Canons composed of members of the clergy and laity, together with the Chancellor, Ex-Officio, which shall be a standing committee with the power to sit between sessions of The Convention. The Committee shall be appointed by The Bishop at Convention in such number as he from time to time may designate. Each appointed member shall serve for three (3) years and through the three Conventions next succeeding the one at which he is appointed.

Section 2. The Committee on Constitution and Canons shall consider and report upon all proposed amendments and additions to the Constitution and Canons of this Diocese. As soon as possible after the adjournment of any session of General Convention, the Committee on Constitution and Canons shall ascertain what changes have been made in the Canons of The Episcopal Church and shall report to the next succeeding Diocesan Convention whether any amendment to the Diocesan Constitution or Canons may be required to conform to the Canons of The Episcopal Church as altered.

CANON 11.

THE CHURCH PENSION FUND

The Diocese acknowledges The Church Pension Fund as the authorized and approved pension system for the clergy of The Episcopal Church and for their dependents, and accordingly provides as follows:

Section 1. The Bishop of The Diocese shall appoint, annually, a Committee of The Church Pension Fund to consist of three (3) presbyters and three (3) lay persons, for a term of one (1) year.

Section 2. The duties of the Committee shall be: To be informed, and to inform the clergy and laity of The Diocese of the pension system created by General Convention and committed by it to the Trustees of The Church Pension Fund, and to otherwise fulfill all Diocesan functions required by The Church Pension Fund.

CANON 12.

TERMS OF OFFICE AND VACANCIES

Section 1. The terms of all officers and members of deputations, Mission vestries, Diocesan committees or boards shall extend until such time as their respective successors are chosen and shall have qualified.

Section 2. The Bishop shall have authority to fill any vacancies not otherwise provided for.

Section 3. Whenever a change in the month for the Annual Meeting of Convention would shorten a year of any term of office or position by more than six (6) months, such year shall be extended until the Annual Convention next following the Annual Meeting which would otherwise have had the effect of shortening a year of any term by more than six (6) months.

CANON 13.

CHRIST CHURCH CATHEDRAL

Until further order shall be taken by The Bishop and The Convention, either by the establishment of a Cathedral Chapter or by some other means, the status of Christ Church in the City of New Orleans as the Cathedral Church of The Diocese, shall continue and be in force under the terms and specifications of the arrangements between Bishop Sessums and the Rector, Wardens and Vestrymen of Christ Church entered upon in the year 1891, and announced to the Diocesan Council in The Bishop's Address on April 28, 1892, as follows:

The Cathedral shall be at the disposal of The Bishop for all Diocesan and Missionary purposes of his appointment therein; and for such preaching, administering of the Sacraments, or other spiritual offices as The Bishop may desire to perform in the Cathedral. The Rector of Christ Church shall have the status and title of Dean, and the Vestry, in electing a Dean or any Assistant Minister, shall not proceed to an election without receiving first The Bishop's approval of their proposed choice. The Bishop shall be responsible for the ceremonial of the Cathedral.

CANON 14.

THE DEANERIES

Section 1.

a) There shall be six (6) Deaneries initially constituted as follows:

1) *New Orleans, Uptown:* Christ Church Cathedral; Trinity; St. George's; St. Andrew's; Annunciation; and Chapel of the Holy Spirit.

2) *New Orleans, Downtown:* Grace; St. Anna's; St. Luke's; St. Philip's; Holy Comforter; Mt. Olivet; St. Mary's, Chalmette; Good Shepherd, Buras; St. Mark's, Harvey; and St. Paul's.

3) *Jefferson:* St. Andrew's, Paradis; St. Timothy's, LaPlace; St. John's, Kenner; St. Augustine's, Metairie; St. Martin's, Metairie; and All Saints, River Ridge.

4) *Northshore :* Christ Church, Slidell; St. Matthew's, Bogalusa; Christ Church, Covington; Grace, Hammond; All Saints, Ponchatoula; Incarnation, Amite; and St. Michael's, Mandeville.

5) *Baton Rouge:* St. Alban's; St. Augustine's; St. James's; St. Luke's; St. Margaret's; St. Michael's; Trinity; Holy Spirit; St. Andrew's, Clinton; St. Francis's, Denham Springs; Ascension, Donaldsonville; St. Stephen's, Innis; St. Mary's, Morganza; St. Paul's-Holy Trinity, New Roads; Holy Communion, Plaquemine; Nativity, Rosedale; Grace, St. Francisville; St. Patrick's, Zachary; and St. Gregory's, Gonzales.

6) *Southwest:* St. John's, Thibodaux; Christ Church, Napoleonville; St. Andrew's, Bayou du Large;

St. Matthew-s, Houma; Trinity, Morgan City; and St. Mary-s, Franklin.

b) Additional Ecclesiastical Units may be added to any Deanery, or any Ecclesiastical Unit may be removed from one Deanery and assigned to a different Deanery, upon direction of The Bishop, with the approval of the Standing Committee.

Section 2. Deaneries exist for the following purposes:

- a) To foster an interparochial spirit by coordinating the Church's ministry within each deanery;
- b) To facilitate communication between Ecclesiastical Units and The Diocese;
- c) To promote the growth of the Church;
- d) To promote the devotional life;
- e) To promote programs to develop skills in Christian Education and Administration; and
- f) To consider business of each forthcoming Convention.

Section 3. The Bishop shall appoint a Dean for each of the Deaneries. The Dean-s primary duty shall be to assist The Bishop in the pastoral care of the clergy and their families. The Dean shall serve at The Bishop's pleasure for a period not to exceed four (4) years. The Dean shall be a priest resident in that Deanery and, after serving one full term, shall not be eligible for immediate reappointment. The Dean shall preside at all meetings of the Deanery, and shall be an ex-officio member of all committees of the Deanery.

Section 4. For the purpose of interparochial communication and the discussion of issues coming before the Church, each Deanery may have meetings of clergy and lay representatives of the Ecclesiastical Units within the limits of the Deanery. Each Deanery shall adopt its own rules of organization and procedure, assuring proper representation of each Ecclesiastical Unit.

Section 5. Each Deanery may have a Deanery Council to advise and assist the Dean. It shall be composed of representatives, clerical and lay, of the Ecclesiastical Units within the Deanery, said representation to be fixed by a meeting of the Deanery. The Dean shall preside at all meetings of the Deanery Council.

CANON 15.

MISSION STATIONS

A congregation of this Church, not yet accepted by The Convention as a Mission, and for which services are held not less than four (4) times each year, shall be known and listed as a Mission Station. Mission Stations shall not be entitled to representation in The Convention.

CANON 16.

UNIVERSITY CHAPELS AND CHAPLAINS

Section 1. At any institution of higher learning in The Diocese, The Diocese may establish a University Chapel, and The Bishop shall appoint Chaplains and may appoint lay workers thereto; such establishments to be made by vote of The Convention acting upon the recommendation of The Bishop and the Executive Board.

Section 2. For the benefit of University Chapels and the care of the properties erected and used for their activities, or for consultation with an appointed Chaplain, there shall be an Advisory Committee chosen in a manner agreeable to The Bishop and the Chaplain. Representation on the Committee shall include full-time students of the University or College and members of the faculty and staff of the institution, (in the case of a Chapel with a Communicant Register) non-student Communicants of the Chapel, and may include representatives from the local congregations.

Section 3. Each Advisory Committee shall elect from its membership one or two Wardens, who shall be confirmed Communicants in good standing and shall be eighteen (18) years of age or older, and such other officers as it deems necessary. The duties of the officers of the Advisory Committee shall be those assigned to officers of Mission Vestries

by these Canons.

Section 4. It shall be the duty of such Advisory Committees to work with the Chaplain in planning and effecting the mission and ministry of the Church within the College or University; to care for the properties of the Church, if there be such, and to inform the Executive Board of needed major repairs and improvements; to ascertain that the work of the Church within the College or University and the use of properties conform to such regulations as the local institution may require. The Chaplain, or in his absence a Warden, shall preside at meetings of the Advisory Committee.

Section 5. Salaries of Chaplains, together with the premiums due thereon to the Church Pension Fund, and other expenses shall be provided by the Executive Board and by the Advisory Committee from Diocesan funds and from funds pledged through the local Chapel. Each Advisory Committee shall submit a proposed annual budget to the Board, indicating its request for Diocesan funds necessary to carry out a proper and effective ministry at the College or University.

Section 6. Each Chaplain shall record in a standard register all official acts performed at the Chapel, as provided in these Canons. Communicants enrolled upon Chapel Registers should be those persons and their families actually connected with the institution of higher learning as students, faculty, or staff members. Communicants may be transferred to or received from another congregation in the manner prescribed by Canon for Communicants moving from one congregation to another. Each Chaplain shall seek to transfer any Communicant permanently departing from the College or University community.

Section 7. Chaplains and Advisory Committees shall make Annual Reports.

CANON 16A.

PRISON CHAPELS AND CHAPLAINS

Section 1. At any penal institution in The Diocese, The Diocese may establish a Prison Chapel as a Mission Station, and The Bishop shall appoint Chaplains and may appoint lay workers thereto; such establishment may be made by vote of the Convention acting upon the recommendation of The Bishop and the Executive Board.

Section 2. For the benefit of the Prison Chapels and for consultation with an appointed Chaplain, there shall be an Advisory Committee chosen in a manner agreeable to The Bishop and the Chaplain. Representation on the Committee may include residents of the penal institution and lay workers who are members of congregations within The Diocese who participate in worship and ministry at the penal institution, including, if possible, ex-offenders who have been released from the penal institution and who continue to participate in worship and ministry there.

Section 3. Each Advisory Committee shall elect from its membership one or two Coordinators, who shall with the Chaplain have the care of the properties of the Prison Chapel. The Coordinators shall not be residents of the penal institution. Each Advisory Committee shall also elect any such other officers as it deems necessary. The duties of the officers of the Advisory Committee shall be those assigned to officers of Mission Vestries by these Canons.

Section 4. It shall be the duty of such Advisory Committee to work with the Chaplain in planning and effecting the mission and ministry of the Church within the penal institution and to ascertain that the work of the Church within the penal institution conforms to such regulations as the penal institution may require. The Chaplain, or in his absence a Coordinator, shall preside at meetings of the Advisory Committee.

Section 5. Each Chaplain shall record in a standard register all official acts performed at the Chapel, as provided in these Canons. Communicants enrolled upon Chapel Registers shall be limited to those persons and their families actually connected with the penal institution as residents and staff. Communicants may be transferred to or received from another congregation in the manner prescribed by the Canon for Communicants moving from one congregation to another.

Section 6. Chaplains and Advisory Committees shall make Annual Reports.

CANON 17.

MISSIONS

Section 1. Any congregation of not fewer than twenty-five (25) Communicants in good standing but which cannot qualify as a Parish, may apply to become a Mission. If The Bishop approves the application, he shall proceed to appoint a Vicar. He shall also appoint the following officers for the first year: one or two Wardens, a Treasurer, and a Secretary. Thereafter, these officers shall be elected annually by the Communicants, provided, however, that if a Vestry, with the consent of The Bishop, has been elected, the Communicants by majority vote may authorize the Vestry to select said officers from among their number.

The congregation thus organized, upon acceptance by The Convention, shall be in union with The Convention as a Mission.

Communicants of the Mission shall be enrolled as such, and the Vicar shall notify their former Ecclesiastical Units of such enrollments.

Section 2.

a) It shall be the duty of the Warden(s) under the direction of the Vicar, to provide for the well-ordered worship of Almighty God, to develop the spiritual life of the Mission and to work toward Parish status. The Warden(s) shall maintain all property used by the Mission.

b) The Vicar shall appoint and have supervision of any clerical and lay assistants subject to the fiscal approval of the Vestry. If there be no Vicar, such appointments may be made by the Warden(s) until a Vicar takes charge.

Section 3. In any Mission there shall be a Vestry consisting of the Vicar, and not more than eleven (11) elected members, who shall be confirmed Communicants in good standing of the Mission and who shall have attained the age of eighteen (18) years of age. Officers of the Mission shall consist of Warden(s), Treasurer, and Secretary, having the same qualifications as members of the Vestry, elected by the Communicants, provided that the Communicants by a majority vote may authorize the Vestry to select said officers from among their own members. The Vestry shall have the powers and perform the duties assigned by Canon to Parish Vestries, except the election and calling of the Vicar, and except as may be otherwise provided by Canon. A majority of the members of the Vestry shall constitute a quorum. The Vestry may adopt rules of procedure for its meetings. With the consent of The Bishop, a Vestry may fill any vacancy in its membership.

Section 4. There shall be an Annual Meeting of the Mission for the election of the Vestry and officers. At this meeting, the Vicar shall preside.

In his absence, the meeting shall elect its Chairman. At this meeting the Vicar and Treasurer shall present reports which shall accurately state the condition of the Mission. A written copy of these reports shall be forwarded to The Bishop within ten (10) days of the meeting.

Qualified voters at such election shall be Communicants in good standing of the Mission who shall have attained the age of sixteen (16) years and are contributors of record toward the support of the Mission during the six months next preceding the meeting. The Mission may adopt rules for the conduct of its meetings.

Section 5. By January 5 of each year, each Mission shall make a pledge of financial support to the work of The Diocese during that year. Not later than February 1 in each year, the required Canonical Report shall be made to the Ecclesiastical Authority.

Section 6. No Mission of this Diocese shall organize itself as a Civil Corporation.

Section 7. No Mission of this Diocese shall take title to any real property. Title to all real property for the account of any Mission shall be held in the name of The Diocese.

CANON 18.

PARISHES

Section 1. Every Parish in union with The Convention of The Diocese must be self-supporting, which term shall include the full financial support of a Rector by the regular payment to him of a stipend, unless he be canonically non-

stipendiary, as may be agreed upon between the Rector and the Vestry, together with the Church Pension Fund premiums thereon; and, by January 5 of each year, shall make a pledge of financial support for the work of The Diocese during that year. Each Parish shall pay its pledge in equal monthly installments.

Section 2. Seventy-five (75) or more Communicants in good standing may form a Parish, as hereinafter provided.

Section 3. The persons desiring to form a new Parish shall present a petition to that effect to The Bishop to which shall be attached proposed Articles of Incorporation, or a Charter, together with representations of their ability to function as a self-supporting Parish. When The Bishop, with the advice of the Chancellor, shall have approved the petition and attached documents in form and content, it shall be proper for said applicants to incorporate in accordance with such approval, and to make application for admission into union with The Convention.

Section 4. Every Parish shall be incorporated under the Non-Profit Corporation Law of Louisiana. The act of incorporation or charter shall contain:

- a) An obligation of conformity to the Constitution and Canons of The Episcopal Church and of The Diocese.
- b) A stipulation that in the event of the dissolution of the corporation or the lapse of its charter, all of its property shall pass to The Diocese.

Section 5. Subject to the qualification requirements of Sections 1 through 4 of this Canon, two or more Ecclesiastical Units which share the services of the same priest, for purposes of mutual support and strength of program and mission, may be joined as a single Parish.

Section 6. The Bishop of The Diocese, and the President of the Standing Committee of The Diocese shall be ex-officio members of all Parish corporations with all corporate membership rights. The Chancellor of The Diocese shall be an ex-officio member without vote of all Parish corporations, for the purpose of providing legal counsel to The Bishop.

Section 7. The provisions of this Canon shall apply to all Parishes heretofore or hereafter organized or in process of organization.

Section 8. No Parish may amend, revise or restate its Articles of Incorporation without having first obtained the approval of The Bishop as to their form and content. When any Parish already incorporated in accordance with this Canon amends its Articles of Incorporation, a copy of the amended articles shall be transmitted to the Ecclesiastical Authority no later than the date of the Annual Report for the year in which the articles were amended.

Section 9. No Parish, Mission, Congregation or Ecclesiastical Unit shall create any affiliate or separate corporation, trust, foundation, limited liability company, limited liability partnership, or other juridical entity without the approval of The Bishop. The requirements of Canon 18(4) shall apply to any entity so created.

CANON 18 A

CORPORATE DOCUMENTS OF ECCLESIASTICAL UNITS AND INSTITUTIONS

Every Ecclesiastical unit or institution connected with the Church in The Diocese, no matter by whom organized, that has or adopts Articles of Incorporation or a Charter, or amends any such, shall promptly furnish to The Diocese a certified copy of same. This Canon shall apply to all such documents, whether heretofore or hereafter adopted or instituted.

CANON 19.

PARISH VESTRIES AND OFFICERS

Section 1. In each Parish there shall be a Vestry consisting of the Rector, when there is one, two Wardens, and not fewer than five (5) nor more than twenty-five (25) Vestry members, who shall administer the temporal affairs of the Parish; elect and call the Rector; and properly maintain the church and all other buildings and grounds belonging to the Parish.

Wardens and Vestry members shall be confirmed Communicants in good standing of the Parish who are at least

eighteen (18) years of age and are entitled to vote at the Annual Meeting at which they are elected.

Section 2. Wardens and Vestry members shall be elected at an Annual Meeting of the Parish held for that purpose, provided that the Wardens and Vestry members may be elected without designating them as such, in which event the Vestry shall elect the Wardens from their own numbers. Notice of the time and place of the Annual Meeting shall be given by the Rector, or in his absence by one of the Wardens, at a public service of worship, and a written notice of the time, place and purpose of the meeting shall be placed in the mail to each Communicant at his last known address, not less than fifteen (15) days prior to such meeting.

Those entitled to vote at an Annual Parish Meeting shall be Communicants in good standing of the Parish who are at least sixteen (16) years of age, and who have been contributors of record toward the support of the Parish during the six (6) months next preceding the meeting. Special Parish Meetings may be called by the Rector or Wardens at any time, and shall be called upon the written request of not fewer than twenty-five (25) Communicants in good standing of the Parish.

Section 3. Meetings of the Vestry may be called by the Rector or Senior Warden, or in the absence of both, by the Junior Warden. A meeting shall be called at the request of three (3) members of the Vestry. A quorum of the Vestry shall consist of not fewer than one-half (1/2) of its members. A majority of those voting shall decide all issues except that (i) calling a Rector shall require a vote of a majority of all the members of the Vestry; and (ii) mortgaging or selling immovable property of the Parish or invading the principal of any endowment fund of the Parish shall require a vote of a majority of all the members of the Vestry, or such greater vote of the Vestry (not to exceed a two-thirds vote of all of the members of the Vestry) as the Communicants of the Parish shall determine at a duly-called Parish meeting. The Communicants of the Parish may also determine that, in addition to such a vote of the members of the Vestry, a vote of more than a majority of the Communicants present at a duly-called Parish meeting (but not to exceed two-thirds of such Communicants) may also be required in order to authorize the mortgaging or selling immovable property of the Parish or the invading of the principal of any endowment fund of the Parish.

Section 4. The Rector, subject only to The Bishop, shall regulate worship, and shall have charge of all Parish Schools, organizations, and other associations, as well as all things affecting the spiritual interest of the Parish. The Rector shall have access at all times to the Church and other Parish Buildings for public worship, administration of the Sacraments, religious instruction, and for the exercise of the ministry and shall have access to all records and registers maintained by or on behalf of the Parish.

The Rector shall appoint and have supervision of any priest and lay assistants, subject to fiscal approval by the Vestry. Deacons assigned to a Parish act under the authority of the Rector in all matters concerning the congregation.

The Rector, or such other member of the Vestry designated by the Rector, shall preside at all meetings of the Parish and of the Vestry. In the absence of the Rector and of such member of the Vestry designated by the Rector, the Senior Warden shall preside.

Section 5. A Rector shall have a letter of agreement with the Parish setting forth mutual responsibilities, subject to The Bishop's written approval. A priest serving as an assistant in the Parish may have a letter of agreement with the Rector and the Vestry setting forth mutual responsibilities, subject to The Bishop's written approval.

CANON 19 A.

PASTORAL CARE OF CLERGY, VESTRIES AND CONGREGATIONS

Whenever an issue arises within an Ecclesiastical Unit of this Diocese involving a disagreement between the Rector or Priest-in-Charge and the Vestry, or the Vestry and members of the congregation, or members of the congregation and the Rector or Priest-in-Charge, and the issue is deemed serious by a majority of the Vestry or by the Rector or Priest-in-Charge, the party deeming it serious may petition the Ecclesiastical Authority, in writing, to intervene and assist the parties to attempt to resolve the disagreement. The Ecclesiastical Authority shall initiate such proceedings as said Authority deems appropriate for that purpose, which may include the appointment of a consultant with provision for reasonable consultant's fees, if any, to be paid by the congregation. The parties to the disagreement, following the procedures established by the Ecclesiastical Authority, shall work in good faith to resolve the disagreement.

CANON 20.

VACANT PARISHES

Section 1. Upon the resignation, death, or removal of the Rector of a Parish, it shall be the duty of the Wardens to give immediate notice thereof to The Bishop. The Bishop, after a vacancy consultation, shall afford the Vestry such assistance as may be in his power in filling the vacancy, and must give his written approval to any Priest proposed for election as Rector.

Section 2. In case the Vestry of a vacant Parish fails to make arrangements for maintaining the services of the Church during the vacancy, The Bishop may send such Clergy as may be at his disposal for that purpose, and in all such cases the Clergy so sent shall have access to the Church.

CANON 21.

UNION WITH THE CONVENTION

Section 1. Every Ecclesiastical Unit, in order to be entitled to representation in The Convention, must be in union therewith, by which is meant that The Convention recognizes such unit as a Parish, Mission, or University Chapel.

Section 2. Any Parish which for two (2) consecutive calendar years receives annually from The Diocese any part of its operating expenses, or the number of whose Communicants in good standing, as furnished in its annual report, shall for two (2) consecutive years fall below the number prescribed for Parish status, shall be entitled to only such lay representation in The Convention as is accorded to a Mission. Any congregation subject to the foregoing provisions shall regain its Parish representation in Convention in the year following the first calendar year in which it conforms to the requirements for Parish status. Any congregation not conforming to the requirements for Parish status for a period of three (3) consecutive years shall have its status reviewed by the Standing Committee, which shall make appropriate recommendations to The Bishop and to the congregation.

Section 3. Whenever, in the judgment of The Bishop, any Parish or Mission actually ceases to function as such for any reason, he shall report such fact in writing to the next meeting of The Convention, specifying in such report the particulars wherein such congregation has ceased to function. Written notice of his intention to make such report shall be given by The Bishop to the Wardens of the congregation at least sixty (60) days prior to the meeting of The Convention, such notice to be accompanied by a copy of the proposed report. If there be no Wardens of the congregation concerned, the required notice may be given to any two (2) Communicants thereof.

Any congregation so reported by The Bishop shall have the right to controvert the statements therein made, and introduce evidence in denial; and, in like manner, the allegations of the report, if denied by the congregation, must be supported by proof. Upon presentation of such report, together with evidence that notice has been given as above provided, The Convention, after due consideration, may change such Parish to the status of a Mission, may change such Mission to the status of a Mission Station, or may suspend such congregation from union with The Convention.

The sixty day notice provided above may be shortened to seven days when, in the judgment of The Bishop and the Standing Committee, exigent circumstances so require. In such an instance, The Convention, may not approve such a change in status without affirmatively finding that exigent circumstances so require.

Between meetings of The Convention, the Standing Committee shall have the authority of The Convention under this section. Any congregation affected by such action of the Standing Committee may appeal the decision to the next meeting of The Convention. In such instance, The Convention shall make its determination without deference to the decision of the Standing Committee.

Section 4. Upon its request, and after approval by The Bishop, any congregation may have its status changed by The Convention.

Section 5. Any Ecclesiastical Unit whose status has been changed in accordance with this Canon, may, with the approval of The Bishop, be restored to its former status by The Convention.

Section 6. Any change in the status of an Ecclesiastical Unit which may affect its representation in The Convention, shall become effective at the close of the meeting of The Convention at which such change was made, except as provided in Sections 2 and 3 above.

CANON 22.

REGARDING THE NECESSITY FOR FINANCIAL SUPPORT OF THE DIOCESE BY ECCLESIASTICAL UNITS

Section 1. It shall be the duty of all Ecclesiastical Units of The Diocese to provide financial support for the Episcopate and for the Program work of The Diocese.

Section 2. The Budget for the Support of the Episcopate shall consist of those expenses as recommended by the Executive Board and approved by Convention for the Office of the Episcopate, for the operation of the Diocesan Center, for General Convention Assessment, and for those Commissions and Committees required by Canon Law.

Section 3. For the Support of the Episcopate, each Ecclesiastical Unit shall be required to contribute a mandatory assessment to be determined by the Executive Board according to a formula applied equally to each Ecclesiastical Unit and included in the Annual Budget approved by The Convention.

Section 4. Program Budget

a) The balance of the budget of The Diocese shall be known as the Program Budget. It shall consist of such activities and amounts as are recommended by the Executive Board and included in the Annual Budget approved by The Convention.

b) The Executive Board may create additional categories or delete categories of the Program Budget as shall be necessary and proper and it shall present the Program Budget for approval, annually, by the Diocesan Convention.

Section 5. Funding for the Program Budget

a) For Ecclesiastical Units whose Normal Operating Income as designated in the Report of Episcopal Congregations and Missions According to Canons I.6, I.7 and I.17 Otherwise Known as The Parochial Report, on the Stewardship and Financial Information of the Reporting Congregation@ page 3, Subtotal Normal Operating Income, is less than \$100,000, the asking for support of the Program Budget shall be no less than six (6) per cent of the Normal Operating Income .

b) For those Ecclesiastical Units whose Normal Operating Income as designated in the Report of Episcopal Congregations and Missions According to Canons I.6, I.7 and I.17 Otherwise Known as The Parochial Report, on the Stewardship and Financial Information of the Reporting Congregation@ page 3, Subtotal Normal Operating Income, is greater than \$100,000 but less than \$200,000, the asking for support of the Program Budget shall be no less than eight (8) per cent of the Normal Operating Income .

c) For those Ecclesiastical Units whose Normal Operating Income as designated in the Report of Episcopal Congregations and Missions According to Canons I.6, I.7 and I.17 Otherwise Known as The Parochial Report, on the Stewardship and Financial Information of the Reporting Congregation@ page 3, Subtotal Normal Operating Income, is greater than \$200,000, the asking for support of the Program Budget shall be no less than ten (10) per cent of the Normal Operating Income .

d) The Executive Board is authorized to change these asking percentages for support of the Program Budget annually.

Section 6. Program Budget Priorities

The Executive Board shall assign a priority category, Levels I through V, to each Program Budget function, and those functions shall be funded in that order.

Section 7. Sanctions

a) Regarding the Support of the Episcopate.

1) In the first year that an Ecclesiastical Unit fails to meet the required Diocesan assessment for support of the Episcopate, no person from that Ecclesiastical Unit, clerical or lay, shall be eligible for election or appointment to any Diocesan Board, Committee, Commission or Office.

2) In the second successive year that an Ecclesiastical Unit fails to meet the required Diocesan assessment for support of the Episcopate, no person from that Ecclesiastical Unit, clerical or lay, shall be eligible for election or appointment to any Diocesan Board, Committee, Commission or Office, and said Ecclesiastical Unit will lose voice and vote in the Diocesan Convention for that year.

3) In the third successive year that an Ecclesiastical Unit fails to meet the required Diocesan assessment for support of the Episcopate, no person from that Ecclesiastical Unit, clerical or lay, shall be eligible for election or appointment to any Diocesan Board, Committee, Commission or Office; said Ecclesiastical Unit will lose voice and vote in the Diocesan Convention for that year; and said Ecclesiastical Unit shall be changed to Mission status and put under the direct pastoral care of The Bishop, who may then remove the Vicar and the Mission Vestry and appoint a new Vicar and Mission Vestry at his discretion.

4) For good cause shown, the Executive Board of The Diocese may suspend the imposition of sanctions arising from the failure to meet the required Diocesan assessment for support of the Episcopate.

b) Regarding the support of the Program Budget. If any Ecclesiastical Unit shall refuse to accept its asking for support of the Program Budget of The Diocese, a Peer Review Committee composed of representatives from congregations of comparable size and budget shall be convened by The Bishop to meet with members of said Unit.

c) The imposition of the foregoing sanctions shall have no effect upon any member of the Ecclesiastical Unit already actively serving upon any Diocesan Board, Committee, Commission or Office.

CANON 23.

REGARDING THE NECESSITY OF FILING ANNUAL REPORTS

Section 1. It shall be the joint duty of the Rector and Vestry of every Parish and the duty of the Member in Charge of every other Congregation and Ecclesiastical Unit, excluding Mission Stations, to file an Annual Report for the year ending December 31st preceding, upon such form as shall be required by Canon Law of The Episcopal Church and by the Executive Board. This report shall be sent in duplicate not earlier than January 1st of the current year and not later than March 1st of the current year to The Bishop of The Diocese, or if there is no Bishop, to the Secretary of The Diocese.

Section 2. Any Ecclesiastical Unit of the Diocese that fails to file timely its Annual Report for the preceding year shall be subject to the following sanctions:

a) When any Ecclesiastical Unit has failed to timely file its Annual Report for any given year, no person from said Ecclesiastical Unit, clerical or lay, shall be eligible for election or appointment to any Diocesan Board, Committee, Commission or Office in the year following that given year.

b) In addition to the sanctions imposed by Section 2(a) of this Canon, when any Ecclesiastical Unit has failed to timely file its Annual Report for two years in a row, the Ecclesiastical Unit shall lose voice and vote in the Diocesan Convention for the current year and in each subsequent Diocesan Convention until the Ecclesiastical Unit has timely filed its Annual Report.

c) The imposition of the foregoing sanctions shall have no effect upon any member of the Ecclesiastical Unit already actively serving upon any Diocesan Board, Committee, Commission or Office.

d) The foregoing sanctions are in addition to the provisions of Canon 21 addressing imperiled Parishes.

CANON 24.

REGISTERS AND REPORTS

Section 1. In every congregation, the Wardens shall provide a Register, securely bound, in which the Rector, Vicar or

Chaplain (or, in the absence of same, one of the Wardens) shall record the following data:

- a) The names of all active Members.
- b) The names of all persons Baptized, showing the date and place of birth, the date and place of Baptism, the names of the parents, the names of the sponsors or witnesses; and the Minister baptizing shall sign the record;
- c) The names of all persons Confirmed, showing the date and place of birth, the date and place of Baptism, the date and place of Confirmation; and the Rector, Vicar or Chaplain presenting and the Bishop confirming shall sign the record;
- d) The names of all persons Married, showing the date and place of the Marriage, the names of both parties to the Marriage and of their parents, their ages, their marital status, their residence, their Church status. The parties, the witnesses and the Minister officiating shall sign the record;
- e) The names of all persons Buried, showing the date and place of death, the date and place of burial, the age of the deceased, the cause of death, the last residence of the deceased; and the Minister officiating shall sign the record.

Section 2. Every person charged with the responsibility of making entries in the Register, shall do so immediately following the performance of the official act to be recorded and with all possible accuracy.

Section 3. Registers when not in use shall be kept in a safe and fireproof place, and shall be open to the inspection of The Bishop, who may call for any information which they contain at any time. It shall be the duty of The Bishop to see that Registers, throughout The Diocese, are regularly, carefully and accurately kept and preserved.

Section 4. On or before the first day of February of each year, the Rector, Vicar, or Chaplain of every congregation (or, in case the same is vacant, one of the Wardens), shall make an accurate report to the Ecclesiastical Authority upon the blank form adopted by the General Convention and furnished by the Secretary of The Diocese. This report shall be made complete in every detail and shall be signed by the officers making the same. It shall be made to include all items from January 1 through December 31 of the year preceding; and such parts thereof as the Ecclesiastical Authority may direct shall be published in the Journal of the Convention. All statements contained in such reports shall be accessible to the Board and to the Treasurer of The Diocese.

CANON 25.

BUSINESS METHODS IN CHURCH AFFAIRS

Section 1. In The Diocese and in every Ecclesiastical Unit or institution connected with the Church in The Diocese, the following standard business methods shall be observed:

- a) Trust, endowment and permanent funds and all securities of whatsoever kind belonging or appertaining to every Mission or institution other than a Parish, connected with The Diocese, shall be held, controlled, invested and re-invested for its benefit by the Board Of Trustees Of The Diocese as instituted by these Canons.
- b) Treasurers and custodians, other than banking institutions, shall be adequately bonded, except treasurers of funds that do not exceed five hundred (\$500) dollars at any one time during the fiscal year.
- c) Books of account shall be kept in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.
- d) All accounts shall be audited annually by a Certified Public Accountant, or by an accounting committee approved by the Vestry.
- e) Annual reports of all accounts shall be made to The Convention.
- f) All buildings and their contents shall be kept insured in accordance with sound business practice. The Diocese shall be named an additional insured in each policy and shall be furnished a copy of each policy.

g) Insurance in accordance with sound business practice shall be purchased to cover all paid staff and all volunteers for any and all liabilities and alleged liabilities arising out of the performance of their duties and responsibilities, and to cover all participants in activities on church property and all participants in church related activities away from church property. The Diocese shall be named an additional insured in each policy and shall be furnished a copy of each policy.

h) Funds available to be used at the discretion of the clergy and other employees of the Diocese or any of its Ecclesiastical Units or institutions, in carrying out their ministry, including those funds collected in accordance with National Canons III, Section 9.5(b)(6) and sometimes referred to as discretionary funds, are assets of the Diocese, the Ecclesiastical Unit or institution, as the case may be. Such funds shall be held in accounts in the name of the entity and shall use the entity's Federal Taxpayer Identification Number. The use, management and oversight of these accounts shall be in accordance with Diocesan accounting policies on such Discretionary Funds.

Section 2. Except as provided in Canon 8, no immovable property held, managed, or administered by or for any Ecclesiastical Unit, institution, or any subordinate unit of The Diocese shall be encumbered or alienated without the written consent of The Bishop, the Standing Committee and the Executive Board.

Section 3. No Ecclesiastical Unit, institution, or any subordinate unit or activity in this Diocese shall sponsor, directly or indirectly, gambling, such as lottery, bingo or similar games, effective January 1, 1987.

Section 4. The Diocese and every Ecclesiastical Unit or institution connected with the Church in The Diocese shall be governed by the provisions of this Canon and by the provisions of Title 1, Canon 7 of The Episcopal Church.

CANON 26.

THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE DIOCESE

Section 1. There shall be a Board Of Trustees which shall be composed of The Bishop, the Treasurer, and four (4) other members who shall be confirmed Communicants in good standing residing in The Diocese and who shall be nominated for three year terms by The Bishop, subject to confirmation by The Convention.

Section 2.

(a) The Board Of Trustees shall function as a custodian and an investment committee. In that capacity it shall have the custody and control of, and be charged with the investment and reinvestment of, all trust funds and securities, all endowment funds and securities, and all permanent funds and securities, of whatsoever kind belonging or appertaining to The Diocese, and to each and every Mission and institution, other than a Parish, connected with The Diocese. The Board Of Trustees may delegate to an entity that is a Registered Investment Counsel the investment and reinvestment or any or all of the publicly-traded securities referred to in this subsection.

(b) When any funds or securities shall be placed under the custody and control of the Board Of Trustees of The Diocese on the written approval of The Bishop and the Executive Board of The Diocese, no owner or beneficiary of such funds or securities shall have any right or power to question such custody by the Board Of Trustees.

(c) Any funds or securities under the custody or control of the Board Of Trustees may be withdrawn from such custody or control on the written request of the owner and/or beneficiary of such funds or securities, upon proper resolution of its governing authority (in the case of The Diocese, its Convention or its Executive Board), and provided The Bishop and the Executive Board also consent thereto in writing with regard to the withdrawal of any Diocesan funds or securities. The release of any such funds or securities by the Board Of Trustees shall never be construed to permit the use of such funds or securities by such owner and/or beneficiary otherwise than in strict accordance with any trust, devise, deed, donation or agreement affecting such funds or securities.

Section 3. The custody, control and investment and reinvestment of funds and securities provided for herein shall always be for the sole and exclusive use and benefit of The Diocese, or of the Mission or institution to which respectively such funds and securities appertain or belong: all in strict accordance with the conditions and stipulations

under which The Diocese and any Mission or institution respectively acquired and holds such funds and securities.

Section 4. The Board Of Trustees shall deposit all of such funds and securities coming under its control with the trust department of a National Bank or with a brokerage firm that offers independent custodian and domiciled accounts with financial asset protection insurance for the value of securities and cash of the total assets held in custody. Such deposits shall be made under appropriate Agency Agreements, provided that no such Agreement shall authorize or permit such depository to invest or reinvest funds or securities except by specific direction of the Board Of Trustees.

Section 5. All accounts under control of the Board Of Trustees shall keep their respective integrity; however, for greater benefits of investment management they may be combined or pooled. All revenues accruing from a fund, less necessary and proper expenses, shall be properly and regularly remitted and paid over to the beneficiary of the fund.

Section 6. Any withdrawal payments shall be computed on the basis of the valuation set forth in the last preceding quarterly report of the selected Registered Investment Counsel. Any participating interest administered by the Board Of Trustees shall be computed by using the valuation as set forth in the quarterly report of the selected Registered Investment Counsel.

Section 7. The Board Of Trustees shall submit an annual report to The Convention, showing the status of all funds and securities entrusted to it, and a financial statement of receipts and disbursements of funds.

Section 8. So long as such is deemed to be in the best interest of The Diocese, as determined by The Bishop and the Executive Board, the Board Of Trustees may pool its investments and fund management activities with those of the Board Of Trustees of the Western Diocese Of Louisiana, and in operating the same as a single pool both Boards Of Trustees shall sit and act as a joint organization and as a pooled Board Of Trustees. In the event the Board Of Trustees does so pool its activities and organization with the Board Of Trustees of the Western Diocese Of Louisiana, either the President or the Vice-President of such pooled Board Of Trustees, whichever is a Communicant in The Diocese, shall be deemed "President of the Board Of Trustees" for the purposes of Canon 1, Section 6(a).

CANON 27.

THE EPISCOPAL COMMUNITY SERVICES

Section 1. There shall be a Board of Directors of The Episcopal Community Services, which shall be composed of The Bishop and nine (9) additional members, of whom three (3) shall be of the Clergy and six (6) shall be confirmed Communicants in good standing in The Diocese. The Bishop shall be President of the Board, ex-officio, and the Board shall choose annually from its membership a Vice-President, a Secretary and a Treasurer.

Section 2. At each meeting of The Convention, one (1) member of the Clergy and two (2) confirmed Communicants in good standing in The Diocese shall be elected to the Board at large by The Convention.

Section 3. The position on the Board of any elected member, who misses three (3) consecutive meetings, shall ipso facto become vacant, and the President shall appoint a replacement for the remaining portion of that member's term from that member's order. In like manner, in the event of any vacancy, the President shall appoint a replacement from the same order for the remaining portion of that member's term.

Section 4. The Board of Directors shall be charged with the formulation and administration of programs of The Diocese related to services for children and families. The administration and custody of permanent funds committed to the management of the Board of Trustees shall not be affected.

Section 5. The Board of Directors shall make an annual report to the Executive Board.

Section 6. This Canon is not intended in any way to affect the corporate status, holdings or legal integrity of that Louisiana Corporation formerly known as the AChildren's Home of the Protestant Episcopal Church in Louisiana®, and now named AThe Episcopal Children's Agency.®

CANON 27A.

THE SOLOMON EPISCOPAL CONFERENCE CENTER

Section 1. There shall be a Board of Directors of The Solomon Episcopal Conference Center. It shall be comprised of nine (9) elected members, plus The Bishop, the Diocesan Treasurer, the President of the Board of Visitors, and no more than three other representatives of Diocesan Support Organizations as The Bishop chooses. The Chancellor of The Diocese or his designee among the Vice-Chancellors of The Diocese shall be an ex-officio member without vote for the purpose of providing legal counsel.

Section 2. At each meeting of The Convention, The Bishop shall nominate three (3) persons for election by The Convention to the Board. Each member shall serve a three-year term. Elected members may be re-elected to a subsequent term. After serving two consecutive terms, an elected member of the Board shall not be eligible for reelection for a period of one (1) Convention year.

Section 3. The Bishop shall serve as Chair of the Board. The Board shall choose a Vice-Chair annually from its membership, and shall appoint a Secretary.

Section 4. The Board shall meet regularly, at least four times a year. A quorum for a meeting shall be fifty percent (50%) of the membership plus one (1). The position on the Board of any elected member who misses three (3) consecutive meetings unexcused shall become vacant. The Bishop shall appoint a replacement for the remaining portion of that member's term. In like manner, in the event of any other vacancy, The Bishop shall appoint a replacement.

Section 5. The Board shall be charged with the governance of The Solomon Episcopal Conference Center. The Board shall set operational policy, goals, and objectives of the SECC. It shall serve as a resource to the Executive Director. The Executive Director shall present a written report monthly to the Board on the operation and finances of the Center.

Section 6. The Board operates under the authority of The Bishop and the Executive Board of the Diocese. It shall report quarterly to the Executive Board, and, at the invitation of The Bishop, to The Convention.

CANON 27B.

EPISCOPAL SCHOOLS COMMISSION

Section 1. There shall be an Episcopal Schools Commission in the Diocese of Louisiana, whose purpose shall be to further the mission of the church through education in her schools. The commission shall be comprised of the Bishop, one representative appointed by the board of each member school, and such additional members as are appointed by the Bishop. Appointed members shall serve three-year terms, and may serve consecutive terms. The Bishop shall serve as chair of the commission, and may appoint a vice chair. The executive committee of the commission shall be comprised of the Bishop, the representatives of the Diocesan schools, and four additional members appointed by the Bishop to staggered two-year terms from among the commission members.

Section 2. The duties of the Commission are to establish guidelines and standards for the establishment, recognition and certification of any and all Episcopal Schools now or in the future operating within The Diocese, and to provide a network of support for them. The Commission shall not serve as a governing or academic accrediting body with respect to Episcopal Schools.

Section 3. With the consent of The Bishop, the Commission shall establish bylaws in order to carry out the intent of this Canon.

Section 4. The Commission shall report annually in writing to The Convention.

CANON 28.

THE PRESENTMENT AND THE TRIAL OF A PRIEST (PRESBYTER) OR DEACON

Section 1. The procedures involving a Charge and any Presentment of a Priest (Presbyter) or Deacon shall be conducted as set forth in Title IV of the Canons of The Episcopal Church (ANational Title IV®). The Standing Committee shall be the Diocesan Review Committee for purposes of National Title IV.

Section 2. The procedures involving a Trial of a Priest (Presbyter) or Deacon shall be conducted as provided in National Title IV, and under the additional provisions set forth in the remaining Sections of this Canon. In the event of

discrepancy between the provisions of this Canon and the provisions of National Title IV, the provisions of the latter shall prevail.

Section 3. The Ecclesiastical Trial Court (Athe Court®) shall consist of nine persons, five of whom shall be Priests or Deacons canonically resident in The Diocese, and four of whom shall be lay persons who are adult confirmed communicants in good standing of a Parish or Mission in union with The Convention of The Diocese. At each annual Convention of The Diocese, the Executive Board shall present to The Convention the names of at least one nominee for each position to be filled by The Convention, and shall include in its agenda for The Convention the names and qualifications of the persons so nominated. Additional nominations may be made from the floor of The Convention. A member of the Standing Committee or of the Bishop's staff is not eligible to be elected or serve as a member of the Court, nor is anyone referred to in National Title IV.14.18.

Section 4.

(a) The Members of the court shall serve for a term of three years. A member of the Court shall not serve for longer than two successive three-year terms, but shall be eligible for election to the Court after having been a non-member for one year. Each term shall run until the dissolution of The Convention held three years from the date of the member's election.

(b) If the term of a member of the Court ends following the commencement of a Trial on which the member is sitting, the member shall continue to serve until the completion of the Trial and the rendering of a Verdict thereon.

Section 5. The Court shall annually elect from its members a Presiding Judge within two months following The Convention. The Presiding Judge shall notify the Secretary of The Diocese of the person elected to be the Presiding Judge.

Section 6. The Presiding Judge shall notify the Secretary of The Diocese of the persons appointed by the Court to be Clerk and Reporter, respectively, of the Court.

Section 7. The Court shall appoint at least one but no more than three Lay Assessors, to serve at the pleasure of the Court. Lay Assessors shall be qualified as required by National Title IV. The Presiding Judge shall notify the Secretary of The Diocese of persons appointed to be Lay Assessors.

Section 8. A vacancy in the membership of the Court (created by a reason other than for cause under National Title IV.4.8) shall be filled by the Standing Committee. A person filling a vacancy shall serve until the dissolution of the next Convention of The Diocese at which the vacancy has been filled by a vote of The Convention. A vacancy shall be filled by a person from the same order as the member whose death, disability, declination or resignation created the vacancy, and for the remainder of the term of the person creating such vacancy.

Section 9. A challenge to a member of the Court may be made and determined as provided in National Title IV.4.8. In determining the challenge, the member challenged is not disqualified from voting within the Court in determining the challenge.

Section 10. The Court shall ask the Standing Committee to appoint a Church Attorney from time to time, and the Standing Committee shall promptly do so. A person appointed to be Church Attorney shall meet the qualifications specified in National Title IV.15. The Standing Committee may designate a Charge or Trial in which a particular Church Attorney shall investigate, report, and appear before the Court on behalf of the Standing Committee. If there is more than one Charge before the Standing Committee, a different person may be appointed by the Standing Committee to act as Church Attorney with respect to each charge.

Section 11.

(a) Summons Upon the filing of a presentment with the Court pursuant to National Title IV, the Clerk shall issue a summons in accordance with National Title IV, Appendix A. The summons shall be signed by the Presiding Judge of the Court, identify the Court and the Parties, be directed to the Respondent, and state the name and address of the Church Attorney. The summons shall state the time within which the Respondent must appear and defend, including the filing of a responsive pleading, and shall notify the Respondent that failure to do so will result in judgment that an Offense was committed by the Respondent and place the Respondent at risk for a Sentence to be pronounced at a later date. The Court may allow a summons to be

amended.

(b) Service of the summons and a copy of the Presentment shall be made as provided in National Title IV and in National Title IV, Appendix A. Waiver of service may be requested as provided in National Title IV, Appendix A. If a Respondent fails to comply with a request for waiver of service, the Court shall impose on the Respondent the costs subsequently incurred in effecting service unless good cause for the failure be shown.

(c) Upon completion of service or waiver thereof, all pretrial matters including filing of the Respondent's answer or responsive pleading, amendments to the pleadings, Discovery, Depositions, Interrogatories, Document Production, and Requests for Admissions shall proceed as provided in National Title IV, Appendix A.

(d) The Court may in its discretion order the Respondent, counsel for the Respondent, the Church Attorney, and any unrepresented party to appear before it for a conference or conferences before Trial for the purposes specified in Rule 16 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, so far as appropriate to the trial of the issues raised by the Presentment and the responsive pleadings. Failure of a party or a party's attorney to participate in a scheduling or pretrial conference may be made the grounds for such sanctions as the Court may deem just, unless the Court finds that the failure was substantially justified or that circumstances make the imposition of sanctions unjustified.

(e) In a Trial before the Court, there is a presumption of innocence until the presumption is overcome by Clear and Convincing evidence. The standard of proof required to establish an Offense by the Respondent shall be that of Clear and Convincing evidence. The burden of proof to establish an Offense by a Respondent in a Trial is upon the Church Attorney.

(f) The Court shall determine who can be present at the Trial. All other meetings of the Court shall be private unless otherwise ordered by the Court. Voting by members of the Court shall be by secret written ballot on the findings and Sentence to be adjudged. No member shall disclose his or her vote or the vote of any member.

(g) At any time before or during a Trial the Respondent may by written stipulation with the Church Attorney agree that the Verdict may be rendered by fewer than the full membership of the Court specified in Section 3 hereof, provided that a majority of the members participating in the Verdict shall be members of the Clergy.

(h) The Court shall permit the Respondent to be present and to be heard in person and by counsel of the Respondent's own selection, as provided in National Title IV.4.16(c). Each Complainant and alleged Victim shall be entitled to be present throughout and observe the Trial, and each Complainant and alleged Victim may be accompanied by a person of his or her own choosing and may be represented at his or her own expense by counsel of his or her own choosing. The Court may limit the number of counsel for Complainants or alleged Victims who may address the Court or examine witnesses.

(i) The mode of conducting a Trial in the Court shall be as provided in National Title IV, as enlarged and supplemented by this Canon.

Section 12. Non-compliance with any procedural requirement of this Canon or of National Title IV shall not be grounds for dismissal of a proceeding unless the non-compliance shall cause material and substantial injustice to be done or shall seriously prejudice the rights of a Respondent as determined by the Court on motion and hearing.

Section 13. References to Title IV of the Canons of The Episcopal Church are given thus: ANational Title IV.____@, with the numbers referring to the Canon of National Title IV and the Section, respectively. Where a word or phrase (such as AOffense@, for example) appears in this Canon with initial capital letter(s), the word or phrase is used in the sense in which it is defined in National Title IV.15.

Section 14. If a complaint, accusation or Charge has been made against a Priest (Presbyter) or Deacon prior to the adoption of this Canon, any proceeding or Presentment or Trial arising out of such Charge that takes place after the adoption of this Canon shall be governed by this Canon.

CANON 29.

OF THE CLERGY

Section 1. The stipend of a minister who holds a full-time stipendiary cure in The Diocese shall not be less than the minimum pension base (i.e. salary + housing + utilities, as defined by the Church Pension Fund) which may be adopted by Diocesan Convention annually, together with the payment of medical and life insurance premiums and such other emoluments pertaining to the office as may be prescribed by Convention.

Section 2. The Bishop shall appoint a Committee which shall have responsibility to recommend to The Convention each year a minimum pension base, a minimum medical and life insurance coverage and other emoluments for the clergy of The Diocese holding full-time stipendiary cures.

Section 3. No member of the Clergy shall enter upon any Ecclesiastical position within The Diocese until he shall have obtained the written permission of The Bishop.

CANON 30.

DIOCESAN AND PARISH DAY SCHOOLS

Section 1. Upon presentation of the proper credentials, Diocesan Schools may be established in any community in this Diocese by vote of The Convention, acting upon the recommendation of The Bishop and the Executive Board. The Title to all real property of such schools shall be vested in The Diocese. The term proper credentials shall be defined as follows.

a) Evidence of an educational program in progress or newly organized that meets the requirements necessary for qualification as an accredited school after the normal probationary period under such civil laws as may apply and, notwithstanding the latter, according to the rules of membership in at least one recognized regional or national association of private and/or independent schools.

b) Such evidence to be presented, along with a clearly defined educational policy statement including the school's aims and purposes, for consideration by The Bishop and a person or persons of experience in an applicable field of education appointed by him to make an evaluation and recommendation to the Board.

Section 2. The Board of Trustees of each such Diocesan School shall be made up of persons residing in the community where the school is located, who shall be elected by Convention on the nomination of The Bishop, at least two-thirds of whom shall be confirmed Communicants in good standing of the Church in this Diocese. The Bishop and one clergy member of the Episcopal Church serving on the Board of Trustees of each Diocesan school shall be on the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees of such Diocesan School.

Section 3. The Boards of such Diocesan Schools shall make annual reports to the Executive Board, and shall include in their regular schedules instruction and worship in the Christian Faith subject to the scrutiny and approval of The Bishop or his representative.

Section 4. A Parish Day School may be instituted by the Rector of any Parish, who shall be responsible for its program and operation with such assistance as he may require; provided the Vestry of said Parish has given its consent to the assumption of all liabilities accruing to the Parish corporation; and provided a statement of its aims and purposes along with evidence of an adequately planned educational program is accepted by The Bishop.

Section 5. Such Parish Day Schools shall, in addition to the information given in the Annual Parish Reports, provide for The Bishop or his representative progress reports according to a form prescribed by The Bishop annually or as requested.

Section 6. After December 31, 1982, no Parish school may be incorporated separately from the Parish, nor may its program be discontinued for the purpose of being reconstituted under any corporate authority other than that of the Rector and the Vestry, except where progression from the status of a Parish School to that of a Diocesan School is authorized by The Convention.

Section 7. These regulations for Parish Day Schools are to be understood as applicable to all programs where learning experiences are provided the children, excluding only those limited to the concept of a day-care center. In situations where the character of the program may be in doubt, it shall be the prerogative of The Bishop or his representative to

make a determination.

Section 8. No Diocesan or Parish Day School may restrict admissions solely on the basis of race or ethnic origin.

CANON 31.

AMENDMENT, ADDITION TO OR REPEAL OF CANONS

Section 1. The Canons of this Diocese may be amended, repealed or added to by the majority vote of The Convention at any Annual Meeting or at a special meeting called for that purpose. All proposed amendments, repeals, or additions shall be referred to the Committee on Constitution and Canons and by said Committee reported upon.

Section 2. Unless otherwise provided by The Convention, all amendments, repeals or additions to these Canons shall become effective upon the adjournment of that meeting of The Convention at which action thereon was taken.

Section 3. Whenever a Canon shall be adopted which contains a clause repealing any other Canon, Canons or parts thereof, and the said Canon shall itself thereafter be repealed, such repeal shall not operate as, or have the effect of, a revival of any repealed Canon.

CANON 32.

IMPLEMENTATION OF REVISED CANONS

Section 1. Excepting only the Office of Bishop, as of the adoption of the new Constitution of 1980 and these Revised Canons, offices and memberships on boards, committees and commissions, provided for by Canons, shall be considered as vacated, and shall be filled by action of the One Hundred Forty-Second annual session of this Convention, and/or by appropriate action of the provided Appointing Authority under the provisions of these Revised Canons.

Section 2. *Standing Committee* The One Hundred Forty-Second annual session of The Convention shall elect four (4) Clerical Members and four (4) Lay Members, one (1) member from each order being elected for a term of four (4) years, one (1) for three (3) years, one (1) for two (2) years and one (1) for one (1) year. Within each order the successful nominee receiving the highest number of votes shall be considered elected for a four-year term, the next highest to a three-year term, the next to a two-year term and the next to a one-year term. In the event of a tie vote for one (1) or more of the positions from each order, such nominees shall determine their election and/or length of term by lot.

Section 3. *First Meeting of Deaneries C* Within thirty (30) days following the adjournment of the One Hundred Forty-Second session of The Convention, each Deanery shall hold its initial meeting at a time and place to be determined by the Dean of each Deanery. At such initial meeting (and at any subsequent meeting of the Deanery, until otherwise provided by Rules adopted for the Deanery in accordance with provisions of Canon 14) each Ecclesiastical Unit shall be represented at such meeting by its Clerical and Lay delegates to The Convention, or their alternates or replacements, as provided by Canon 2.

Section 5. Board of Trustees; Board of Directors, The Episcopal Community Services; Other Boards, Commissions and Committees - The members of the Board of Trustees (as provided for in Canon 26) and the Board of Directors of Episcopal Community Services (as provided for by Canon 27), and any other boards, committees or commissions provided to be appointed by The Bishop and/or confirmed by The Convention, shall be nominated and confirmed for staggered terms of such varying length as to insure staggered terms for the membership thereof, including all such Boards whose status and representation is unchanged by the adoption of the Revised Constitution of 1980 and these Revised Canons thereunder.

INDEX TO THE CONSTITUTION

	Article	Section
Amendment	VIII	
Bishop, Election of, as provided by Canon	VII	
President of Convention	VI	1
Canons, Power to enact	V	1
Chancellor and Vice-Chancellor	VI	1
Convention, The	V	
Consists of Bishop, Presbyters, Deacons, Laymen	V	1,2,3,4
Seats, Voice and Vote	V	2,3,4,5,6
Final Judges of qualifications of its members	V	7
Lay Delegates, how named	V	5
Meetings of	V	8
Quorum	V	8
Officers	VI	1
Deliberations always in one Body	V	8
Voting	V	5
Voting by Orders, provided for	V	8
Dissolution	VIII	
Domicile	III	
Duration	III	
Ecclesiastical Units, Definition of	II	2
Elections	VI	2
Executive Board	VI	4
Funds and Property, Management and Preservation of	XI	
Legal Process Served on The Bishop, or the Chancellor	III	
Membership	II	
Name and Bounds	I	
Non Profit Status	X	
Officers	VI	
Proxy Voting, Prohibition of	IX	
Purposes and Powers of The Diocese	IV	
Repeal	VIII	
Secretary	VI	1
Standing Committee, Membership & Authority by Canon	VI	3
Treasurer	VI	1

CONSTITUTION
The Diocese of The Episcopal Church of Louisiana
AS OF APRIL 14, 15 AND 16, 2005

ARTICLE I

NAME AND BOUNDS

The name and title of this Corporation shall be THE DIOCESE OF THE EPISCOPAL CHURCH OF LOUISIANA (hereinafter referred to as The Diocese), a non-profit corporation, and under this name and designation, it shall constitute The Episcopal Church within the limits and bounds of the following Civil Parishes of the State of Louisiana: ASCENSION, ASSUMPTION, EAST BATON ROUGE, EAST FELICIANA, IBERVILLE, JEFFERSON, LAFOURCHE, LIVINGSTON, ORLEANS, POINTE COUPEE, PLAQUEMINES, ST. BERNARD, ST. CHARLES, ST. HELENA, ST. JOHN THE BAPTIST, ST. JAMES, ST. MARY, the southeast portion of ST. MARTIN PARISH, ST. TAMMANY, TANGIPAHOA, TERREBONNE, WASHINGTON, WEST BATON ROUGE, AND WEST FELICIANA.

ARTICLE II

MEMBERSHIP

Section 1. This corporation shall be organized on a non-stock basis. The members thereof shall be The Bishop, Canonically Resident Clergy, and Ecclesiastical Units located within the geographic limits of this corporation.

Section 2. Ecclesiastical Units of The Diocese are Parishes, Missions, and University Chapels. The requirements of Ecclesiastical Units together with their responsibilities, privileges and representation in The Convention shall be established as herein provided, and in the Canons.

ARTICLE III

DOMICILE, DURATION, LEGAL PROCESS

The Diocese shall exist and continue and shall have and enjoy perpetual existence in its corporate name; its legal domicile shall be in the city of New Orleans, Louisiana, and all legal process shall be served on The Bishop, or on the Chancellor.

ARTICLE IV

PURPOSES AND POWERS

Section 1. The objects and purposes of this corporation are hereby declared to be:

- a) 1. To restore all people to unity with God and each other in Christ.

2. To pray, worship, proclaim the Gospel and promote justice, peace, and love.
 3. To carry out the mission of the Church through the ministry of all its members.
- b) To do all things necessary and proper in the pursuit of such objects and purposes.
 - c) To be a constituent governing part of “The Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America”, otherwise known as The Episcopal Church (hereinafter referred to as “The Episcopal Church”) and subject only to any limitations in the laws of Louisiana: the corporation recognizes, accedes to and adopts the Constitution of The Episcopal Church and acknowledges its authority accordingly.

Section 2. The corporation shall have all such powers as are permitted for non-profit corporations under the laws of Louisiana in order to accomplish the objects and purposes declared in this Constitution.

ARTICLE V

THE CONVENTION

Section 1. The corporate powers of The Diocese are vested in and shall be exercised by managers who shall constitute and be known as The Convention. The Convention, in the exercise of the corporate powers of The Diocese, is empowered to adopt Canons, to hold elections, and to take any and all action, and to do any and all things necessary, germane or proper for the conduct of the affairs of The Diocese and the exercise of the corporate powers thereof not inconsistent with this Constitution nor with the Constitution and Canons of The Episcopal Church.

Section 2. The Bishop, the Bishop Coadjutor, if there be such, any Suffragan Bishop and any Assistant Bishop, shall each be a member of and entitled to seat, voice and vote in The Convention.

Section 3. Each Presbyter canonically resident in The Diocese shall be a member of and entitled to seat, voice and vote in The Convention, provided said Presbyter:

- a) is the Rector of a Parish, Vicar of a Mission, holds a cure within The Diocese, or is regularly exercising a ministerial function acknowledged by The Bishop, if there is one, and the Standing Committee; or
- b) is retired; or
- c) holds office in an ecclesiastical body organized under the General Convention of The Episcopal Church; or
- d) is serving under the supervision of The Bishop of the Armed Forces as chaplain in the Armed Services of The United States of America or at a Veterans Administration institution.

Section 4. Each Deacon canonically resident in The Diocese shall be a member of and entitled to seat, voice and vote in The Convention, provided such Deacon serves as Deacon in a congregation of The Diocese, as assigned thereto by The Bishop.

Section 5. Each Ecclesiastical Unit of The Diocese shall be entitled to be represented by Lay Delegates who shall each be a member of and, entitled to seat, voice and vote in The Convention, in accordance with the following:

- a) Each Parish having a membership of fewer than three hundred (300) communicants in good standing shall be entitled to three (3) lay delegates;
- b) Each Parish having a membership of three hundred (300) or more, but fewer than six hundred (600) communicants in good standing, shall be entitled to four (4) lay delegates;
- c) Each Parish having a membership of six hundred (600) or more, but fewer than nine hundred (900) communicants in good standing, shall be entitled to five (5) lay delegates;
- d) Each Parish having a membership of nine hundred (900) or more communicants in good standing, shall be entitled to six (6) lay delegates;
- e) Each Mission having a membership of fewer than one hundred (100) communicants in good standing shall be entitled to one (1) lay delegate;
- f) Each Mission having a membership of one hundred (100) or more communicants in good standing shall be entitled to two (2) lay delegates;
- g) Each University Chapel having a membership of forty (40) or more but fewer than one hundred (100) communicants in good standing shall be entitled to one (1) lay delegate;
- h) Each University Chapel having a membership of one hundred (100) or more communicants in good standing shall be entitled to two (2) lay delegates;
- i) Each Ecclesiastical Unit shall be entitled to one (1) alternate lay delegate for each lay delegate, provided no Ecclesiastical Unit may designate more than three (3) alternate delegates;
- j) The number of Lay Delegates from each Ecclesiastical Unit shall be based upon the number of communicants in good standing reported as members of said Ecclesiastical Unit in the last annual report filed with the Treasurer at least thirty (30) days prior to convening of the Annual Meeting of Convention.
- k) Each Lay Delegate and Alternate shall be a confirmed communicant in good standing of the Ecclesiastical Unit represented and shall be eighteen (18) years of age or older.

Section 6. The Convention may accord ex-officio or honorary membership, with seat and voice, but not vote, to such persons as it deems appropriate or as may be provided by canon.

Section 7. The Convention shall be the final judge of the qualifications of its members; provided that no persons, clerical or lay, may have a seat, voice, or vote at Convention, if ecclesiastical unit which they represent is in violation of the provisions of Canon 22, Section 7, or Canon 23, Section 2, and the sanctions imposed under those Canons have not been suspended by the Executive Board in accordance with the provisions of Canon 22, Section 7 (a) (4).

Section 8.

a) The Convention shall meet annually at such time and place as may be provided by Canon or by The Convention. Special meetings may be called by The Bishop, who in case of urgent need, shall have power to change the time or place, or both, of meetings of The Convention, upon giving due notice. If there be no Bishop, the Standing Committee shall act in place of a Bishop in this matter.

b) Except as herein otherwise provided, at all annual and special meetings of The Convention, one-third (1/3) of the number of The Bishop and Clergy entitled to membership in The Convention, and Lay Delegations from at least one-third (1/3) of the Ecclesiastical Units, as defined by Canon, entitled to representation in The Convention, shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business. Less than a quorum may adjourn.

c) The Clerical and Lay Members of The Convention shall deliberate and vote as one body. Except as herein provided, the majority of votes of members voting shall decide. A vote by orders, clerical and lay, upon any resolution or motion shall be taken upon the demand of any ten (10) members of The Convention. Whenever a vote by orders is called, each member of The Convention shall be entitled to one vote in the order of the said member, and the concurrent majority vote of both orders on the same ballot shall be necessary for adoption of said resolution or motion. There shall be no vote by orders on any election, save at the election of a Bishop.

Section 9. In the event a Parish is severed from union with The Convention, title to all of its property shall vest in The Diocese.

ARTICLE VI

OFFICERS, STANDING COMMITTEE, EXECUTIVE BOARD

Section 1. The Officers of this corporation shall be a President, a Treasurer, a Secretary, a Chancellor, and one or more Vice-Chancellor(s).

a) The Bishop shall be the President of The Diocese provided that in case of a vacancy in the Episcopate, or necessary absence of The Bishop from The Diocese, or other incapacity, the Bishop Coadjutor, if there be one, otherwise the President of the Standing Committee, shall be the President. The President shall preside at meetings of The Convention, except that when the Ordinary is being elected, the President of the Standing Committee shall preside.

b) The Convention shall provide by Canon for the election or appointment of all officers other than the President.

Section 2. The Convention may provide by Canon or otherwise for such other elective or appointive officers, agents, committees, boards, commissions, and councils as may be deemed advisable and necessary.

Section 3. There shall be a Standing Committee whose membership and authority shall be provided by Canon.

Section 4. There shall be an Executive Board to manage the business affairs of the corporation. The membership and authority of the Executive Board shall be provided by Canon.

ARTICLE VII

ELECTION OF A BISHOP

The election of a Bishop may be made at any meeting of The Convention, provided at least six (6) weeks notice of such be given, in accordance with Canons of The Diocese.

ARTICLE VIII

AMENDMENT, REPEAL AND DISSOLUTION

Section 1. This act of incorporation and Constitution may be amended, taken from, added to, or dissolved by either of the two alternative methods as herein provided:

a) By a resolution in writing setting forth in full the proposed amendment or act of dissolution, and adopted by a two-thirds (2/3) vote at two successive Annual Meetings of The Convention, provided each meeting shall have a quorum present composed of two-thirds (2/3) of the clergy entitled to membership and vote, two-thirds (2/3) of the lay members entitled to vote, and a representation of two-thirds (2/3) of the Ecclesiastical Units entitled to be represented in The Convention.

b) By a resolution in writing setting forth in full the proposed amendment or act of dissolution, and adopted at an annual or special meeting of The Convention by a three-fourths (3/4) vote, provided there shall be a quorum present composed of two-thirds (2/3) of the clergy entitled to membership and vote, two-thirds (2/3) of the lay members entitled to vote, and a representation of two-thirds (2/3) of the Ecclesiastical Units entitled to be represented in The Convention; and provided further that notice of said Constitutional Amendment or act of dissolution shall

have been duly mailed to Clergy and the Ecclesiastical Units at least sixty (60) days in advance of The Convention at which the vote on same is to be taken.

When the resolution is not adopted by a three-fourths (3/4) vote as herein provided, but receives a two-thirds (2/3) vote, it shall be deemed to have been approved by the first of the two Annual Meetings of The Convention required by Section 1 (a) of this article. It shall be introduced at the next Annual Meeting as provided in Section 1 (a) of this article.

When an amendment to this Constitution has been duly approved at one meeting of The Convention and there is not a legal quorum for its consideration at the Annual Meeting immediately following, The Convention may postpone, by a majority vote, the consideration of the proposed amendment to the next Annual Meeting and so, from year to year, until there is a legal quorum for the consideration of such amendment. And when a legal quorum is obtained, such amendment shall be considered and finally acted upon. And if two-thirds (2/3) of such legal quorum shall vote for such amendment, it shall be adopted and become part of this Constitution; otherwise the said proposed amendment shall stand rejected.

Section 2. All proposed amendments, repeals, additions, or acts of dissolution shall be referred to the Committee on Constitution and Canons and shall be reported on by said Committee prior to consideration thereof by The Convention.

Section 3. Unless otherwise provided by The Convention, any amendment, repeal or addition to this Constitution shall become effective upon the adjournment of that meeting of The Convention at which it was adopted.

ARTICLE IX

PROHIBITION OF PROXY VOTING

Voting by proxy shall not be allowed within this Diocese.

ARTICLE X

NON PROFIT STATUS

Section 1. No part of the net earnings of the corporation shall inure to the benefit of any individual or member.

Section 2. No person, firm or corporation shall ever receive any dividends or profits from the undertakings of this corporation.

Section 3. The corporation shall not carry on propaganda or otherwise act to influence legislation as a substantial part of its activities.

Section 4. In the event of dissolution, the residual assets of the corporation shall be turned over to one or more organizations which are exempt organizations as described in Section 501 (c) (3) and Section 170 (c) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 or corresponding sections of any prior or future Internal Revenue Code, or by-income tax regulations or to the Federal, State, or Local Government for exclusively public purposes.

ARTICLE XI

MANAGEMENT AND PRESERVATION OF FUNDS AND PROPERTY

Section 1. The administration of each institution or fund shall be kept separate and distinct, and no fund or property of this corporation, acquired, received, contributed, appropriated, or set apart for any institution or for a specific object shall ever be liable for the debts or contracts of another institution or object, but each fund shall be held liable only for the obligations that may have been incurred in its own proper behalf.

Section 2. No principal of any endowment fund of this corporation, as established or accepted by the Executive Board, can be expended unless such expenditure has been authorized by a vote of The Bishop, of two-thirds of the Executive Board, of two-thirds of the Standing Committee, and of two-thirds of the Executive Board, of two-thirds of the Standing Committee, and of two-thirds of the Voting Members present at the next-following Convention of the Diocese.

**Financial and Statistical Information
Journal of the 169th Convention
Diocese of Louisiana
March 11, 2006
Hosted by Trinity Episcopal Church
New Orleans, Louisiana**

Episcopal Diocese of Louisiana
Balance Sheet - UNAUDITED
31-Dec-05

Assets

Cash		
Cash in Bank-Bank One	\$225,212.01	
Cash in Bank - Hibernia Operating	\$229,681.42	
Cash in Bank-Hibernia GTV	\$190,943.48	
Cash in Bank - Iberia - Hurricane	\$214,671.21	
Cash in Bank - Iberia- Money Market	\$1,078,481.95	
Cash in Bank - Bishop's Fund		
Bishop's Fund	\$36,423.98	
Diocesan Rebuilding	\$698,657.62	
Petty Cash	\$200.00	
Total Cash		<u><u>\$2,674,234.71</u></u>
Accounts Receivable		
Accounts Receivable	\$51,061.72	
Accounts Receivable - Pay Pal	\$677.21	
Assessment Pledges Receivable	\$20,545.04	
Program Pledges Receivable	\$14,945.28	
Due fr Diocesan Rebuilding	\$4,663.23	
Due from Hurricane Relief	\$13,751.28	
Due from ERD	\$36,369.41	
Due from CPG	\$2,359.03	
Due from Board of Trustees	\$514,571.36	
Due from Western Dio. of La.	\$15,882.20	
Accounts Receivable-Other	(\$45,802.24)	
Total Accounts Receivable		<u><u>\$629,023.52</u></u>
Investments		
Diocesan		
Smith Barney		
S/B Bond Account	\$795,220.06	
S/B Money Funds Account	\$516,534.27	
Total Smith Barney	\$1,311,754.33	
John Hancock Funds		
John Hancock Bond/Govt Income	\$55,473.17	
Total John Hancock Funds	\$55,473.17	
Total Diocesan	\$1,367,227.50	
Other		
American Funds	\$10,000.00	
Total Other	\$10,000.00	
Board of Trustees		
Pooled Investments Market Value	\$5,321,969.47	
Total Board of Trustees	\$5,321,969.47	
Total Investments		<u><u>\$6,699,196.97</u></u>

Notes Receivable**John L. Jackson Mission Loans**

N/R-Mt Olivet, N.O.	\$26,628.10
---------------------	-------------

N/R-St Timothy's, LaPlace	\$4,463.50
---------------------------	------------

Total John L. Jackson Mission Loans	\$31,091.61
--	--------------------

Iveson B. Noland Parish Loans

N/R-St Michael's, Mandeville	\$32,850.91
------------------------------	-------------

N/R-St George's, N.O. #2	\$30,129.27
--------------------------	-------------

N/R-St Matthew's, Houma	\$11,489.38
-------------------------	-------------

N/R-St Matthew's, Houma #2	\$164.73
----------------------------	----------

N/R-St Mark's, Harvey	(\$0.03)
-----------------------	----------

N/R-St Luke's, N.O.	\$57,337.80
---------------------	-------------

N/R-St Philip's, N.O.	\$59,547.40
-----------------------	-------------

N/R-St Anna's, N.O.	\$28,037.70
---------------------	-------------

Total Iveson B. Noland Parish Loans	\$219,557.16
--	---------------------

Total Notes Receivable

\$250,648.77

Mortgages Receivable

N/R-SECC Director's House	\$64,996.59
---------------------------	-------------

Total Mortgages Receivable

\$64,996.59

Fixed Assets**Diocesan Properties****Direct Ownership**

St. Alban's Chapel, LSU-BR	\$378,939.54
----------------------------	--------------

Chapel of the Holy Spirit-NO	\$177,240.00
------------------------------	--------------

Land-UNO Site	\$11,261.00
---------------	-------------

Chapel of the Holy Comforter-Bldg	\$1,415,457.57
-----------------------------------	----------------

Glimmer Inn	\$660,000.00
-------------	--------------

JLJackson College Center-Hammond	\$30,889.00
----------------------------------	-------------

Noland Diocesan Center-NO	\$301,365.32
---------------------------	--------------

Land-St. Francisville	\$4,000.00
-----------------------	------------

Solomon Episcopal Conference Center	\$4,714,931.00
-------------------------------------	----------------

Condominium-2605 St Charles Ave, NO	\$300,000.00
-------------------------------------	--------------

House-307 Centenary, BR	\$183,954.22
-------------------------	--------------

Equipment-Miscellaneous	\$16,530.64
-------------------------	-------------

Total Direct Ownership	\$8,194,568.29
-------------------------------	-----------------------

Diocesan Owned Schools

St. Martin's Episcopal School	\$19,883,127.00
-------------------------------	-----------------

Green Acres Road Commercial Prop.	\$79,464.00
-----------------------------------	-------------

Episcopal High School, BR	\$26,237,105.00
---------------------------	-----------------

Total Diocesan Owned Schools	\$46,199,696.00
-------------------------------------	------------------------

Custodianship-Mission Property	
Napolconville-Christ	\$79,565.00
Amite - Incarnation	\$93,741.00
Baton Rouge-St Michael & All Angels	\$148,539.00
Baton Rouge-St Augustine's	\$145,000.00
Bayou DuLarge-St Andrew's	\$300,600.00
Chalmette-St Mary's	\$139,482.00
Donaldsonville-Ascension	\$70,301.00
Kenner-St John's	\$413,948.00
LaPlace-St Timothy's	\$75,013.00
Laurel Hill-St John's	\$12,257.00
Morganza-St Mary's	\$26,583.00
New Roads-Holy Trinity	\$122,590.00
Ponchatoula-All Saints	\$103,678.00
Paradis-St Andrew's	\$22,000.00
Rosedale-Nativity	\$42,256.00
Ascension Parish-Christ Church	\$317,060.73
Total Custodianship-Mission Property	\$3,213,250.73
Total Diocesan Properties	\$57,607,515.02
Total Fixed Assets	\$57,607,515.02
Other Assets	
Funds Used-Mission Land	\$196,056.05
Prepaid Expenses	\$43,124.46
Prepaid Expenses-Other	\$4,631.84
Prepaid Insurance	\$5,355.29
Total Other Assets	\$249,065.54
Gladys C Haring Trust Assets	
Money Market Funds	\$5,099.14
Fixed Income-(Bond Mutual) Funds	\$711,624.63
Equity Mutual Funds	\$900,659.04
Real Estate at 2134-36 Pine Street	\$228,000.00
Total Gladys C Haring Trust Assets	\$1,845,382.81
Total Assets	\$70,020,063.93

Liabilities

Accounts Payable	
Accounts Payable	\$22,832.82
Accounts Payable-ECS	\$3,066.06
Designated Offerings Payable	(\$500.31)
Due to (fr) EDOLA-Bd of Trustees	\$45,950.38
Total Accounts Payable	\$71,348.95
Payroll Tax & Benefits Payable	
Federal Withholding Tax	\$1,687.92
SS Tax Withholding Payable	\$5,893.56
Medicare Withholding Tax Payable	\$1,452.29
Employer SS Tax Payable	\$914.77
Employer Medicare Tax Payable	(\$14.01)
Employee Savings WH Payable	\$1,135.04
State Withholding Tax Payable	\$628.13
Payroll Taxes Payable	(\$2,603.44)
Clergy Pension Payable	\$216.00
Lay Pension Payable	\$1,408.70
Flex Medical Spending	\$11,961.31
Flex Dependent Care	(\$134.05)
Colonial Benefits Premiums Payable	\$270.37
Dental Plan Premiums Payable	(\$488.00)
LTD Premiums Payable	(\$56.99)
Cafeteria Plan Ben/Prem Payable	(\$1,112.00)
Total Payroll Tax & Benefits Payable	\$21,159.60
Notes Payable	
Notes Payable - Financial Inst	
N/P-Alliance Bank	\$58,643.98
N/P Hibernia-Glimmer Inn	\$530,000.00
N/P - Hibernia-Holy Comf. Mortgage	\$658,380.08
N/P-Hibernia-CC,Ascension Parish	\$282,607.71
Total Notes Payable - Financial Inst	\$1,529,631.77
Notes Payable - Dio Schools	
Episcopal High Debt	\$7,385,573.00
St. Martin's Debt	\$4,000,000.00
Total Notes Payable - Dio Schools	\$11,385,573.00

Notes Payable - Diocesan Funds		
N/P-SECC Dir House	\$67,741.70	
N/P-Holy Sp, BR Land	\$99,477.00	
N/P-Mand Land	\$96,579.05	
Total Notes Payable - Diocesan Funds	\$263,797.75	
Total Notes Payable		\$13,179,002.52
Accrued Expenses		
Accrued Expenses	\$67,862.13	
Total Accrued Expenses		\$67,862.13
Deferred Revenues		
Deferred Pledge Revenue	\$2,250.17	
Total Deferred Revenues		\$2,250.17
Total Liabilities		\$13,341,623.37
Fund Principal		
Net Assets-Fund Principal	\$43,991,304.92	
Fund Principal-Haring Trust	\$1,845,382.81	
Excess Cash Received	\$1,981,574.91	
Total Fund Principal and Excess Cash Received		\$47,818,262.64
Restricted Funds		
Total Temporarily Restricted	\$3,534,791.16	
Total Permanently Restricted	\$5,325,386.76	
Total Restricted Funds		\$8,860,177.92
Total Liabilities, Fund Principal, & Restricted Funds		\$70,020,063.93

The Solomon Episcopal Conference Center

Budget for 2006

	<u>Budget</u>
INCOME	
Operating Income	
Fee Income	700,000
Less, Refunds	<u>(9,000)</u>
Net Operating Income	691,000
Other Income	
Unrestricted Contributions	2,000
Vending - Net	<u>600</u>
Total Other Income	2,600
TOTAL INCOME	693,600
EXPENSES	
Fixed Expenses	
Payroll, Administrative Staff	190,000
Benefits	60,000
Property & Liability Insurance	48,000
Travel	2,000
Automobile Expenses	14,000
Office Expenses	16,000
Staff Uniforms	1,000
Furniture & Equipment	16,000
Contract Services (Pool, night cleaning)	32,000
Repairs	32,000
Maintenance	40,000
Improvements	8,000
Transfers to Prop. Dep'n Reserve	8,000
Loan Payments (Director's Residence)	8,000
Total Fixes Expenses	475,000
Variable Expenses	
Payroll, Hourly	120,000
Linen Service	20,000
Food & Related Materials	135,000
Utilities	70,000
Event Costs	10,000
Exec. Dir. Transition expenses	10,000
Total Variable Expenses	365,000
TOTAL EXPENSES	840,000
Net Income Over (Under) Expenses	(146,400)
Est. Extraordinary un-reimbursed Expenses	(40,000)
Extraordinary Diocesan Supplement	186,400

**Episcopal Diocese of Louisiana
Office of Disaster Response
Budget for 2006**

REVENUE

Episcopal Relief and Development	3,164,050
<i>Diocesan Rebuilding - EDOLA</i>	<i>94,534</i>
<i>St. Luke's, Baton Rouge - Support for Mobile Relief</i>	<i>19,144</i>
<i>Grant from Bishop Packard's office</i>	<i>20,832</i>
TOTAL REVENUE	3,298,560

EXPENSE

Administrative Salaries & Benefits	
Director of ODR - Clergy - Salary	60,000
Director of ODR - Lay - Salary	65,000
Executive Assistant ODR	38,000
FEMA & Red Cross Liaison	35,000
Comptroller	29,430
Subtotal - Administrative Salaries	227,430
Medical/Life	24,475
Pension	9,270
Payroll tax	12,808
Clergy Pension	10,800
Subtotal - Administrative Benefits	57,353
Total - Administrative Personnel	284,783
 Case Management Salaries and Benefits	
Case Manager Supervisor Salary	57,000
Case Manager Salaries	297,899
Subtotal - Case Management Salaries	354,899
Med/Life	37,520
Pension	5,130
Payroll Taxes	27,150
Subtotal - Case Management Benefits	69,800
Total - Case Management Personnel & Benefits	424,699
 Resource Personnel Salary & Benefits	
Site Coordinators Salary (5)	202,000
Volunteer Coordinator Salary	38,000
Chaplain	45,000
Subtotal - Resource Personnel Salaries	285,000
Med/Life	32,160
<i>Med/Life Clergy</i>	<i>6,432</i>
Pension Lay	998
Payroll Taxes	18,360
<i>Rent Chaplain</i>	<i>14,400</i>
Subtotal - Resource Personnel Benefits	72,350
Total - Resource Personnel Salary & Benefits	357,350
 Communications	
<i>Communications Salaries</i>	<i>59,200</i>
Communication Benefits	
<i>Med/Life</i>	<i>14,280</i>
<i>Pension</i>	<i>1,525</i>
<i>Payroll Taxes</i>	<i>4,529</i>
Subtotal - Communication Benefits	20,334
Total - Communications	79,534
 Mobile Relief Unit	
<i>Salaries</i>	<i>10,850</i>
Mobile Unit Benefits	
<i>Med/Life</i>	<i>7,464</i>
<i>Pension</i>	<i>0</i>
<i>Payroll Taxes</i>	<i>830</i>
Subtotal - Benefits	8,294
Total - Mobile Unit Expense	19,144
 Special Assistant to the Bishop	15,000

**Episcopal Diocese of Louisiana
Office of Disaster Response
Budget for 2006**

Special Projects and Office Expenses	
Emotional Spiritual care	10,000
Glimmer Inn	200,000
Hope Credit Union Support	834,250
Mobile Care Management	126,000
ODR Hardship Grant	350,000
Urban and Medical Ministry Support	334,000
Subtotal - Project Expenses	1,854,250
Audit Fees	25,000
Advertising and Promotion	50,000
Computer Software and Support	25,000
Computer Equipment and Maintenance	15,000
Office Equipment and Maintenance	20,000
Office Supplies	45,000
Rent/Mortgage	25,000
Telephone	4,800
Travel	30,000
Utilities	24,000
Subtotal - Office Expenses	263,800
Total - Special Projects and Office Expense	2,118,050
TOTAL EXPENSE	
	3,298,560
Budget Over / Under	0

Episcopal Community Services

	Budgeted 2005	Thru Dec. 2005	Over/Under Budget	Budgeted 2006
INCOME				
Gaudet Endowment	166,782.00	166,782.00	0.00	157,834.00
IBN Investment	5,378.00	2,717.99	2,660.01	4,400.00
IBN Loan Interest	15,173.00	13,414.65	1,758.35	13,200.00
Total Gaudet Fund	187,333.00	182,914.64	4,418.36	175,434.00
OTHER INCOME				
Interest-Money market	1,000.00	3,747.17	-2,747.17	2,200.00
Episcopal Diocese Reimbursement	9,000.00	9,000.00	0.00	0.00
Miscellaneous	50.00	0.00	50.00	0.00
Investment Income	50.00	39.00	11.00	50.00
Donations	0.00	500.00	-500.00	0.00
Episcopal Celebration - net profit	10,000.00	0.00	10,000.00	10,000.00
Scholarship Reimbursements	0	645.23	-645.23	0.00
Total Other Income	20,100.00	13,931.40	6,168.60	12,250.00
TOTAL INCOME	207,433.00	196,846.04	10,586.96	187,684.00
EXPENSES				
GENERAL & ADMINISTRATIVE				
Administrative expenses	50,424.00	50,306.41	117.59	0.00
Office Exp	800.00	475.78	324.22	1,000.00
Trv/Conf/ContEd/Retreat	100.00	83.00	17.00	0.00
Contract Payments to Diocese	0.00	0.00	0.00	20,000.00
Audit	2,500.00	2,000.00	500.00	2,200.00
Insurance	950.00	446.62	503.38	550.00
Subtotal of Administrative Expenses	54,774.00	53,311.81	1,462.19	23,750.00
GRANTS				
Total for grants - 2006 pending allocation				75,000.00
St. Michael's Grant	35,000.00	35,000.00	0.00	
St. Anna's	10,000.00	8,333.34	1,666.66	
Young Leaders	5,000.00	5,000.00	0.00	
Christ Episcopal	10,000.00	10,000.00	0.00	
STAIR	5,000.00	5,000.00	0.00	
Boys & Girls	15,000.00	15,000.00	0.00	
Scholarships	61,000.00	61,000.00	0.00	78,000.00
Scholarship program and related expenses	1,659.00	995.10	663.90	934.00
Subtotal of Other Grants & Benefits	142,659.00	140,328.44	2,330.56	153,934.00
TOTAL EXPENSES	197,433.00	193,640.25	3,792.75	177,684.00
Expenses (over) under income	10,000.00	3,205.79	6,794.21	10,000.00
Projected Celebration Excess to be Budgeted	(10,000.00)	0.00	(10,000.00)	(10,000.00)
Net income	0.00	3,205.79	(3,205.79)	0.00

Episcopal Diocese of Louisiana Assessment and Program									
		2005		2006	2005		2006		
		Assessment		Assessment	Program		Program		
City	Church		Paid		Pledge	Paid	Asking	Accepted	%
Amite	Church of the Incarnation	1,299	1,299	1,306	1,169	1,169	1176	1,176	100%
Baton Rouge	Church of the Holy Spirit	11,581	11,581	12,298	0	0	20907	0	0%
Baton Rouge	St. Alban's Chapel	4,739	4,739	6,042	4,265	4,265	7854	1,146	15%
Baton Rouge	St. Augustine's Episcopal Church	1,709	1,709	1,628	1,538	1,538	1466	1,466	100%
Baton Rouge	St. James' Episcopal Church	60,518	60,518	63,982	102,880	102,880	108769	108,769	100%
Baton Rouge	St. Luke's Episcopal Church	44,344	44,344	43,589	59,384	59,384	74102	54,102	73%
Baton Rouge	St. Margaret's Episcopal Church	7,424	7,424	8,907	1,464	1,464	11579	11,579	100%
Baton Rouge	St. Michael's & All Angels' Church	4,191	2,471	2,312	500	86	2081	2,081	100%
Baton Rouge	Trinity Episcopal Church	32,852	38,327	28,574	27,924	32,578	48576	32,000	66%
Bayou DuLarge	St. Andrew's Episcopal Church	1,543	300	1,543	0	0	1389	0	0%
Bogalusa	St. Matthew's Episcopal Church	3,605	3,605	4,202	3,245	3,245	3781	5,219	138%
Chalmette	St. Mary's Episcopal Church	1,802	0	0	0	0	0	0	0%
Clinton	St. Andrew's Episcopal Church	1,715	1,715	1,773	1,544	1,544	1595	1,595	100%
Covington	Christ Episcopal Church	27,052	27,052	28,504	35,880	36,796	48458	43,612	90%
Desham Springs	St. Francis' Episcopal Church	6,268	6,271	6,390	5,100	5,097	8306	5,980	72%
Franklin	St. Mary's Episcopal Church	5,332	5,332	5,109	6,931	6,931	6641	6,641	100%
Hammond	Grace Memorial Church	9,953	9,953	10,236	12,939	12,939	17401	14,000	80%
Harvey	St. Mark's Episcopal Church	7,051	7,048	5,146	1,005	672	6690	2,830	42%
Houma	St. Matthew's Episcopal Church	9,836	9,836	10,034	12,787	12,787	17058	17,058	100%
Innis	St. Stephen's Episcopal Church	1,754	0	2,044	1,579	0	1840	1,840	100%
Kenner	St. John's Episcopal Church	1,477	1,477	1,396	665	665	1257	628	50%
LaPlace	St. Timothy's Episcopal Church	2,014	2,014	2,051	1,812	1,812	1846	1,846	100%
Mandeville	St. Michael's Episcopal Church	11,526	11,526	8,889	9,800	9,800	11556	11,556	100%
Metairie	St. Augustine's Episcopal Church	16,691	16,691	17,206	7,309	7,309	29251	6,794	23%
Metairie	St. Martin's Episcopal Church	19,686	19,702	18,683	5,000	5,076	31761	5,000	16%
Morgan City	Trinity Episcopal Church	4,515	4,515	6,064	4,063	4,063	7883	7,883	100%
Morganza	St. Mary's Episcopal Church	527	527	476	474	474	428	428	100%
New Orleans	Chapel of the Holy Comforter	3,960	3,960	4,375	7,564	3,564	3938	0	0%
New Orleans	Chapel of the Holy Spirit	2,372	2,384	2,193	2,123	2,123	1973	0	0%
New Orleans	Christ Church Cathedral	50,060	50,059	47,194	85,101	85,201	80229	80,229	100%
New Orleans	Church of the Annunciation	11,473	4,780	10,836	4,727	1,970	18421	4,644	25%
New Orleans	Grace Episcopal Church	2,637	2,417	3,359	2,463	2,258	3023	0	0%
New Orleans	Mt. Olivet Episcopal Church	1,580	1,580	1,902	1,422	1,422	1711	1,711	100%
New Orleans	St. Andrew's Episcopal Church	12,887	12,887	13,278	21,908	21,908	22573	22,573	100%
New Orleans	St. Anna's Episcopal Church	5,859	5,859	6,596	7,617	7,617	8573	4,000	47%
New Orleans	St. George's Episcopal Church	16,811	16,811	15,059	21,435	21,603	25600	12,800	50%
New Orleans	St. Luke's Episcopal Church	6,976	3,976	7,581	2,400	1,900	9855	2,400	24%
New Orleans	St. Paul's Episcopal Church	29,558	29,558	30,141	25,124	25,124	51240	0	0%
New Orleans	St. Philip's Episcopal Church	6,236	6,236	7,008	3,244	3,244	9110	3,644	40%
New Orleans	Trinity Episcopal Church	83,189	83,189	84,498	141,420	94,280	143646	84,502	59%
New Roads	St. Paul's-HolyTrinity Church	4,457	4,457	4,915	4,011	3,677	4424	4,424	100%
Plaquemine	Church of the Holy Communion	4,557	4,557	4,951	4,102	342	4456	4,456	100%
Ponchartroula	All Saints' Episcopal Church	1,552	1,552	1,357	728	728	1221	1,221	100%
Prairieville	Christ Church Ascension Parish	0	0	0	4,000	0	0	0	0%
River Ridge	All Saints' Episcopal Church	9,229	9,229	9,095	6,000	6,000	11823	7,094	60%
Rosedale	Church of the Nativity	706	706	1,104	635	894	994	1,096	110%
St. Francisville	Grace Episcopal Church	16,133	16,133	15,079	20,000	20,000	25634	25,634	100%
Slidell	Christ Episcopal Church	9,209	9,209	8,762	11,972	11,972	11391	11,391	100%
Thibodaux	St. John's Episcopal Church	5,599	3,677	4,792	0	0	4313	1,200	28%
Zachary	St. Patrick's Episcopal Church	8,882	4,800	7,452	0	0	8186	840	10%
TOTALS		594,926	577,994	589,911	687,253	628,401	925,987	619,088	67%

**The Diocese of Louisiana - Operations Budget
(Assessment and Program)**

	2005 ANNUAL BUDGET	2006 ANNUAL BUDGET	2006 Budget by ASSESSMENT	2006 Budget by PROGRAM	BUDGET INCR (DECR) FROM P/Y
REVENUE					
1 Congregational Assessment	594,279	589,911	589,911	619,088	-\$4,368
2 Congregational Program	690,683	619,088		36,218	-\$71,595
3 Diocesan Rebuilding / Institutional Integrity Fund		207,010	170,792		\$207,010
4 Subtotal - Revenues from Congregations	\$1,284,962	\$1,416,009	\$760,703	\$655,306	\$131,047
5 Program Endowment Income	5,000	5,560		5,560	\$560
6 Episcopacy Endowment Income	3,300	5,479	5,479		\$2,179
7 College Work Endowment Income	1,200	1,406		1,406	\$206
8 Theological Education Endowment Income	4,100	4,518		4,518	\$418
9 Interest Income on Operating Accounts	1,100	3,100	1,600	1,500	\$2,000
10 Bishop's Annual Mission Appeal	80,000	80,000		80,000	\$0
11 EMME - Tulane Compensation Subsidy	30,000	20,000		20,000	-\$10,000
12 EMME - Fundraisers	10,000	10,000		10,000	\$0
13 EMME - Browne Endowment Fund Income	3,000	32,940		32,940	\$29,940
14 ENDOWMENT INCOME -Seminarans	3,200	3,200		3,200	\$0
15 Loan Interest - JLU Missions	3,573	1,808		1,808	-\$1,765
16 Mission Fund Interest	2,000	0			-\$2,000
17 Cursillo/Ultreya Fund	1,500	1,500		1,500	\$0
18 Subsidy from Church Insurance of Vermont Program	10,500	10,500	10,500		\$0
19 ECS Management fee		20,000	20,000		\$20,000
20 Other Support and Revenue	5,000	0			-\$5,000
21 Subtotal - Other Revenues	\$163,473	\$200,011	\$37,579	\$162,432	\$36,538
TOTAL REVENUE	\$1,448,435	\$1,616,020	\$798,282	\$817,738	\$167,585

The Diocese of Louisiana - Operations Budget
(Assessment and Program)

EXPENSES

Diocesan Center

	2005 ANNUAL BUDGET	2006 ANNUAL BUDGET	2006 Budget by ASSESSMENT	2006 Budget by PROGRAM	BUDGET INCR (DECR) FROM PY
22 Bishop's Salary & Social Security Allowance	83,467	90,975	90,975		\$7,508
23 Bishop's Annuity	0	6,000	6,000		\$6,000
24 Bishop's Housing	29,484	16,000	16,000		-\$13,484
25 Bishop's Travel	25,000	25,000	25,000		\$0
26 Bishop's Pension	23,318	26,112	26,112		\$2,794
27 Bishop's Med/Life Insurance	14,070	16,170	16,170		\$2,100
28 Bishop's Auto Insurance	2,400	2,000	2,000		-\$400
29 Bishop's Continuing Education	1,000	1,000	1,000		\$0
30 Bishop's Pension Prior Years 2003/2004/2005		6,915	6,915		\$6,915
31 Subtotal - Bishop	\$178,739	\$190,172	\$190,172		\$11,433

32 Canon Ord Salary	23,644				-\$23,644
33 Canon Ord Social Security Allowance	5,371				-\$5,371
34 Canon Ord Housing Allowance	47,000				-\$47,000
35 Canon Ord Travel	20,000	5,745	2,872	2,873	-\$14,255
36 Canon Ord Pension	13,683				-\$13,683
37 Canon Ord Med/Life Insurance	6,438				-\$6,438
38 Canon Ord Auto Insurance	2,400	1,600	800	800	-\$800
39 Canon Ord Continuing Education	1,000				-\$1,000
40 Subtotal - Canon to the Ordinary	\$119,536	\$7,345	\$3,672	\$3,673	-\$112,191

41 Canons (Admin and Program) Stipend, SS, Housing		136,223	68,112	68,112	\$136,223
42 Pension		24,521	12,261	12,261	\$24,521
43 Medical/Life		29,556	14,778	14,778	\$29,556
44 Travel		10,000	5,000	5,000	\$10,000
Subtotal - Canons (Admin and Program)		\$200,300	\$100,150	\$100,150	\$200,300

The Diocese of Louisiana - Operations Budget (Assessment and Program)		2005 ANNUAL BUDGET	2006 ANNUAL BUDGET	2006 Budget by ASSESSMENT	2006 Budget by PROGRAM	BUDGET INCR (DECR) FROM PY
46	Office Salaries	199,065	215,431	161,573	53,858	\$16,366
47	Part-time Development Staff - Full PR Costs	18,647	0			-\$18,647
48	Part-time Receptionist - Full PR Costs	12,188	0			-\$12,188
49	Office Payroll Taxes	15,321	16,480	12,360	4,120	\$1,159
50	Office Med/Life Insurance	25,398	35,428	26,571	8,857	\$10,030
51	Office Lay Pension	18,025	16,642	12,482	4,160	-\$1,383
52	Contract Personnel-Paid to ECS	9,000	0			-\$9,000
53	Bps Executive Assistant Expenses	20,100	15,400	11,550	3,850	-\$4,700
54	Equipment	12,160	16,000	16,000		\$3,840
55	Postage	13,640	16,000	16,000		\$2,360
56	Telecommunications	13,500	24,784	24,784		\$11,284
57	Internet/Website/E-mail	1,668	0	0		-\$1,668
58	Library	1,500	1,500	1,500		\$0
59	Office Supplies and Expenses	16,300	28,684	28,684		\$12,384
60	Service Contracts	4,085	4,085	4,085		\$0
61	Controller's Travel	1,100	0	0		-\$1,100
62	Controller's Continuing Education	1,300	0	0		-\$1,300
63	Computer Services	9,800	21,864	21,864		\$12,064
64	Computer Networking	2,000	2,000	2,000		\$0
65	Audit	22,500	20,000	20,000		-\$2,500
66	Insurance-Property,W/C & Auto Non-Owner	28,100	26,602	26,602		-\$1,498
67	Insurance-Dir & Off/Fidelity Bond/Youth	5,300	8,700	8,700		\$3,400
68	Maintenance	21,051	19,000	19,000		-\$2,051
69	Utilities	8,515	23,904	23,904		\$15,389
70	Chancellor's Office	2,000	2,000	2,000		\$0
71	Journal	2,500	2,500	2,500		\$0
72	Archdeacon	2,400	3,000		3,000	\$600
73	Archivist	3,000	3,000		3,000	\$0
74	Subtotal - Diocesan Center Payroll & Operations	\$490,163	\$523,004	\$442,159	\$80,845	\$32,841
75	Total Diocesan Center	\$788,438	\$920,821	\$736,153	\$184,668	\$132,383

The Diocese of Louisiana - Operations Budget (Assessment and Program)		2005 ANNUAL BUDGET	2006 ANNUAL BUDGET	2006 Budget by ASSESSMENT PROGRAM	2006 Budget by INCR (DECR) FROM PY
76	Diocesan Property Reserve	\$5,000	\$5,000	\$5,000	\$0
School for Ministry					
77	Director's Payroll Expense, incl p/r tax	10,124	10,124	10,124	\$0
78	Office Expense-Supplies, Mailings	300	300	300	\$0
79	Lead & Support Presenters' honoraria, exp	2,750	2,750	2,750	\$0
80	Weekend Expenses-Meals, Cath staff, Security	8,142	8,142	8,142	\$0
81	Spirituality Weekends (2) at SECC	5,822	5,822	5,822	\$0
82	Less Offset-Course Fees	-18,865	-18,865	-18,865	\$0
83	Less Offset-Investment Income	-5,000	-5,000	-5,000	\$0
84	Transfer to (from) SFM Reserve at year-end	-3,273	-3,273	-3,273	\$0
85	Total School for Ministry	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Work Outside the Diocese					
86	National Church Commitment	81,900	90,000	90,000	\$8,100
87	Province IV Assessment	2,553	2,553	2,553	\$0
88	All Saints School, Vicksburg	1,000	1,000	1,000	\$0
89	University of the South	1,000	1,000	1,000	\$0
90	LA Interchurch Conference	6,870	7,076	7,076	\$206
91	Partners in Mission	2,000	2,000	2,000	\$0
92	Total Work Outside the Diocese	\$95,323	\$103,629	\$103,629	\$8,306
93	Grant writing fees	\$5,000	\$0	\$0	-\$5,000
Commissions					
94	Commission on Ministry	2,000	2,000	2,000	\$0
95	COM Ministry Conference	2,400	2,400	2,400	\$0
96	Ecumenical Commission	1,500	1,500	1,500	\$0
97	Commission on Liturgy	500	500	500	\$0
98	Total Commissions	\$6,400	\$6,400	\$4,400	\$2,000

**The Diocese of Louisiana - Operations Budget
(Assessment and Program)**

	2005 ANNUAL BUDGET	2006 ANNUAL BUDGET	2006 Budget by ASSESSMENT	2006 Budget by PROGRAM	BUDGET INCR (DECR) FROM PY
Conferences					
99 Annual Diocesan Convention	0	0		0	\$0
100 Diocesan Conferences - Resource Days	4,000	0		0	-\$4,000
101 Executive Board	300	300		300	\$0
102 Retreats	1,000	1,000		1,000	\$0
103 Lambeth	500	500		500	\$0
104 General Convention Deputies	10,000	10,000		10,000	\$0
105 Retired Bishops Conference	500	500		500	\$0
106 Cursillo	1,500	1,500		1,500	\$0
107 Total Conferences	\$17,800	\$13,800		\$13,800	-\$4,000
108 Seminarians	18,750	15,000		15,000	-\$3,750
109 Seminarian Travel	2,400	1,800		1,800	-\$600
110 Total Seminarians	\$21,150	\$16,800		\$16,800	-\$4,350
111 Episcopal Transition Reserve	\$1,000	\$1,000		\$1,000	\$0
112 Solomon Episcopal Conference Subsidy	\$500	\$186,400		\$186,400	\$185,900
Mission and Grants					
113 Congregational Development Grants	25,000	25,000		25,000	\$0
114 Mission Church Repairs	5,000	5,000		5,000	\$0
115 Moving Costs	7,000	7,000		7,000	\$0
116 PERCEPT Contract	6,300	0		0	-\$6,300
117 Total Church Mission Ministry & Grants	\$43,300	\$37,000		\$37,000	-\$6,300
118 Youth Ministry Expenses	12,100	12,100		12,100	\$0
119 Youth Director Stipend	5,664	0		0	-\$5,664
120 Total Youth	\$17,764	\$12,100		\$12,100	-\$5,664

**The Diocese of Louisiana - Operations Budget
(Assessment and Program)**

	2005 ANNUAL BUDGET	2006 ANNUAL BUDGET	2006 Budget by ASSESSMENT	2006 Budget by PROGRAM	BUDGET INCR (DECR) FROM P/Y
Stewardship					
121 Stewardship Conference	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	\$0
122 TENS Corporate Membership	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	\$0
123 Conferences Scholarships	0	0	0	0	\$0
124 Seminars/Education	500	500	500	500	\$0
125 Total Stewardship	\$3,000	\$3,000	\$3,000	\$3,000	\$0
Specialized Ministries					
126 Addictions Recovery Ministry	3,550	3,550	3,550	3,550	\$0
127 Ministry For & With Older Adults	700	700	700	700	\$0
128 Clergy Spouses Wellness Commission	0	0	0	0	\$0
129 Chaplain to the Retired	0	0	0	0	\$0
130 Total Specialized Ministries	\$4,250	\$4,250	\$4,250	\$4,250	\$0
Christian Education					
131 Sponsor-EFM	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	\$0
132 Continuing Education & Other Expenses	500	500	500	500	\$0
133 Total Christian Education	\$2,000	\$2,000	\$2,000	\$2,000	\$0
Communications					
134 CHURCH WORK Editor's Salary	36,371	0	0	0	-\$36,371
135 Editor's Payroll Tax and Benefits	12,458	0	0	0	-\$12,458
136 Editor's Travel	1,400	1,400	1,400	1,400	\$0
137 ECC-Episc Communication Conf	1,200	1,200	1,200	1,200	\$0
138 Printing and Mailing	42,928	41,163	41,163	41,163	-\$1,765
139 General Convention Travel	900	900	900	900	\$0
140 Subtotal - Churchwork	\$95,257	\$44,663	\$44,663	\$44,663	-\$50,594
141 Website Hosting	6,740	1,800	1,800	1,800	-\$4,940
142 Advertising Campaign	0	15,000	15,000	15,000	\$15,000
143 Subtotal - Communications Initiatives	\$6,740	\$16,800	\$16,800	\$16,800	\$10,060
144 Total Communications	\$101,997	\$61,463	\$61,463	\$61,463	-\$40,534

The Diocese of Louisiana - Operations Budget (Assessment and Program)		2005 ANNUAL BUDGET	2006 ANNUAL BUDGET	2006 Budget by ASSESSMENT	2006 Budget by PROGRAM	BUDGET INCR (DECR) FROM P/Y
Academic Chaplaincies						
145	LSU - Chaplain Compensation & Pension	57,441	53,451	12,000	53,451	-\$3,990
146	LSU - Parsonage	11,350	12,000			\$650
147	LSU - Insurance - Property	25,000	22,315	22,315		-\$2,685
148	LSU - Maintenance (over \$500)	5,000	5,000	5,000		\$0
149	Subtotal - LSU - St. Albans Chapel	\$98,791	\$92,766	\$39,315	\$53,451	-\$6,025
150	Tulane - Chaplain Compensation & Pension	52,622	26,311		26,311	-\$26,311
151	Tulane - Insurance - Property	16,000	16,000	16,000		\$0
152	Tulane - Repairs (over \$500)	6,000	6,000	6,000		\$0
153	Subtotal - Tulane - Chapel of the Holy Spirit	\$74,622	\$48,311	\$22,000	\$26,311	-\$26,311
154	Hammond - Grant	3,000	3,000		3,000	\$0
155	Hammond - Insurance-Property	2,800	3,100	3,100		\$300
156	Hammond - Repairs	1,000	3,000	3,000		\$2,000
157	Subtotal Hammond - Jackson Student Center	\$6,800	\$9,100	\$6,100	\$3,000	\$2,300
158	Holy Comforter - Chaplain Compens. & Pension	29,623	64,900		64,900	\$35,277
159	Holy Comforter - Interim	12,000				-\$12,000
160	Holy Comforter - Insurance-Property	15,000	15,000	15,000		\$0
161	Holy Comforter - Maintenance (over \$500)	2,500	2,500	2,500		\$0
162	Subtotal - Chapel of the Holy Comforter	\$59,123	\$82,400	\$17,500	\$64,900	\$23,277
163	EMME - Chaplain Compensation, Ins & Pension	85,572	85,572		85,572	\$0
164	EMME - Operating Expenses	0	0		0	\$0
165	Subtotal Epis. Ministry to Medical Education	\$85,572	\$85,572		\$85,572	\$0
166	Total Academic Chaplaincies	\$324,908	\$318,149	\$84,915	\$233,234	-\$6,759
167	TOTAL EXPENSES	\$1,437,830	\$1,691,812	\$830,468	\$861,344	\$253,982
168	Clergy Pension Relief		-75,792	-33,186	-42,606	-\$75,792
169	ADJUSTED TOTAL EXPENSES	\$1,437,830	\$1,616,020	\$797,282	\$818,738	\$178,190

**The Diocese of Louisiana - Operations Budget
(Assessment and Program)**

		2005 ANNUAL BUDGET	2006 ANNUAL BUDGET	2006 Budget by ASSESSMENT PROGRAM	BUDGET INCR (DECR) FROM PY
Budget Notes by Line #:					
3	This amount balances the overall budget.				
13	Additional amount taken from reserves to maintain level of ministry.				
19	In previous years, the Episcopal Community Services secretary has assisted the diocesan staff on such matters as medical benefits and the budget compensated ECS; in 2006 that position has been eliminated and the diocesan accounting and administrative staff is taking over its functions.				
22	The bishop's pay has been re-categorized in 2006 to reflect actual 2005 payments.				
30	The bishop's pension assessment was miscalculated in previous years; we are making back-payments for the years allowable under the law.				
35/38	An automobile lease that expires in September 2006 was assigned to the previous Canon to the Ordinary.				
46	Office Salaries now includes the editor of Churchwork.				
52	See line 19.				
69	Budgeted Utilities for 2006 reflect actual 2005 costs, as well as the costs for the new office space at St. James, Baton Rouge.				
86	Giving to the national Episcopal Church is increased by 10% in 2006 over 2005. Actual asking is approximately 21% of our 2004 revenue - or about \$270,000.00.				
112	The Solomon Episcopal Conference Center has budgeted a shortfall in 2006 that must be covered by the diocesan operating budget.				
134	See line 46.				
168	Church Pension Group, through the use of a special fund, is paying the pension assessments for all clergy in areas affected by hurricanes Katrina and Rita for the period 9/1/05 through 2/28/07.				

Diocese of Louisiana

Financial Statistics of Congregations and Missions

Year in parentheses is last year of filing if not 2005

City	Congregation	REVENUE			EXPENSE			
		Plate & Pledge Income	Operating Revenue	Total Revenue	Operating Expense	To the Diocese & Development	Outreach	Total Expense
Amite	Episcopal Church of the Incarnation	17,825	26,073	26,073	26,961	2,468	0	26,961
Baton Rouge	Episcopal Church of Holy Spirit	214,257	231,918	721,853	250,999	11,581	181,887	699,690
Baton Rouge	St Albans Episcopal Chapel	150,895	165,442	263,824	173,525	9,004	50,938	224,171
Baton Rouge	St Augustines Episcopal Church	61,926	61,926	73,134	41,389	3,247	2,060	49,609
Baton Rouge	St James Episcopal Church	1,196,934	1,492,242	1,666,431	1,487,428	163,398	759,389	2,346,062
Baton Rouge	St Lukes Episcopal Church	851,688	864,918	1,449,167	919,819	103,728	316,273	1,277,954
Baton Rouge	St Margarets Episcopal Church	177,692	204,418	344,763	216,189	8,888	86,871	296,382
Baton Rouge	St Michael & All Angels	53,631	54,092	57,542	37,938	4,691	6,435	42,848
Baton Rouge	Trinity Episcopal Church	547,906	591,631	648,077	630,411	60,776	349,300	973,112
Bogalusa	St Matthews Church	73,414	110,069	185,851	95,991	6,850	11,399	107,772
Chalmette	St Mary's Episcopal Church (2003)	23,547	36,035	36,035	38,219	926	0	38,219
Clinton	St Andrews Episcopal Church	30,677	34,802	34,802	27,514	3,259	8,458	35,972
Covington	Christ Episcopal Church	587,171	589,256	780,682	586,946	62,924	147,094	744,808
Denham Springs	St Francis Church	98,727	116,399	160,367	128,814	11,368	4,417	131,918
Franklin	St Mary's Episcopal Church	97,913	106,419	164,368	122,022	12,263	13,697	145,104
Hammond	Grace Memorial Episcopal	223,651	237,486	287,014	225,022	26,467	38,984	275,803
Harvey	St Marks Episcopal Church	81,461	83,367	93,714	85,491	8,056	7,823	94,813
Houma	St Matthew Episcopal Church	206,071	226,696	292,395	215,462	22,623	45,059	261,106
Ivins	St Stephens Episcopal Church	23,537	41,195	41,195	40,682	3,333	4,579	45,261
Kenner	St Johns Episcopal Church	17,382	29,956	29,956	27,006	2,142	0	27,006
Laplace	St Timothy's Episcopal Church	44,414	45,406	49,519	44,494	3,825	0	44,494
Mandeville	St Michaels Episcopal Church	197,103	197,103	303,217	206,424	21,426	88,518	296,690
Metairie	St Augustines Episcopal Church	306,367	348,074	611,057	351,818	24,000	29,102	389,437
Metairie	St Martins Episcopal Church	338,660	359,850	419,923	378,024	24,678	3,500	378,024
Morgan City	Trinity Episcopal Church	116,294	124,560	182,554	119,452	8,578	1,000	127,713
Morganza	St Mary's Episcopal Church	11,267	11,267	11,267	9,423	1,001	0	9,423
New Orleans	Chapel of the Holy Comforter	57,197	60,166	65,166	73,961	7,524	0	73,961
New Orleans	Chapel of the Holy Spirit	32,974	51,969	53,751	62,715	4,805	4,267	62,715

Diocese of Louisiana

Financial Statistics of Congregations and Missions

Year in parentheses is last year of filing if not 2005

City	Congregation	REVENUE			EXPENSE			
		Plate & Pledge Income	Operating Revenue	Total Revenue	Operating Expense	To the Diocese & Development	Outreach	Total Expense
New Orleans	Christ Church Cathedral	386,743	975,167	1,142,896	1,126,058	135,160	302,685	1,408,740
New Orleans	Church of the Annunciation	72,683	201,743	291,226	169,525	6,750	75,200	245,279
New Orleans	Grace Episcopal Church	58,861	129,080	129,080	231,012	4,675	3,030	231,012
New Orleans	Mt Olivet Episcopal Church	42,879	46,444	68,038	70,043	3,252	659	70,043
New Orleans	St Andrew Episcopal Church	247,094	247,094	337,240	270,084	34,795	37,700	300,634
New Orleans	St Annas Episcopal Church	111,561	130,061	166,061	139,847	13,476	14,240	154,087
New Orleans	St Georges Episcopal Church	280,093	326,311	512,820	310,246	38,414	20,413	327,201
New Orleans	St Lukes Episcopal Church	119,183	154,079	164,771	30,376	9,376	30,900	40,276
New Orleans	St Pauls Episcopal Church	267,722	546,483	777,754	731,184	46,307	816,353	864,845
New Orleans	St Philips Episcopal Church	144,189	155,957	173,161	151,319	9,480	16,336	167,223
New Orleans	Trinity Episcopal Church	1,283,000	1,775,783	1,913,898	1,927,975	177,814	0	2,047,975
New Roads	St Pauls Holy Trinity	97,230	105,312	129,147	91,841	8,468	27,816	114,573
Plaquemine	Episcopal Church of the Holy Communion	60,017	110,127	110,347	110,127	8,659	33,556	140,513
Pocharatula	All Saints Episcopal Church	28,916	32,495	33,171	22,902	2,280	1,164	23,202
River Ridge	All Saints Episcopal Church	151,490	177,535	207,610	176,397	15,229	25,797	202,194
Rosedale	Nativity Episcopal Church	18,933	18,933	22,755	19,139	1,600	4,545	22,961
Saint Francisville	Grace Church	308,384	308,384	324,988	327,600	36,133	12,424	327,600
Slideell	Christ Episcopal Church	172,439	179,072	181,729	164,337	21,181	1,326	164,337
Theriot	St Andrews Episcopal Church	10,795	17,564	17,564	27,618	300	406	27,618
Thibodaux	St Johns Episcopal Church	92,570	96,508	194,152	72,604	4,499	61,827	135,755
Zachary	St Patricks Episcopal Church	116,929	122,936	125,896	122,166	10,139	100	125,126
Total		9,912,292	12,359,803	16,078,001	12,916,539	1,212,916	3,647,527	16,368,322

Diocese of Louisiana

Vital Statistics of Congregations and Missions

Year in parentheses is last year of filing if not 2005

— Baptisms —

City	Congregation	Active Members		Communicants in Good Standing		Others	Average Sunday Attendance		Sunday Eucharists	16 yrs and Older	Under 16 Years	Confirmed or Received
		Members	Standing	Standing	Standing		Sunday	Sunday				
New Orleans	St Annas Episcopal Church	122	80	20	62	51	6	3	6			
New Orleans	St Georges Episcopal Church	415	306	0	104	98	1	8	9			
New Orleans	St Lukes Episcopal Church	142	11	75	0	0	0	2	0			
New Orleans	St Pauls Episcopal Church	599	358	82	0	0	0	0	0			
New Orleans	St Philips Episcopal Church	285	246	7	81	98	4	4	10			
New Orleans	Trinity Episcopal Church	3,157	2,400	0	416	419	2	26	44			
New Roads	St Pauls Holy Trinity	89	89	0	36	88	0	1	0			
Plaquemine	Episcopal Church of the Holy Communion	105	105	6	3	1	0	2	0			
Ponchatoula	All Saints Episcopal Church	68	68	8	37	44	1	1	4			
River Ridge	All Saints Episcopal Church	367	223	12	115	104	0	6	5			
Rosedale	Nativity Episcopal Church	68	68	11	26	50	2	2	8			
Saint Francisville	Grace Church	447	388	6	163	111	0	4	8			
Slideell	Christ Episcopal Church	404	404	8	143	99	1	13	4			
Theriot	St Andrews Episcopal Church	289	107	1	34	0	0	6	9			
Thibodaux	St Johns Episcopal Church	235	144	7	76	102	0	2	4			
Zachary	St Patricks Episcopal Church	156	156	0	57	52	0	2	0			
Total		20,281	14,507	1,313	5,427	4,471.00	30	305	357.00			

